

CONTENTS

| <i>Chapters</i> | <i>Page Numbers</i> |
|---|---------------------|
| Contents | |
| List of Tables | |
| iv | |
| List of Figures | |
| vi | |
| Acronyms and Abbreviations | |
| viii | |
| Executive Summary | ix |
| | |
| 1. Introduction | |
| 1.01 History of Forest Assessment since Independence | |
| 1 | |
| 1.02 Forest Cover and Tree Cover | |
| 4 | |
| 1.03 Forest and Forest Area | |
| 5 | |
| 1.04 New Features in this Report | 7 |
| 1.05 About this Report | 8 |
| | |
| 2. Forest Cover | |
| 2.01 Introduction | 9 |
| 2.02 Satellite Data and its Period | 9 |
| 2.03 Methodology | |
| 9 | |
| 2.04 Limitations of Remote Sensing Technology | |
| 12 | |
| 2.05 Forest Cover: 2003 Assessment | |
| 12 | |
| 2.06 State/UT wise Forest Cover | 14 |
| 2.07 Forest Cover in Hill Districts | |
| 15 | |
| 2.08 Forest Cover in Tribal Districts | |
| 16 | |
| 2.09 Loss of Forest Cover due to Shifting Cultivation in N-E States | |
| 18 | |
| 2.10 Extent of Water Bodies inside Forest Cover | |
| 18 | |
| 2.11 Forest Cover vis-à-vis Forest Area | 19 |

3. Change in Forest Cover

| | |
|---|----|
| 3.01 Approach | 21 |
| 2.02 Net Change in Forest Cover | 21 |
| 2.03 State/UT wise Net Change in Forest Cover | 22 |

4. Mangrove Cover

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| 4.01 Introduction | 25 |
| 4.02 Status of Mangroves in India | 25 |
| 4.03 Mangrove Cover Assessment 2003 | 26 |
| 4.04 Districtwise Mangrove Cover | 27 |

5. Tree Cover

| | |
|--|----|
| 5.01 Introduction | 30 |
| 5.02 Trees Outside Forests and Tree Cover | 30 |
| 5.03 Stratification of Country into Physiographic Zone | 31 |
| 5.04 Methodology for Assessment of Trees Outside Forest and Tree Cover | 33 |
| 5.06 Aggregation of Sample Data | 36 |
| 5.07 Assessment of Tree Cover | 38 |
| 5.08 Tree Cover in the Country: Physiographic Zone Wise | 39 |
| 5.09 Tree Cover in the States and Union Territories | 39 |

6. Growing Stock

| | |
|-----------------------|----|
| 6.01 Introduction | 42 |
| 6.02 Methodology | 42 |
| 6.03 Volume Equations | 43 |
| 6.04 Data Processing | 43 |
| 6.05 Results | 44 |

7. Forest and Tree Cover in India

| | |
|------------------------|----|
| 7.01 Andhra Pradesh | 48 |
| 7.02 Arunachal Pradesh | 51 |
| 7.03 Assam | 54 |

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| 7.04 Bihar | 57 |
| 7.05 Chhattisgarh | 60 |
| 7.06 Delhi | 63 |
| 7.07 Goa | 65 |
| 7.08 Gujarat | 68 |
| 7.09 Haryana | 73 |
| 7.10 Himachal Pradesh | 76 |
| 7.11 Jammu & Kashmir | 79 |
| 7.12 Jharkhand | 82 |
| 7.13 Karnataka | 85 |
| 7.14 Kerala | 88 |
| 7.15 Madhya Pradesh | 91 |
| 7.16 Maharashtra | 94 |
| 7.17 Manipur | 98 |
| 7.18 Meghalaya | 100 |
| 7.19 Mizoram | 103 |
| 7.20 Nagaland | 106 |
| 7.21 Orissa | 109 |
| 7.22 Punjab | 113 |
| 7.23 Rajasthan | 116 |
| 7.24 Sikkim | 119 |
| 7.25 Tamil Nadu | 121 |
| 7.26 Tripura | 125 |
| 7.27 Uttar Pradesh | 127 |
| 7.28 Uttaranchal | 132 |
| 7.29 West Bengal | 134 |
| 7.30 Andaman & Nicobar Islands | 138 |
| 7.31 Chandigarh | 140 |
| 7.32 Dadra & Nagar Haveli | 142 |
| 7.33 Daman & Diu | 144 |
| 7.34 Lakshadweep | 146 |
| 7.35 Pondicherry | 149 |
| 7.36 India | 151 |
| 7.37 Overview | 151 |

ANNEXURE – I
155

Glossary of Important Terms

ANNEXURE – II

Distribution of Districts Within Physiographic Zones

160

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----|
| ANNEXURE – III | Volume Equations | 166 |
| ANNEXURE – IV | Method for Calculating Volume of Trees using Volume Equations | 170 |
| ANNEXURE – V | Accuracy of Assessment | 172 |

LIST OF TABLES

| | | Page |
|--------------------|--|-----------|
| Table 1.01: | Forest Area in Last Five Decades | |
| 1 | | |
| Table 1.02: | Satellite data for Forest Cover Assessments from 1987 to 2003 | |
| 3 | | |
| Table 1.03: | Forest and Tree Cover in Different Assessments (1987 to 2001) | |
| 4 | | |
| Table 1.04: | Recorded Forest Area in States and UTs | |
| 6 | | |
| Table 2.01: | Status of Forest cover in India | |
| 13 | | |
| Table 2.02: | Forest Cover in States/UTs in India | |
| 14 | | |
| Table 2.03: | State/UT wise forest cover in Hill Districts | |
| 16 | | |
| Table 2.04: | State/UT wise forest cover in Tribal Districts | |
| 17 | | |
| Table 2.05: | Loss of Forest Cover Due to Shifting Cultivation in N-E States | |
| 18 | | |
| Table 2.06: | State/UT wise Extent of Water Bodies within Forest Cover | |
| 19 | | |
| Table 3.01: | Net Change in Forest Cover in the Country Since 2001 Assessment | 22 |
| Table 3.02: | Change Matrix for the Whole Country | |
| 22 | | |
| Table 3.03: | State/UT wise Change in Forest Cover since 2001 Assessment | |
| 22 | | |
| Table 4.01: | State/UT wise Mangrove Cover Assessment | 26 |
| Table 4.02: | State/UT wise Mangrove Cover | |
| 26 | | |
| Table 4.03: | Districtwise Mangrove Cover | 27 |
| Table 5.01 | Physiographic Zone wise Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA) | 36 |
| Table 5.02: | State/UT wise Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA) | 37 |
| Table 5.03: | Physiographic Zone wise Tree Cover Estimates | |
| 39 | | |
| Table 5.04: | State/UT wise Tree Cover Estimates | 40 |
| Table 6.01: | Physiographic Zone wise Growing Stock | |
| 44 | | |
| Table 6.02 | State/UT wise Growing Stock | |
| 45 | | |
| Table 7.01 | District wise forest cover Andhra Pradesh | |
| 50 | | |
| Table 7.02 | District wise forest cover Arunachal Pradesh | |
| 53 | | |

| | | |
|--------------------|--|-----|
| Table 7.03: | District-wise forest cover Assam | |
| | 56 | |
| Table 7.04: | District-wise forest cover Bihar | |
| | 59 | |
| Table 7.05: | District-wise forest cover Chhattisgarh | |
| | 62 | |
| Table 7.06: | District-wise forest cover Delhi | |
| | 65 | |
| Table 7.07: | District-wise forest cover Goa | |
| | 68 | |
| Table 7.08: | District-wise forest cover Gujarat | |
| | 71 | |
| Table 7.09: | District-wise forest cover Haryana | |
| | 75 | |
| Table 7.10: | District-wise forest cover Himachal Pradesh | |
| | 76 | |
| Table 7.11: | District-wise forest cover Jammu & Kashmir | |
| | 81 | |
| Table 7.12: | District-wise forest cover Jharkhand | 84 |
| Table 7.13: | District-wise forest cover Karnataka | 87 |
| Table 7.14 : | District-wise forest cover Kerala | |
| | 90 | |
| Table 7.15: | District-wise forest cover Madhya Pradesh | |
| | 93 | |
| Table 7.16 : | District-wise forest cover Maharashtra | |
| | 97 | |
| Table 7.17 : | District-wise forest cover Manipur | |
| | 100 | |
| Table 7.18: | District-wise forest cover Meghalaya | 103 |
| Table 7.19: | District-wise forest cover Mizoram | |
| | 106 | |
| Table 7.20: | District-wise forest cover Nagaland | |
| | 109 | |
| Table 7.21: | District-wise forest cover Orissa | |
| | 112 | |
| Table 7.22: | District-wise forest cover Punjab | |
| | 115 | |
| Table 7.23: | District-wise forest cover Rajasthan | |
| | 118 | |
| Table 7.24: | District-wise forest cover Sikkim | |
| | 121 | |
| Table 7.25: | District-wise forest cover Tamil Nadu | |
| | 124 | |
| Table 7.26: | District-wise forest cover Tripura | |
| | 127 | |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Table 7.27: | District-wise forest cover Uttar Pradesh |
| 130 | |
| Table 7.28: | District-wise forest cover Uttarakhand |
| 134 | |
| Table 7.29: | District-wise forest cover West Bengal |
| 137 | |
| Table 7.30: | District-wise forest cover Andaman & Nicobar Islands |
| 140 | |
| Table 7.31: | District-wise forest cover Chandigarh |
| 142 | |
| Table 7.32: | District-wise forest cover Dadar & Nagar Haveli |
| 144 | |
| Table 7.33: | District-wise forest cover Daman & Diu |
| 146 | |
| Table 7.34: | District-wise forest cover Lakshadweep |
| 148 | |
| Table 7.35: | District-wise forest cover Pondicherry |
| 150 | |
| Table 7.36: | Forest Cover Percent and Number of Districts |
| 152 | |
| Table 7.37: | Overview of State/UT wise Forest and Tree Cover |
| 152 | |
| Table 7.38: | Ranking of 35 States/UTs |
| 153 | |

LIST OF FIGURES

| Fig No. | | Page |
|----------------|--|-------------|
| 2.01 | Flow Chart showing Methodology of Forest Cover Mapping | 10 |
| 2.02 | Pictorial Illustration of Different Classes of Forests | 11 |
| 2.03 | Forest Cover | 13 |
| 2.04 | Forest Cover in States and UTs | 14 |
| 5.01 | Physiographic Zones of India | 33 |
| 5.02 | Flow Chart of Methodology of Tree Cover Mapping | 35 |
| 5.03 | Tree cover in States & UTs | 41 |
| 7.01 | Forest cover of Andhra Pradesh | 49 |
| 7.02 | Forest cover of Arunachal Pradesh | 52 |
| 7.03 | Forest cover of Assam | 55 |
| 7.04 | Forest cover of Bihar | 58 |
| 7.05 | Forest cover of Chhattisgarh | 61 |
| 7.06 | Forest cover of Delhi | 64 |
| 7.07 | Forest cover of Goa | 67 |
| 7.08 | Forest cover of Gujarat | 70 |
| 7.09 | Forest cover of Haryana | 74 |
| 7.10 | Forest cover of Himachal Pradesh | 77 |
| 7.11 | Forest cover of Jammu & Kashmir | 80 |
| 7.12 | Forest cover of Jharkhand | 83 |
| 7.13 | Forest cover of Karnataka | 86 |
| 7.14 | Forest cover of Kerala | 89 |
| 7.15 | Forest cover of Madhya Pradesh | 92 |
| 7.16 | Forest cover of Maharashtra | 96 |
| 7.17 | Forest cover of Manipur | 99 |
| 7.18 | Forest cover of Meghalaya | 102 |
| 7.19 | Forest cover of Mizoram | 105 |
| 7.20 | Forest cover of Nagaland | 108 |
| 7.21 | Forest cover of Orissa | 111 |
| 7.22 | Forest cover of Punjab | 114 |
| 7.23 | Forest cover of Rajasthan | 117 |
| 7.24 | Forest cover of Sikkim | 120 |
| 7.25 | Forest cover of Tamil Nadu | 123 |
| 7.26 | Forest cover of Tripura | 126 |
| 7.27 | Forest cover of Uttar Pradesh | 129 |
| 7.28 | Forest cover of Uttaranchal | 133 |
| 7.29 | Forest cover of West Bengal | 136 |
| 7.30 | Forest cover of Andaman & Nicobar Islands | 139 |
| 7.31 | Forest cover of Chandigarh | 141 |

| | | |
|------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| 7.32 | Forest cover of Dadra & Nagar Haveli | 143 |
| 7.33 | Forest cover of Daman & Diu | 145 |
| 7.34 | Forest cover of Lakshadweep | 148 |
| 7.35 | Forest cover of Pondicherry | 150 |

Acronyms and Abbreviations

| | | |
|------|---|---|
| CD | - | Compact Disc |
| CNFA | - | Culturable Non-Forest Area |
| DBH | - | Diameter at breast height |
| DIP | - | Digital Image Processing |
| DF | - | Dense Forest |
| FAO | - | The Food & Agriculture Organisation of United Nations |
| FCC | - | False Colour Composite |
| FSI | - | Forest Survey of India |
| GA | - | Geographic Area |
| GCP | - | Ground Control Point |
| GIS | - | Geographical Information System |
| GPS | - | Global Positioning System |
| IRS | - | Indian Remote Sensing (Satellite) |
| ISRO | - | Indian Space Research Organisation |
| LISS | - | Linear Imaging and Self-scanning Sensor |
| MSS | - | Multi Spectral Scanner |
| MDF | - | Moderate Dense Forest |
| NDVI | - | Normalised Difference Vegetation Index |
| NRSA | - | National Remote Sensing Agency |
| NF | - | Non-Forest |
| NSSO | - | National Sample Survey Organisation |
| NWFP | - | Non-Wood Forest Products |
| OF | - | Open Forest |
| PAN | - | Pan-Chromatic |
| PF | - | Protected Forest |
| SFD | - | State Forest Department |
| SFR | - | State of Forest Report |
| SOI | - | Survey of India |
| TM | - | Thematic Mapper |
| TOF | - | Trees Outside Forests |
| UFS | - | Urban Frame Survey |
| UT | - | Union Territory |
| VDF | - | Very Dense Forest |
| Vol. | - | Volume |

Executive Summary

Forest Survey of India (FSI) carries out assessment and monitoring of forest cover of the country on a two-year cycle and publishes the findings in the form of 'State of Forest Report' (SFR) on biennial basis. The first SFR was brought out in 1987 and SFR 2003 is the ninth in the series. The forest cover is assessed and monitored by interpreting the latest satellite data procured from National Remote Sensing Agency (NRSA), Hyderabad. The SFRs provide valuable information for policy formulation and planning both at national and state levels. The National Forest Policy (1988) sets out a definite quantitative stipulation for the forest and tree cover for the country and the periodical information provided by SFRs keeps the nation informed of gaps between the actual status and the goals set.

SFR 2003 has been enriched by the incorporation of many new features. The most prominent one is the introduction of one more density class in the classification of forest cover. Upto SFR 2001, any forest cover with a canopy density more than 40% was classified as 'Dense Forest' (DF). There have been suggestions from many quarters that the density class from 40 to 100% was too broad and therefore, SFR 2003 shows the forest cover with a canopy density over 70% as 'Very Dense Forest' (VDF); and that with canopy density between 40 to 70% as 'Moderately Dense Forest' (MDF). The same category has been introduced in mangrove cover assessment too.

Another newly incorporated highly useful feature is the Chapter on the growing stock of wood. The chapter provides information on volumes of growing stock of wood not only in forest areas but also outside it. Sound statistical techniques of stratification, sampling, field inventory and data processing have been used for this estimation which is valuable for planning and management decisions.

SFR 2001 was the first report based on figures of forest cover arrived at using digital image processing (DIP) technique at the scale of interpretation of 1:50,000. Earlier, the forest cover assessment was made using visual interpretation technique and the scale of interpretation was 1:1 million to 1:250,000 and therefore it was not proper to make a valid comparison of results of SFR 2001 with those of earlier SFRs. SFR 2003 provides the direct comparison of forest cover figures with those of SFR 2001 as similar digital methodology and same scale of interpretation have been used in both the assessments. Since the SFR 2001 did not have the class VDF in its figures; change matrices have been made giving the comparison only for the classes described in SFR 2001. The classes VDF and MDF have been clubbed as Dense Forest for this purpose. It may be mentioned that the changes indicated in forest cover may still comprise two components: one, due to actual change on the ground during the intervening period, and two, because of interpretational differences.

As in SFR 2001, in SFR 2003 also, forest cover has been taken as comprising all lands more than one hectare in area, with a tree canopy density of more than 10 per cent, irrespective of land use and ownership. All perennial woody vegetation (including

bamboos, palms, coconut, apple, mango, neem, peepal, etc.) has been treated as tree in this report. Thus, all lands with tree crops, such as agro forestry plantations, fruit orchards, tea and coffee estates with trees, etc. have been included in forest cover.

Another new feature is the introduction of a new methodology based on remote sensing to estimate the tree cover which is below 1 ha and can not be discerned using LISS III data used for forest cover assessment. In the new methodology, high resolution PAN data has been used along with LISS III data to stratify the districts into three strata, viz. block plantation, linear plantation and scattered trees. By this method one can identify a tree vegetated land as small as 0.1 ha on the ground. Ground inventory is carried out in desired number of sample plots in each strata and data obtained is processed to generate a notional tree cover at 70 percent canopy density. Thus, as done in last report, a complete picture of forest and tree cover in the country has been provided in the SFR 2003.

The salient features of the SFR 2003 are summarized below:-

- i. The forest cover in the country is 678,333 km² and constitutes 20.64 percent of its geographical area. Of this, the very dense forest (VDF) constitutes 51,285 km², (1.56%) moderately dense forest (MDF) constitutes 339,279 km² (10.32%) and open forest constitutes 287,769 km² (8.76%). Madhya Pradesh with 76,429 km² of forest cover has the maximum forest cover among all the States/UTs, followed by Arunachal Pradesh (68,019 km²) and Chhattisgarh (55,998 km²).
- ii. There are 123 districts in the country that are categorized as hill districts where the total forest cover is 274,383 km² (average forest cover 38.77 % of geographical area).
- iii. There are 187 districts in the country categorized as tribal districts. The total forest cover is estimated as 407,298 km² (average forest cover 36.91% of geographical area).
- iv. In addition, water bodies inside forest cover has also been assessed and found to occupy 17,396 km²
- v. Shifting cultivation prevalent in seven North-Eastern States affects forest cover adversely in this region. The loss of forest cover due to shifting cultivation is also assessed and it is found that between 2001 and 2003 assessments an area of 5,476 km² with forest cover has been affected by shifting cultivation. The maximum effect of shifting cultivation has been found in Nagaland (1,332 km²) and minimum in Tripura (384 km²).
- vi. A comparison with the forest cover assessment of 2001 reveals an overall increase of 2,795 km² or 0.41 percent in forest cover of the country. There is a decrease in dense forest cover to the tune of 26,245 km² (6.30%) and the open forest cover has increased by 29,040 km² (11.22 %).
- vii. Assessment of forest cover at district level reveals that out of the total 593 districts in the country, 199 districts have less than 5% of their geographic area under forest cover including 59 districts that have less than 1% forest cover. In case of only 146 districts, the forest cover exceeds 33% of their geographical area.
- viii. The mangrove cover in the country occupies an area of 4,461 km² (0.14 % of geographic area) of which 1,162 km² is very dense, 1,657 km² is moderately

- dense and 1,642 km² is open mangrove. A comparison with the 2001 assessment shows a decrease of 41 km² in the dense mangrove cover and an increase of 20 km² in the open mangrove cover. Overall there is a decrease of 21 km² in mangrove cover of the country.
- ix. The total tree cover of the country (notional area with 70% canopy density) has been estimated as 99,896 km² or about 3.04 percent of the country's geographic area which is 18,424 km² more than what was assessed in 2001.
 - x. The total forest and tree cover of the country so estimated comes out to be 778,229 km² constituting 23.68 % of its geographic area against 757,010 km² constituting 23.03% of geographic area in 2001 assessment. Thus, there is an increase of forest and tree cover by 21,219 km², which is 0.65% of geographical area as compared to 2001 assessment. The per capita forest and tree cover in the country is 0.07 ha.
 - xi. The total growing stock of wood in the country is estimated to be 6,414 million cubic meter (m.cu.m.) that includes 4,782 m.cu.m. inside forest area and 1,632 m.cu.m. of TOF (Trees Outside Forests).
 - xii. The average growing stock in the forest per hectare of recorded forest area works out to be 61.72 cu.m.

Chapter 1 Introduction

1.01 History of Forest Assessment since Independence

Considering the crucial role forests play in ecological stability, socio-economic well being and development of a country, the Government of India, in its National Forest Policy, has aimed at having a minimum of one-third of its geographical area under forest and tree cover. In the hills and mountainous regions of the country, this proportion has been targeted at two-thirds.

Information on forest over last five decades can be obtained from three sources, viz; (i) year-wise land use statistics compiled by the Ministry of Agriculture and is based on revenue records (ii) Ministry of Environment & Forests compiles information on forest area based on legal status of land and the source of information is State Forest Departments and (iii) assessment of areas having forest cover using modern technology of remote sensing is another source of information on forest areas.

Table 1.01 shows forest area figure obtained from first two sources. It shows that the recorded forest area of the country in 1951 was 71.80 million ha and it increased to 77 million ha in 1991, showing an increase of about 7%. Forest area as per records of Ministry of Agriculture shows an increase of about 68% in the last five decades but it is mostly because of discrepancies in the revenue records of earlier period. Maximum increase was noticed in the first two decades (i.e. 1951-61 and 1961-71). The difference in the two sources of information is mainly due to the fact that though a lot of area has been notified as recorded forests by the respective State/UT Governments, proper survey and demarcation have not been done and consequently revenue records have not been updated. In number of cases, settlement disputes and encroachment cases have not been settled.

Table 1.01: Forest area in last five decades

| (in million ha) | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Year | Recorded Forests* | Forest area as land use** |
| 1951 | 71.80 (21.84) | 40.48 (14.24) |
| 1961 | 68.96 (20.98) | 54.19 (18.09) |
| 1971 | 74.83 (22.76) | 63.77 (21.03) |
| 1981 | 75.00 (22.82) | 67.47 (22.19) |
| 1991 | 77.00 (23.42) | 67.87 (22.24) |

* Source: Ministry of Environment & Forests

** Source: Ministry of Agriculture

Figures in parentheses are percent of geographic area/reported area

Though more than one fifth of India's geographic area is recorded as forest area, it is not known with certainty how much forest area actually bears forest cover. The National Forest Policies (1952 & 1988) aim at having one third of country's land area under forest and tree cover. Therefore, unless one has information on area having forest and tree cover, it can not be said with certainty how much more area needed to be brought under forest and tree cover to achieve the goal set by the National Forest Policy. It is not an easy task to assess forest cover of the country using traditional survey methods. In early eighties, National Remote Sensing Agency (NRSA), Department of Space, took the initiative of assessing forest cover of the country using remote sensing technology. They analyzed satellite data pertaining to the period 1972-75 and 1980-82, and estimated forest cover of the country to be 55.52 million ha for the respective period. As per the assessment made by NRSA, India's forest cover was 16.89% of geographic area in 1972-75 and it came down to 14.10% in 1980-82. Though this assessment had major shortcomings, this was a landmark development in the history of forest survey in India as for the first time use of satellite data for assessment of forest cover in the country was demonstrated.

Almost simultaneously, Forest Survey of India (FSI), an organisation under the Ministry of Environment & Forests, Government of India, which was mandated to take up forest survey of the country using conventional ground inventory, also developed capability of interpreting satellite data for assessment of forest cover. It came up with its first assessment of forest cover in 1987 based on satellite data of 1981-83. Its initial estimate of forest cover of the country was 64.87 million ha (19.70% of the geographic area). A reconciliation exercise between NRSA and FSI led to the final figure of 64.20 million ha (19.52%) of forest cover in India. After this FSI started assessing forest cover situation of the country on a biennial basis and the findings are reported in the State of Forest Reports (SFR), a biennial publication.

The current report, SFR 2003, is the ninth report in this series that started with the publication of SFR 1987. The assessment is principally based on interpretation of satellite data. The techniques of assessment have changed and improved over time due to progress in technology in the fields of remote sensing, data acquisition and processing and improvements in the skills of technical personnel. For the first assessment, reported in SFR 1987, the satellite data was interpreted visually at a scale of 1:1 million. The subsequent assessments till 1999, the assessments were based on visual interpretation of satellite data at a scale of 1:250,000. The last report, SFR 2001, was however based on digital interpretation of satellite data at 1:50,000 scale. An abstract of satellites, sensors and data properties used for various forest cover assessments carried out, so far, is presented in Table 1.02.

Table 1.02: Satellite Data for Forest Cover Assessments from 1987 to 2003

| Assessment and Year | Data Period | Sensor | Data Form | Spatial Resolution | Spectral Resolution | Scale of Interpretation |
|---------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| I 1987 | 1981-83 | Landsat – MSS | Hard Copy FCC | 80 m | 4 Bands | 1:1million |
| II 1989 | 1985-87 | Landsat – TM | Hard Copy FCC | 30 m | 7 Bands | 1:250,000 |
| III 1991 | 1987-89 | Landsat – TM | Hard Copy FCC | 30 m | 7 Bands | 1:250,000 |
| IV 1993 | 1989-91 | Landsat – TM | Hard Copy FCC | 30 m | 7 Bands | 1:250,000 |
| V 1995 | 1991-93 | IRS-1B LISS II | Hard Copy FCC & Digital* | 36.25 m | 4 Bands | 1:250,000 |
| VI 1997 | 1993-95 | IRS-1B LISS II | Hard Copy FCC & Digital* | 36.25 m | 4 Bands | 1:250,000 |
| VII 1999 | 1996-98 | IRS-1C/1D LISS III | Hard Copy FCC & Digital** | 23.5 m | 4 Bands | 1:250,000 |
| VIII 2001 | 2000 | IRS-1C/1D LISS III | Digital | 23.5 m | 4 Bands | 1:50,000 |
| IX 2003 | 2002 | IRS-1D LISS III | Digital | 23.5 m | 4 Bands | 1:50,000 |

* Digital data used for two states only

** Digital data used for 14 states only

The scale of interpretation puts a limitation (called, cartographic limit) on mapping of any geographical feature. For instance, at 1:250,000 scale, the smallest forest cover that could be delineated was 25 hectare (ha) while at 1:50,000 scale this limit comes down to 1 ha. The implication of cartographic limit was that during eighth assessment (2001), smaller patches of forest and tree canopies (1 to 25 ha in extent), could also be detected and mapped. At the same time, small blanks and gaps inside forested areas could be identified and delineated.

In addition, during the 2001 assessment, the cover on account of all other trees in the country that could not be captured by the satellite data was also estimated. These trees comprise of tree groves and woodlots smaller than 1 ha in area or narrow strips of tree plantations along linear features (e.g., roads, canals, bunds, etc.) or scattered trees on farms, homesteads and urban areas. These were estimated using field inventory methods. Thus, for the first time a complete assessment of forest and tree cover of the country was made during the eighth assessment and reported in SFR 2001. It provided new baseline information on forest and tree cover in the country.

The first seven SFRs (1987 to 1999) gave information of only forest cover while SFR 2001 provided information of forest cover as well as tree cover. The extent of forest and tree cover estimated in all the States and Union Territories (UT) of the country during the previous eight assessments can be seen at a glance in Table 1.03.

Table 1.03 Forest and Tree Cover in Different Assessments (1987 to 2001)
(km²)

| State/UT | 1987 | 1989 | 1991 | 1993 | 1995 | 1997 | 1999 | 2001 | |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|
| | Forest Cover | Forest Cover | Forest Cover | Forest Cover | Forest Cover | Forest Cover | Forest Cover | Forest Cover | Forest & Tree Cover |
| Andhra Pradesh | 49,573 | 47,290 | 47,290 | 47,256 | 47,112 | 43,290 | 44,229 | 44,637 | 53,648 |
| Arunachal Pradesh | 64,132 | 69,002 | 68,757 | 68,661 | 68,621 | 68,602 | 68,847 | 68,045 | 68,523 |
| Assam | 25,160 | 24,832 | 24,751 | 24,508 | 24,061 | 23,824 | 23,688 | 27,714 | 29,656 |
| Bihar | 28,482 | 26,668 | 26,668 | 26,587 | 26,561 | 4,832 | 4,830 | 5,720 | 9,413 |
| Jharkhand | - | - | - | - | - | 21,692 | 21,644 | 22,637 | 25,331 |
| Delhi | 15 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 26 | 26 | 88 | 111 | 151 |
| Goa | 1,240 | 1,255 | 1,255 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,252 | 1,251 | 2,095 | 2,157 |
| Gujarat | 11,991 | 11,921 | 11,907 | 12,044 | 12,320 | 12,578 | 12,965 | 15,152 | 19,188 |
| Haryana | 513 | 513 | 513 | 513 | 603 | 604 | 964 | 1,754 | 3,280 |
| Himachal Pradesh | 12,480 | 12,480 | 12,480 | 12,502 | 12,501 | 12,521 | 13,082 | 14,360 | 14,757 |
| Jammu & Kashmir | 20,905 | 20,449 | 20,449 | 20,443 | 20,433 | 20,440 | 20,441 | 21,237 | 23,454 |
| Karnataka | 32,268 | 32,104 | 32,199 | 32,343 | 32,382 | 32,403 | 32,467 | 36,991 | 44,437 |
| Kerala | 10,292 | 10,292 | 10,292 | 10,336 | 10,336 | 10,334 | 10,323 | 15,560 | 16,706 |
| Madhya Pradesh | 130,099 | 135,541 | 135,541 | 135,396 | 135,164 | 74,760 | 75,137 | 77,265 | 83,016 |
| Chhattisgarh | - | - | - | - | - | 56,435 | 56,693 | 56,448 | 59,983 |
| Maharashtra | 45,616 | 44,044 | 44,044 | 43,859 | 43,843 | 46,143 | 46,672 | 47,482 | 55,751 |
| Manipur | 17,475 | 17,685 | 17,685 | 17,621 | 17,558 | 17,418 | 17,384 | 16,926 | 17,021 |
| Meghalaya | 16,466 | 15,645 | 15,875 | 15,769 | 15,714 | 15,657 | 15,633 | 15,584 | 15,724 |
| Mizoram | 19,084 | 18,170 | 18,853 | 18,697 | 18,576 | 18,775 | 18,338 | 17,494 | 17,589 |
| Nagaland | 14,394 | 14,399 | 14,321 | 14,348 | 14,291 | 14,221 | 14,164 | 13,345 | 13,415 |
| Orissa | 53,253 | 47,227 | 47,205 | 47,145 | 47,107 | 46,941 | 47,033 | 48,838 | 53,202 |
| Punjab | 943 | 1,338 | 1,343 | 1,343 | 1,342 | 1,387 | 1,412 | 2,432 | 4,066 |
| Rajasthan | 12,758 | 12,884 | 12,889 | 13,099 | 13,280 | 13,353 | 13,871 | 16,367 | 21,653 |
| Sikkim | 2,756 | 3,041 | 3,041 | 3,119 | 3,127 | 3,129 | 3,118 | 3,193 | 3,207 |
| Tamil Nadu | 17,472 | 16,992 | 16,992 | 17,005 | 17,045 | 17,064 | 17,078 | 21,482 | 27,536 |
| Tripura | 5,953 | 5,535 | 5,535 | 5,538 | 5,538 | 5,546 | 5,745 | 7,065 | 7,133 |
| Uttar Pradesh | 31,226 | 33,627 | 33,609 | 33,961 | 33,986 | 10,751 | 10,756 | 13,746 | 21,291 |
| Uttaranchal | - | - | - | - | - | 23,243 | 23,260 | 23,938 | 24,386 |
| West Bengal | 8,432 | 8,015 | 8,015 | 8,186 | 8,276 | 8,349 | 8,362 | 10,693 | 13,957 |
| A & N Islands | 7,601 | 7,622 | 7,622 | 7,624 | 7,615 | 7,613 | 7,606 | 6,930 | 7,013 |
| Chandigarh | 2 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 9 | 11 |
| Dadra & N. Haveli | 238 | 206 | 206 | 206 | 204 | 204 | 202 | 219 | 246 |
| Daman & Diu | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 10 |
| Lakshdweep | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 27 | 27 |
| Pondicherry | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 36 | 71 |
| Grand Total | 640,819 | 638,804 | 639,364 | 639,386 | 638,879 | 633,397 | 637,293 | 675,538 | 757,009 |
| Percent | 19.49 | 19.43 | 19.45 | 19.45 | 19.43 | 19.27 | 19.39 | 20.55 | 23.03 |

1.02 Forest Cover and Tree Cover

It will be appropriate here to explain what is meant by forest cover and tree cover in this report. The normal perception is that forest cover would include areas covered by the canopy of naturally occurring forests, while man made tree crops and plantations should constitute tree cover. When interpreting satellite imagery for a small area followed by intensive ground verification, it may be possible to distinguish natural forests from plantations. Several articles and research studies dealing with limited areas provide

detailed outputs about different land uses and classes of forest cover. However, there is no robust technique available for this that can be applied universally. Moreover, considering the limited time and manpower resources available with FSI, it is not possible to carry out such an exercise for the whole country. Therefore, FSI has used technology-based definitions for forest cover and tree cover.

All tree canopies that could be delineated and assessed from satellite data (sensor LISS III of IRS satellite 1C/1D) is termed as forest cover. It includes canopy of all forest and tree crops, larger than 1 ha in extent, irrespective of land ownership, land use and type of tree species. With spatial resolution of 23.5 m of sensor LISS III aboard Indian Remote Sensing satellite 1C/1D and using digital image processing technique, land cover could be mapped at a larger scale of 1:50,000. At this scale, forest cover down to 1 ha could now be delineated. However, even with the present capability, countrywide identification and mapping of different tree species is not possible. Also, it is not possible from satellite data to determine what kind of land use is being practised under the tree canopy or who owns the land. Thus forest cover cannot be classified into natural forests, orchards, coffee/tea plantations, public parks, agroforestry plantations, etc.

The area under canopy of all other tree crops not captured by satellite data is termed as tree cover. These were assessed by conducting field inventory. Only trees having diameter of 10 cm or more at breast height were included. A statistically sound stratification and sampling design was developed for assessing tree cover at the national level. The country was stratified into zones constituting such geographic areas that exhibit broad similarity in the factors responsible for tree growth (e.g., altitude, geographic location, soil, precipitation, temperature, soil moisture, etc.) and thus support fairly homogenous tree vegetation. These zones were termed as physiographic zones and the country was stratified into fourteen zones. The data obtained from inventory of trees in sampled rural and urban units was processed and aggregated to estimate number of trees of different diameter classes and species for all physiographic zones. Where actual area under tree crops was not possible to determine (e.g., trees in urban areas or scattered trees in rural areas), relationships between the diameter and crown area of trees for different species were used to convert the number of trees into “notional” area under tree cover.

Thus, it may be noted while going through State of Forest Reports that “forest cover” implies “forest and tree cover (satellite)” and “tree cover” means “other forest and tree cover (inventory)”. It may also be noted that assessments done at different scales cannot be compared directly to determine and map changes in forest cover. For this reason, SFR 1987 (scale 1:1 million) and SFR 2001 (scale 1:50,000) cannot be judged directly against other SFRs (scale 1:250,000). Since the scale used in the present assessment (1:50,000) is same as that used in SFR 2001, these can be compared directly to map changes in forest cover during the intervening period.

1.03 Forest and Forest Area

Forest is generally described as a tract of land having plant community largely consisting of trees and other woody vegetation. However, there is no universally accepted

technical definition of forest. Food and Agriculture Organisation of United Nations (FAO) defines forest as land having a tree canopy cover of more than 10 percent over an area of more than 0.5 ha with forestry as the principal land use. In India, a piece of land is recognized as forest if it is legally proclaimed to be forest area under a forest law (e.g., Indian Forest Act of 1927) and it is recorded/notified as forest in government records. In the present report, the legal definitions of “forest” and “forest area” (also termed as “recorded forest area”) have been used.

It is possible that a part or the whole of such forest area, at any point in time, may not have trees on it but still all the provisions of the forest law under which it is notified will be applicable to it. However, while assessing forest cover using satellite data, such blanks or gaps will be classified as non-forest. The primary responsibility of managing, protecting and conserving forests within recorded forest areas lies with the corresponding State or UT Forest Departments.

The recorded forest area is further categorized into “Reserved Forest”, “Protected Forest” and “Unclassed Forest”. Reserved Forest is an area notified under the provisions of India Forest Act or the State Forest Acts having full degree of protection. All activities are prohibited unless permitted within a Reserved Forest. Protected Forest is also notified under the provisions of India Forest Act or the State Forest Acts but has only a limited degree of protection. In Protected Forests all activities are permitted unless prohibited. Unclassed Forest is an area recorded as forest but not included in reserved or protected forest category. Ownership status of such forests varies from forest to forest and state to state.

As per the latest reports received from the State/UT Forest Departments, the recorded forest area in the country is 774,740 km² (or 23.57 percent of the country’s geographic area) comprising of 399,919 km² of Reserved Forest (51.6 percent of total forest area), 238,434 km² of Protected Forest (30.8 percent) and 136,187 km² of Unclassed Forest (17.6 percent). The State/UT wise distribution of recorded forest area in the country is given in Table 1.04. The Table also indicates State/UT wise total recorded forest area reported in SFR 2001 and changes therein.

Table 1.04 Recorded Forest Area in States and UTs

(Area in km²)

| State/UT | Geographic Area (GA) | Total Forest Area as in SFR 2001 | Recorded Forest Area at Present | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|--------|-------------------|---------|------------------------|
| | | | RF | PF | UF | Total Forest Area | % of GA | Change w.r.t. SFR 2001 |
| Andhra Pradesh | 275,069 | 63,814 | 50,479 | 12,365 | 977 | 63,821 | 23.20 | 7 |
| Arunachal Pradesh | 83,743 | 51,540 | 10,178 | 9,536 | 31,826 | 51,540 | 61.55 | 0 |
| Assam | 78,438 | 27,018 | 18,060 | 0 | 8,958 | 27,018 | 34.45 | 0 |
| Bihar | 94,163 | 6,078 | 693 | 5,779 | 1 | 6,473 | 6.87 | 395 |
| Chhattisgarh | 135,191 | 59,285 | 25,782 | 24,036 | 9,954 | 59,772 | 44.21 | 487 |
| Delhi | 1,483 | 85 | 78 | 7 | 0 | 85 | 5.73 | 0 |
| Goa | 3,702 | 1,224 | 237 | 822 | 165 | 1,224 | 33.06 | 0 |
| Gujarat | 196,022 | 18,999 | 14,155 | 395 | 4,563 | 19,113 | 9.75 | 114 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Haryana | 44,212 | 1,551 | 249 | 1,158 | 151 | 1,558 | 3.52 | 7 |
| Himachal Pradesh | 55,673 | 37,033 | 1,896 | 33,043 | 2,094 | 37,033 | 66.52 | 0 |
| Jammu & Kashmir | 222,236 | 20,230 | 2551 | 17,643 | 36 | 20,230 | 9.10 | 0 |
| Jharkhand | 79,714 | 23,605 | 4,387 | 19,185 | 33 | 23,605 | 29.61 | 0 |
| Karnataka | 191,791 | 38,724 | 29,550 | 3,585 | 9,949 | 43,084 | 22.46 | 4,360 |
| Kerala | 38,863 | 11,221 | 11,098 | 170 | 0 | 11,268 | 28.99 | 47 |
| Madhya Pradesh | 308,245 | 95,221 | 58,734 | 35,587 | 900 | 95,221 | 30.89 | 0 |
| Maharashtra | 307,713 | 61,939 | 49,217 | 8,196 | 4,526 | 61,939 | 20.17 | 0 |
| Manipur | 22,327 | 17,418 | 1,467 | 4,171 | 11,780 | 17,418 | 78.01 | 0 |
| Meghalaya | 22,429 | 9,496 | 1,112 | 12 | 8,372 | 9,496 | 42.34 | 0 |
| Mizoram | 21,081 | 15,935 | 7,909 | 3,568 | 5,240 | 16,717 | 79.30 | 782 |
| Nagaland | 16,579 | 8,629 | 308 | 508 | 7,813 | 8,629 | 52.05 | 0 |
| Orissa | 155,707 | 58,135 | 26,329 | 15,525 | 16,282 | 58,136 | 37.34 | 1 |
| Punjab | 50,362 | 3,059 | 44 | 1,137 | 1,903 | 3,084 | 6.12 | 25 |
| Rajasthan | 342,239 | 32,494 | 11,860 | 17,652 | 2,976 | 32,488 | 9.49 | -6 |
| Sikkim | 7,096 | 5,765 | 5,452 | 389 | 0 | 5,841 | 82.31 | 76 |
| Tamilnadu | 130,058 | 22871 | 19,388 | 2,183 | 1,306 | 22,877 | 17.59 | 6 |
| Tripura | 10,486 | 6,293 | 3,588 | 664 | 2,041 | 6,293 | 60.01 | 0 |
| Uttar Pradesh | 240,928 | 16,826 | 11,078 | 2,425 | 3,323 | 16,826 | 6.98 | 0 |
| Uttaranchal | 53,483 | 34,662 | 23,827 | 10,673 | 162 | 34,662 | 64.81 | 0 |
| West Bengal | 88,752 | 11,879 | 7,054 | 3,772 | 1,053 | 11,879 | 13.38 | 0 |
| Andaman & Nicobar | 8,249 | 7,171 | 2,929 | 4,242 | 0 | 7,171 | 86.93 | 0 |
| Chandigarh | 114 | 32 | 31 | 0 | 3 | 34 | 29.82 | 2 |
| Dadra & Nagar Haveli | 491 | 203 | 199 | 5 | 0 | 204 | 41.55 | 1 |
| Daman & Diu | 112 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0.89 | 0 |
| Lakshdweep | 32 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Pondicherry | 480 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Total | 3,287,263 | 768,436 | 399,919 | 238,434 | 136,387 | 774,740 | 23.57 | 6,304 |

Source: Forest Departments of States and Union Territories

1.04 New Features in this Report

(i) Additional class of forest cover: In all the previous eight State of Forest Reports, forest cover was classified into two broad categories: Dense Forest and Open Forest. Dense Forest included all lands with a forest cover of trees with a canopy density over 40 percent while Open Forest showed all lands with a forest cover of trees with a canopy density between 10 and 40 percent. Many well meaning readers felt that the class “Dense Forest” was too wide and it encompassed a large range of crop density. Even significant changes in canopy density within this class would thus go unreported. In the present SFR, the earlier category of “Dense Forest” has been sub-divided into two classes: “Very Dense Forest” (where canopy density is above 70 percent) and “Moderately Dense Forest” (where canopy density lies between 40 and 70 percent). Now with maps showing three classes of forest cover (instead of only two till now), it will be possible to monitor changes in forest quality more closely.

(ii) Information on growing stock of wood inside and outside forest areas: FSI has so far been generating information only on area under forest and tree cover in the country. However, for sound planning and management decisions in forestry sector, information (spatial as well as non-spatial) is also required on volumes of growing stock of wood, preferably species wise and diameter class wise. Since, in the recent times, timber/wood produced from areas outside forests constitutes a substantial proportion of total wood coming to market, the information of growing stock will be complete and useful only if growing stock existing both inside and outside forests is reported. This additional information for the whole country, based on statistically sound techniques of stratification, sampling, field inventory and data processing, has been included in this report.

1.05 About this Report

SFR 2003 comprises of seven chapters and a number of annexures. This introductory chapter gives historical information, highlights important features of the report, describes various concepts and explains several important terms used in this report. A reader should clearly understand what these terms imply if he or she wishes to fully appreciate the information provided in this report. A “Glossary of Important Terms” appended as Annexure-I may also be referred to. Chapter 2 on “Forest Cover” describes methodology and results of forest cover assessment. Chapter 3 gives estimates of “Changes in Forest Cover” with respect to 2001 Assessment. Chapter 4 is devoted to “Mangrove Cover”. Chapter 5 on “Tree Cover” describes the methodology and quantitative estimates of tree cover. Chapter 6 gives information on “Growing Stock of Wood inside and outside Forests Area”. The last chapter on “Forest and Tree Cover” provides forest cover maps, forest and tree cover data and other important statistical information for the country, states and union territories. It also gives district wise data on forest cover and changes therein for each State and UT.

CHAPTER 2

FOREST COVER

2.01 Introduction

Assessment of forest cover using satellite data on a two-year cycle has been one of the most important activities of FSI since 1986. The present assessment is the 9th assessment in this series. Forest cover is defined as an area more than 1 ha in extent and having tree canopy density of 10 percent and above. This definition is based on the resolution of digital satellite data (pixel size 23.5m x 23.5m), scale of interpretation (1:50,000) and the technique employed for image processing. No distinction with respect to the type of tree crops (natural or man made) or tree species has been attempted since robust techniques are not available for making such distinction. Moreover, no cognizance of the type of land ownership or land use or legal status of land was taken as geo-referenced maps depicting such information was neither available nor possible to collect at country level. Thus, all species of trees (including bamboos, fruits or palms, etc.) and all types of lands (forest, private, community or institutional) satisfying the basic criteria of canopy density of more than 10 percent have been delineated as forest cover while interpreting satellite data. The minimum area of 1 ha for forest cover has been kept because this is the smallest area that can be delineated on a map at 1:50,000 scale.

2.02 Satellite Data and its Period

The present assessment is based on digital interpretation of satellite data for the entire country. The satellite data was procured from the National Remote Sensing Agency (NRSA), Hyderabad in digital form. For the present assessment, LISS-III sensor data of IRS-1D satellite with a resolution of 23.5 m has been used. Data for nearly all the states pertained to the period from October to December 2002. These are the months when cloud cover is low and the deciduous trees still have leaves to provide satisfactory reflectance for the satellite sensors. It may be mentioned here that one scene of LISS III covers an area of about 20,000 km² (140 km x 140 km). Due to considerable overlap (15 to 20 percent) among adjacent scenes, as many as 391 scenes are required to envelope the entire country. Also, at the border of the country or for islands, the whole scene has to be procured though area of interest may be very small part of the scene. While procuring data, only those scenes were selected where cloud cover was less than 10 percent.

2.03 Methodology

Using Digital Image Processing (DIP) software, digital data from satellite available on CDs is downloaded on the Workstation. Radiometric and contrast corrections were applied for removing radiometric defects and for improving visual impact of the False Colour Composites (FCC). Geometric rectification of the data was carried out with the help of scanned SOI toposheets. Based on tone and texture the forest cover areas were delineated. Interpretation of forest cover for the whole country was done at 1:50,000 scale using polyconic projection. Normalized Difference Vegetation Index (NDVI) transformation was also used for density classification of forest cover. Areas of less than one hectare, whether classified as forest within non-forest areas or blanks within

forested areas, were excluded by clustering pixels and merged with the surrounding class. The methodology has been shown schematically in Figure 2.01.

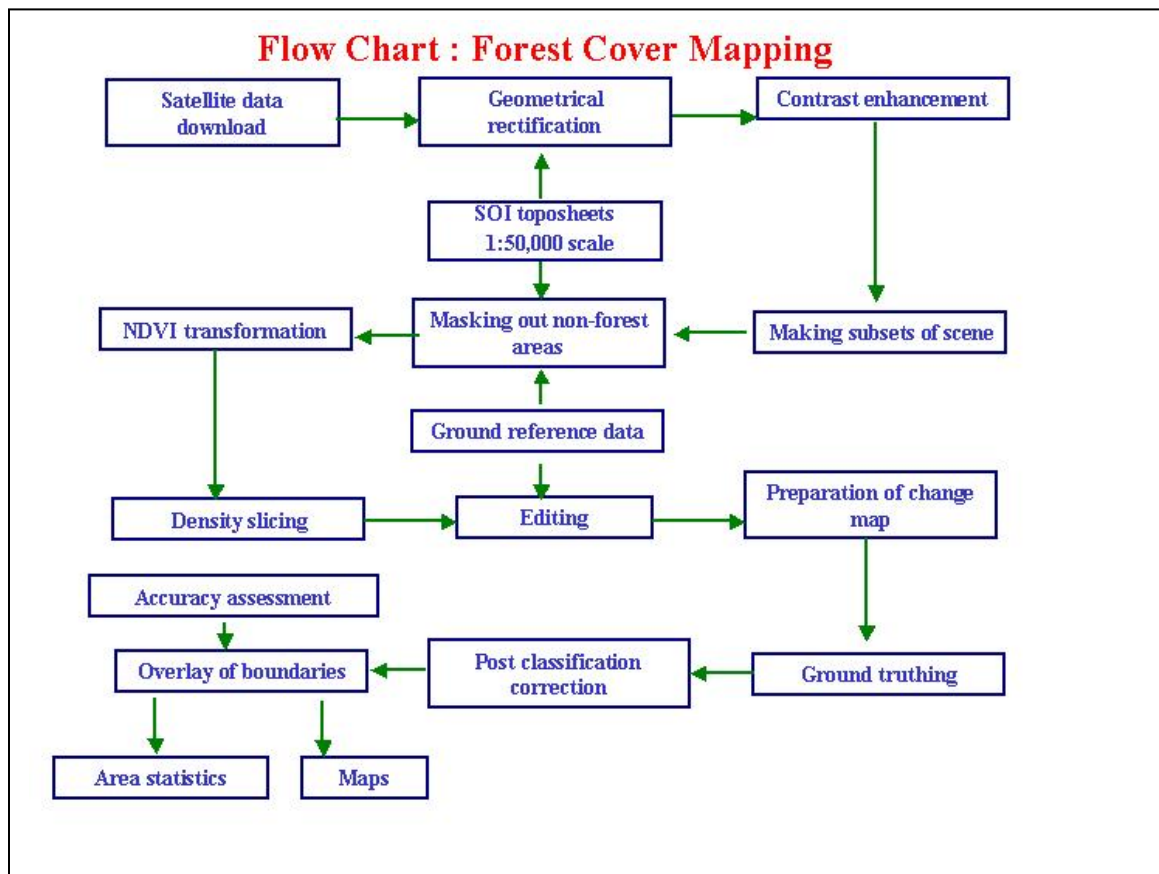


Figure 2.01 Flow Chart Showing Methodology of Forest Cover Mapping

The following categories of land use were delineated based on canopy density:

| Forest cover | Crown density range |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Very Dense Forest (VDF) | > 70 percent |
| Moderately Dense Forest (MDF) | 40-70 percent |
| Open Forest (OF) | 10-40 percent |
| Non-forest cover | |
| Scrub | <10 percent |
| Non-forest | - |
| Water bodies | - |



Very Dense Forest



Moderately Dense Forest



Open Forest



Mangroves

Fig. 2.02 Pictorial illustration of different classes of forests

Highly degraded forest or wastelands with stumped trees having canopy density less than 10 percent were classified as scrubs, a category of non-forest cover. Shadow areas in the scenes were treated separately. Density in shadow area was either based on ground information or was assigned according to the nearest neighbour class of density. Mangrove cover was also delineated due to their unique signature along the coastal areas. Mangroves were further classified into three density classes of forest cover described above. After delineation, mangrove cover was added up with forest cover in the respective density classes. This was then followed by extensive ground verification and all the necessary corrections were subsequently incorporated. Sheet wise mosaic of districts and States/UTs was made using SOI and Census data to compute district wise and State/UT wise forest cover.

2.04 Limitations of Remote Sensing Technology

However, there are still certain limitations with remote sensing technology when used for assessment of forest cover. Some of the major ones are listed below:

- Since resolution of data from LISS-III is 23.5 m, the linear strips of forest cover along roads, canals, bunds and rails of width less than the resolution are generally not captured.
- Young plantations and species having less chlorophyll contents in their crown do not give proper reflectance and as a result are difficult to be interpreted correctly.
- Considerable details on ground may be obscured in areas having clouds and shadows. It is difficult to interpret such areas without the help of collateral data.
- Variation in spectral reflectance during leafless period poses problem in interpretation.
- Gregarious occurrence of bushy vegetation and certain agricultural crops, such as lantana, sugarcane, cotton, etc., often pose problems in delineation of forest cover, as their reflectance is similar to that of tree canopy.

2.05 Forest Cover: 2003 Assessment

Results of present assessment (2003) of forest cover in the country are summarized in a pie chart in Figure 2.01 and Table 2.01. Forest cover is shown in three density classes viz., very dense forest (VDF) with more than 70% canopy density, moderately dense forests (MDF) with canopy density between 40% and 70% and open forests (OF) with canopy density between 10% and 40%. Scrub and water bodies are also delineated. As mentioned earlier, area under VDF, MDF and OF also includes mangrove cover of the corresponding density class. The total forest cover of the country as per 2003 assessment is 678,333 km² and this constitutes 20.64 percent of the geographic area of the country. Of this, 51,285 km² (1.56 percent) is very dense forest, 339,279 km² (10.32 percent) is moderately dense forest while 287,769 km² (8.76 percent) is open forest cover. The non-forest cover includes scrub and is estimated to cover an area of 40,269 km².

Table 2.01 Status of Forest Cover in India

| Class | Area (km ²) | Percent of Geographic Area |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| Forest Cover | | |
| a) VDF | 51,285 | 1.56 |
| b) MDF | 339,279 | 10.32 |
| c) Open | 287,769 | 8.76 |
| Total Forest Cover* | 678,333 | 20.64 |
| Non-forest Cover | | |
| Scrub | 40,269 | 1.23 |
| Non-forest** | 2,568,661 | 78.13 |
| Total Geographic Area | 3,287,263 | 100.00 |

* Including 4,461 km² under mangroves (0.14% of country's geographic area)

** Excludes scrubs and includes water bodies

Forest Cover Assessment 2003

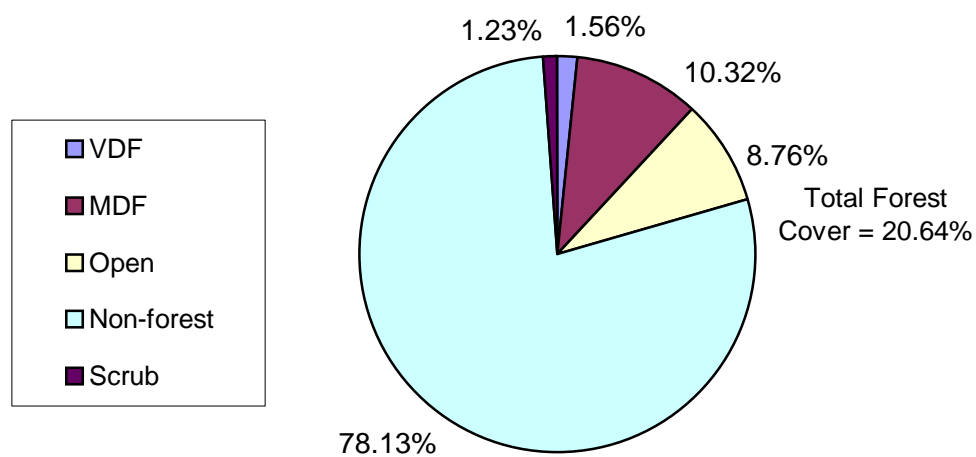


Figure 2.03: Forest Cover

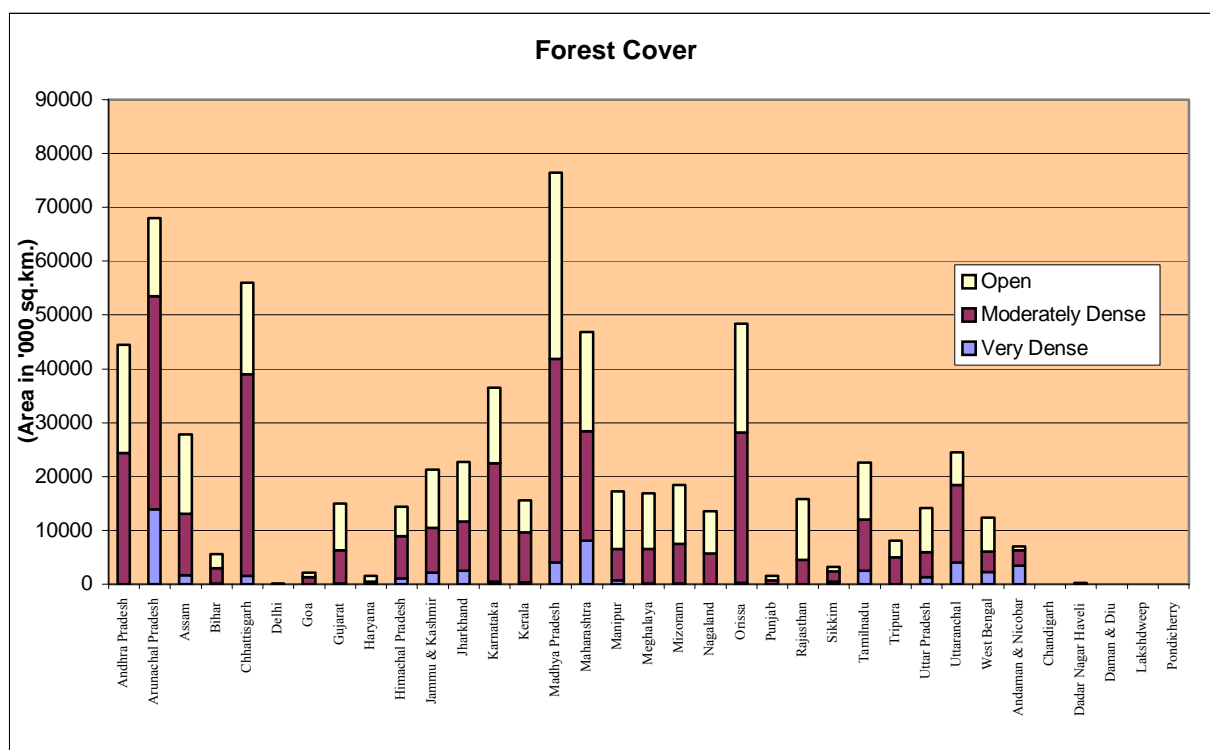


Figure 2.04: Forest Cover in States and UTs

2.06 State/UT wise Forest Cover

The State/UT wise forest cover in the country is shown in Table 2.02 and as bar chart in Figure 2.03. It shows that Madhya Pradesh with 76,429 km² has the maximum area under forest cover, followed by Arunachal Pradesh (68,019 km²) and Chhattisgarh (55,998 km²). Considering proportion of geographic area under forest cover, Mizoram has the maximum percentage (87.42 percent). It is followed by Andaman & Nicobar Islands (84.42 percent), Nagaland (82.09percent) and Arunachal Pradesh (81.22 percent).

Table 2.02 Forest cover in States/UTs in India (Area in km²)

| State/UT | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Scrub |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-------|
| | | VDF | MDF | OF | Total | | |
| Andhra Pradesh | 275,069 | 23 | 24,356 | 20,040 | 44,419 | 16.15 | 9,748 |
| Arunachal Pradesh | 83,743 | 13,907 | 39,604 | 14,508 | 68,019 | 81.22 | 116 |
| Assam | 78,438 | 1,684 | 11,358 | 14,784 | 27,826 | 35.48 | 219 |
| Bihar | 94,163 | 76 | 2,951 | 2,531 | 5,558 | 5.90 | 150 |
| Chhattisgarh | 135,191 | 1,540 | 37,440 | 17,018 | 55,998 | 41.42 | 88 |
| Delhi | 1,483 | 0 | 52 | 118 | 170 | 11.47 | 1 |
| Goa | 3,702 | 0 | 1,255 | 901 | 2,156 | 58.24 | 0 |
| Gujarat | 196,022 | 114 | 6,231 | 8,601 | 14,946 | 7.62 | 1,743 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|
| Haryana | 44,212 | 2 | 518 | 997 | 1,517 | 3.43 | 68 |
| Himachal Pradesh | 55,673 | 1,093 | 7,883 | 5,377 | 14,353 | 25.78 | 389 |
| Jammu & Kashmir | 222,236 | 2,102 | 8,395 | 10,770 | 21,267 | 9.57 | 2,947 |
| Jharkhand | 79,714 | 2,544 | 9,137 | 11,035 | 22,716 | 28.50 | 807 |
| Karnataka | 191,791 | 431 | 22,030 | 13,988 | 36,449 | 19.00 | 3,141 |
| Kerala | 38,863 | 334 | 9,294 | 5,949 | 15,577 | 40.08 | 72 |
| Madhya Pradesh | 308,245 | 4,000 | 37,843 | 34,586 | 76,429 | 24.79 | 2,378 |
| Maharashtra | 307,713 | 8,070 | 20,317 | 18,478 | 46,865 | 15.23 | 4,175 |
| Manipur | 22,327 | 720 | 5,818 | 10,681 | 17,219 | 77.12 | 74 |
| Meghalaya | 22,429 | 168 | 6,323 | 10,348 | 16,839 | 75.08 | 169 |
| Mizoram | 21,081 | 84 | 7,404 | 10,942 | 18,430 | 87.42 | 274 |
| Nagaland | 16,579 | 57 | 5,650 | 7,902 | 13,609 | 82.09 | 231 |
| Orissa | 155,707 | 288 | 27,882 | 20,196 | 48,366 | 31.06 | 5,346 |
| Punjab | 50,362 | 0 | 743 | 837 | 1,580 | 3.14 | 22 |
| Rajasthan | 342,239 | 14 | 4,482 | 11,330 | 15,826 | 4.62 | 4,564 |
| Sikkim | 7,096 | 458 | 1,904 | 900 | 3,262 | 45.97 | 360 |
| Tamilnadu | 130,058 | 2,440 | 9,567 | 10,636 | 22,643 | 17.41 | 2,040 |
| Tripura | 10,486 | 58 | 4,988 | 3,047 | 8,093 | 77.18 | 1 |
| Uttar Pradesh | 240,928 | 1,297 | 4,699 | 8,122 | 14,118 | 5.86 | 749 |
| Uttaranchal | 53,483 | 4,002 | 14,420 | 6,043 | 24,465 | 45.74 | 320 |
| West Bengal | 88,752 | 2,303 | 3,742 | 6,298 | 12,343 | 13.91 | 75 |
| Andaman & Nicobar | 8,249 | 3,475 | 2,809 | 680 | 6,964 | 84.42 | 1 |
| Chandigarh | 114 | 1 | 8 | 6 | 15 | 13.16 | 1 |
| Dadra & Nagar Haveli | 491 | 0 | 145 | 80 | 225 | 45.82 | - |
| Daman & Diu | 112 | 0 | 2 | 6 | 8 | 7.45 | - |
| Lakshdweep | 32 | 0 | 12 | 11 | 23 | 71.88 | - |
| Pondicherry | 480 | 0 | 17 | 23 | 40 | 8.33 | - |
| Total | 3,287,263 | 51,285 | 339,279 | 287,769 | 678,333 | 20.64 | 40,269 |

2.07 Forest Cover in Hill Districts

The National Forest Policy (1988), aims at having a minimum of one third of geographic area of the country under forest and tree cover and enjoins maintaining two third of the area in hills under forest cover in order to prevent erosion and land degradation and also to ensure maintenance of ecological balance and environmental stability. It is therefore felt desirable to know the extent of forest cover in the hill districts in the country. With this objective FSI started assessing forest cover in the hill districts of the country since 1997.

The classification of hill districts and *talukas* is as adopted by the Planning Commission. A hill *taluka* is one where altitude is above 500 m from the mean sea level. The Planning Commission has applied this criterion for Hill Areas and Western Ghats Development Programmes. Since forest cover assessment is done taking district as a unit, only those districts have been categorised as hill districts where the total area of hill *talukas* exceeds 50 percent of the geographic area of a district. The abstract of forest

cover in hill districts is given in Table 2.03. The hill districts have been marked “H” in the district wise forest cover tables in Chapter 7.

There are 123 districts in the country that can be classified as hill districts on the basis of the criterion explained above. The total forest cover in the hill districts of the country is 274,383 km² constituting 38.77 percent of the geographic area of these districts, against the goal of 66 percent as laid down in the National Forest Policy 1988. Out of total 123 hill districts, only 54 districts have forest cover more than 66 percent. Of the rest, 36 hill districts have forest cover less than 66 percent but more than 33 percent and the remaining 33 districts have even less than 33 percent forest cover (including 10 districts having less than 10 percent forest cover).

Table 2.03: State/UT wise Forest Cover in Hill Districts

(Area in km²)

| State/UT | No. of Hill Dist. | Geographic area in Hill Districts | Forest Cover | | | | Percent Forest Cover |
|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|
| | | | Very Dense Forest | Moderate Dense Forest | Open Forest | Total | |
| Arunachal Pradesh | 13 | 83,743 | 13,907 | 39,604 | 14,508 | 68,019 | 81.22 |
| Assam | 3 | 19,153 | 943 | 5,678 | 6,537 | 13,158 | 68.70 |
| Himachal Pradesh | 12 | 55,673 | 1,093 | 7,883 | 5,377 | 14,353 | 25.78 |
| Jammu & Kashmir | (a) 14 | 101,388 | 1,557 | 6,326 | 7,712 | 15,595 | 15.38 |
| | (b) * | 120,848 | 545 | 2,069 | 3,058 | 5,672 | 4.69 |
| Karnataka | 6 | 48,046 | 379 | 16,351 | 5,641 | 22,371 | 46.56 |
| Kerala | 10 | 29,572 | 315 | 7,428 | 5,057 | 12,800 | 43.28 |
| Maharashtra | 7 | 69,905 | 307 | 6,334 | 5,596 | 12,237 | 17.50 |
| Manipur | 9 | 22,327 | 720 | 5818 | 10681 | 17219 | 77.12 |
| Meghalaya | 7 | 22,429 | 168 | 6,323 | 10,348 | 16,839 | 75.08 |
| Mizoram | 8 | 21,081 | 84 | 7404 | 10942 | 18430 | 87.42 |
| Nagaland | 8 | 16,579 | 57 | 5,650 | 7,902 | 13,609 | 82.09 |
| Sikkim | 4 | 7,096 | 458 | 1,904 | 900 | 3,262 | 45.97 |
| Tamil Nadu | 5 | 22,789 | 1,121 | 2,710 | 2,209 | 6,040 | 26.50 |
| Tripura | 3 | 10,486 | 58 | 4,988 | 3,047 | 8,093 | 77.18 |
| Uttaranchal | 13 | 53,483 | 4,002 | 14,420 | 6,043 | 24,465 | 45.74 |
| West Bengal | 1 | 3,149 | 472 | 893 | 856 | 2,221 | 70.53 |
| Total | 123 | 707,747 | 26,186 | 141,783 | 106,414 | 274,383 | 38.77 |

* In area under illegal occupation of Pakistan and China

2.08 Forest Cover in Tribal Districts

Tribals in the country are traditional forest dwellers. Forests play a significant role in the tribal economy, as these are a source of subsistence and livelihood for the tribal communities. It is commonly believed that the tribal communities live in harmony with nature and protect forests. Assessment of forest cover in tribal areas therefore acquires a

special significance. Since the 1997 assessment, FSI is regularly providing information on forest cover in districts identified as tribal districts under the Integrated Tribal Development Programme of the Government of India. In addition, all the districts of Arunachal Pradesh, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Sikkim, Tripura, Dadra & Nagar Haveli and Lakshdweep have also been included in the list of Tribal districts owing to high tribal population. The abstract of forest cover in the tribal districts is given in Table 2.04.

Out of 593 districts in the country, 187 districts have been identified as tribal districts. The present assessment reveals that the total forest cover in these tribal districts is 407,298 km². It constitutes 36.91 percent of the total geographic area of the tribal districts. A comparison of 2003 assessment of forest cover in tribal districts with that of 2001 assessment shows a net increase of 3,211 km² since 2001 assessment. The tribal districts are marked “T” in the district wise tables of forest cover in Chapter 7.

The forest cover in the tribal districts constitutes 60.04 percent of the total forest cover of the country whereas the geographic area of 187 tribal districts forms only 33.6 percent of the total geographic area of the country. It demonstrates that tribal districts are generally rich in forest cover, and hence forest resources. Enhanced investments in forestry activities can be used as an instrument for rapid economic development of tribal communities.

Table 2.04: State/UT wise forest cover in Tribal Districts

(Area in km²)

| State/UT | No. of Tribal Dist. | Geographic area in Tribal Districts | Forest Cover | | | | Percent Forest Cover |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|
| | | | VDF | MDF | OF | Total | |
| Andhra Pradesh | 8 | 87,090 | 15 | 16,355 | 8,955 | 25,325 | 29.08 |
| Arunachal Pradesh | 13 | 83,743 | 13,907 | 39,604 | 14,508 | 68,019 | 81.22 |
| Assam | 16 | 50,137 | 677 | 4,625 | 6,750 | 12,052 | 24.04 |
| Chhattisgarh | 9 | 90,134 | 1,286 | 26,922 | 12,100 | 40,308 | 44.72 |
| Gujarat | 8 | 48,650 | 105 | 3,642 | 3,223 | 6,970 | 14.33 |
| Himachal Pradesh | 3 | 26,764 | 456 | 1,510 | 1,240 | 3,206 | 11.98 |
| Jharkhand | 8 | 44,413 | 1,553 | 5,815 | 6,265 | 13,633 | 30.70 |
| Karnataka | 5 | 26,597 | 244 | 8,415 | 3,653 | 12,312 | 46.29 |
| Kerala | 9 | 27,228 | 259 | 7,082 | 4,828 | 12,169 | 44.69 |
| Madhya Pradesh | 18 | 139,448 | 3,247 | 21,125 | 16,725 | 41,097 | 29.47 |
| Maharashtra | 11 | 138,272 | 6,681 | 11,628 | 10,447 | 28,756 | 20.80 |
| Manipur | 9 | 22,327 | 720 | 5,818 | 10,681 | 17,219 | 77.12 |
| Meghalaya | 7 | 22,429 | 168 | 6,323 | 10,348 | 16,839 | 75.08 |
| Mizoram | 8 | 21,081 | 84 | 7,407 | 10,942 | 18,430 | 87.42 |
| Nagaland | 8 | 16,579 | 57 | 5,650 | 7,902 | 13,609 | 82.09 |
| Orissa | 12 | 86,124 | 287 | 19,110 | 13,614 | 33,011 | 38.33 |
| Rajasthan | 5 | 38,218 | - | 2,335 | 3,937 | 6,272 | 16.41 |
| Sikkim | 4 | 7,096 | 458 | 1,904 | 900 | 3,262 | 45.97 |
| Tamil Nadu | 6 | 30,720 | 543 | 2,558 | 3,377 | 6,478 | 21.09 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| Tripura | 3 | 10,486 | 58 | 4,988 | 3,047 | 8,093 | 77.18 |
| Uttar Pradesh | 1 | 7,680 | 366 | 502 | 446 | 1,314 | 17.11 |
| West Bengal | 11 | 69,403 | 2,286 | 3,644 | 5,779 | 11,709 | 16.87 |
| Andaman & Nicobar | 2 | 8,249 | 3,475 | 2,809 | 680 | 6,964 | 84.42 |
| Dadra & Nagar Haveli | 1 | 491 | - | 145 | 80 | 225 | 45.82 |
| Daman & Diu | 1 | 72 | - | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4.17 |
| Lakshdweep | 1 | 32 | - | 12 | 11 | 23 | 71.88 |
| Total | 187 | 1,103,463 | 36,932 | 209,929 | 160,440 | 407,298 | 36.91 |

2.09 Loss of Forest Cover due to Shifting Cultivation in N-E States

Shifting cultivation or Jhum cultivation is an agriculture landuse prevalent mainly in North-Eastern States of India where forest land use is converted to agriculture landuse temporarily and this activity is repeated after certain years. Such practice not only affects forest cover of the area adversely but also reduces its productivity and increase soil erosion.

FSI assessed forest cover affected by shifting cultivation in North-Eastern States between the period 2001-2003 and the results are shown in Table 2.05.

Table 2.05 Loss of Forest Cover due to Shifting Cultivation in N-E States

| State | (Area in km ²) | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Dense Forest | Open Forest | Total |
| Assam | 272 | 337 | 609 |
| Arunachal Pradesh | 663 | 262 | 925 |
| Manipur | 125 | 730 | 855 |
| Meghalaya | 141 | 543 | 684 |
| Mizoram | 351 | 336 | 687 |
| Nagaland | 321 | 1,011 | 1,332 |
| Tripura | 221 | 163 | 384 |
| Total | 2,094 | 3,382 | 5,476 |

2.10 Extent of water bodies inside forest cover

Food & Agriculture Organisation (FAO) has included oceans, seas, lakes, reservoirs and rivers in the definition of water body. Since forests play an important role in precipitation and conserving water, FSI has made an attempt to assess water bodies inside forest cover. These water bodies include rivers, perennial rivers and streams, lakes, ponds, wetlands, creeks, straits etc. having an area of more than 1 ha. State/UT wise extent of water bodies inside forest cover is given in Table 2.06. It is pertinent to mention here that the forest cover as assessed in this assessment and also in previous assessments, does not include water bodies.

Table 2.06 State/UT wise Extent of Water bodies within Forest cover

| (Area in km ²) | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| S. No. | State | Water bodies | % of Forest cover |
| 1. | Andhra Pradesh | 1,496 | 3.37 |
| 2. | Arunachal Pradesh | 396 | 0.58 |
| 3. | Assam | 359 | 1.29 |
| 4. | Bihar | 66 | 1.19 |
| 5. | Chhattisgarh | 770 | 1.37 |
| 6. | Delhi | 5 | 2.94 |
| 7. | Goa | 25 | 1.16 |
| 8. | Gujarat | 3,110 | 20.81 |
| 9. | Haryana | 22 | 1.45 |
| 10. | Himachal Pradesh | 361 | 2.52 |
| 11. | Jammu & Kashmir | 380 | 1.79 |
| 12. | Jharkhand | 79 | 0.35 |
| 13. | Karnataka | 893 | 2.45 |
| 14. | Kerala | 299 | 1.92 |
| 15. | Madhya Pradesh | 1,324 | 1.73 |
| 16. | Maharashtra | 769 | 1.63 |
| 17. | Manipur | 35 | 0.21 |
| 18. | Meghalaya | 44 | 0.26 |
| 19. | Mizoram | 46 | 0.25 |
| 20. | Nagaland | 45 | 0.33 |
| 21. | Orissa | 1,541 | 3.19 |
| 22. | Punjab | 11 | 0.71 |
| 23. | Rajasthan | 118 | 0.74 |
| 24. | Sikkim | 17 | 0.52 |
| 25. | Tamilnadu | 174 | 0.77 |
| 26. | Tripura | 43 | 0.53 |
| 27. | Uttar Pradesh | 1,184 | 8.38 |
| 28. | Uttaranchal | 331 | 1.35 |
| 29. | West Bengal | 2,620 | 21.23 |
| 30. | Andaman & Nicobar Islands | 819 | 11.76 |
| 31. | Chandigarh | 2 | 10.07 |
| 32. | Dadra & Nagar Haveli | 12 | 5.33 |
| 33. | Daman & Diu | 0 | 0.00 |
| 34. | Lakshadweep | 0 | 0.00 |
| 35. | Pondicherry | 0 | 0.00 |
| | Total | 17,396 | 2.56 |

2.11 Forest Cover vis-à-vis Forest Area

A common reader may not distinguish between forest cover and forest area whereas these are two different entities. As explained earlier, a land may be recorded as

forest area and under management of forest department but may not have any discernible forest cover. On the other hand, all wooded lands or plantations, delineated as forest cover from satellite data may not be legally recorded as forest area as these could be private plantations or institutional wood lots. Although, majority of forested lands happen to be within legally recorded forest areas, all the changes taking place in the forest cover is not necessarily due to changes in the forests managed by the forest departments. Therefore, it is important from policy and planning point of view to know the extent and quality of forest cover within recorded forest areas and outside it. This information will be important and useful for the concerned forest department, civil administration and others.

With availability of GIS tools, such an exercise would be very convenient if the latest geo-referenced forest maps for the whole country showing the latest boundaries of recorded forest areas were available at 1:50,000 or 1:250,000 scales. In absence of this information and with a view to provide some estimates for the proportion of forest cover within recorded forest areas, FSI took up an in-house exercise. Boundaries of 32 groups of important Reserved Forests (RF) in 27 State/UTs were digitised from Survey of India toposheets. The RFs contiguous to each other or occurring in the same toposheets (of 1:50,000 scale) were grouped together for this exercise. These digitised boundaries were then overlaid on forest cover map of 2003 assessment and forest cover within each RF was assessed.

The selected groups of RFs together covered an area of 17,963 km². The area of individual groups of RFs ranged from as large as 2,233.11 km² (Simlipal RF in Orissa) to as small as 9.26 km² (RFs in Delhi). The total area of selected RFs constituted about 2.2 percent of the total recorded forest area of the country (or about 4.5 percent of total Reserved Forest area of the country). The size of the sample appears reasonable, and together with the fact that the sample was drawn from nearly all forested regions of the country, this exercise can provide an insight into the status of forest cover inside the recorded forests in the country.

The data collected showed that on an average about 81.90 percent of area within RFs had forest cover. For the 32 sampled groups of RFs, the proportion of forest cover ranged from 43.14 percent (in Chamoli district of Uttarakhand where alpine grasslands and snow covered areas are also included in the RFs) to 99.09 percent (in Sikkim). Of these, 14 groups had forest cover of more than 90 percent over its area and 10 groups had between 80-90 percent forest cover. In case of 2 groups the forest cover was even less than 50 percent. It reveals that, on an average, at least 20 percent area within the reserved forests is without forest cover.

CHAPTER 3

CHANGE IN FOREST COVER

3.01 Approach

Forest Survey of India not only assesses forest cover of the country biennially but also monitors the changes in the forest cover during the two-year period. “Change” from one class of land cover to another class is a spatial term, i.e., it can be shown on a map. If we consider only two broad classes of land cover, i.e., forest cover and non-forest and if an area that was non-forest in the earlier assessment is found to have tree vegetation cover in the current assessment, there is said to be a gain in forest cover. On the other hand, an area that was earlier classified as forest but now, due to harvesting of trees or degradation, has been classified as non-forest in the current assessment, signifies loss in forest cover. The difference between sum-total of all such gains and losses is described as “net change” and it is a non-spatial entity and is shown as a statistical number denoted by extent of area of net change.

The net change in forest cover within a region may be nil but it does not mean there has been no change in forest cover in that region. It only implies that total gains in forest cover compensated the total loss therein. Even if there is a net gain in forest cover within a region, there might be areas where losses have occurred and only it can be said that total gains exceeded the total losses in forest cover. Thus, change in forest cover between two assessments can be best understood or explained only on a map showing all kinds of positive and negative changes occurring in different locations during the intervening period. The forest cover change maps for particular area can be obtained from FSI on demand basis.

In this report the net changes in forest cover between 2001 and 2003 assessments in the country, States/UTs and districts have been tabulated. However, describing change through a “change matrix” is the best way of representing change from one class to another and vice versa in a non-spatial or a statistical form. It is table of numbers in a matrix form that shows total changes within different classes. Such matrix for the country has been shown in this chapter while change matrices for individual States and UTs have been given in Chapter 7.

3.02 Net Change in Forest Cover

The net change in forest cover during the period between 2001 and 2003 assessments is estimated by comparing the extent of forest cover recorded in the two assessments. The results are given in Table 3.01. It is found that during this period, there is a net increase of 2,795 km² in overall forest cover. It is also found that there has been a net reduction in the dense forest by 26,245 km² while the open forest has shown net gain of 29,040 km².

Table 3.01: Net Change in forest cover in the country since 2001 assessment

| Assessment Year | Dense Forest | Open Forest | Total Forest Cover | Scrub |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------|---------|
| 2001 | 416,809 | 258,729 | 675,538 | 47,318 |
| 2003 | 390,564 | 287,769 | 678,333 | 40,269 |
| Change | -26,245 | 29,040 | 2,795 | - 7,049 |

The change matrix for the whole country is given in Table 3.02.

Table 3.02: Change Matrix for the whole Country

| Class | Dense Forest | Open Forest | Scrub | Non-Forest | 2001 Assessment |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------|--------|------------|-----------------|
| Dense Forest | 332,928 | 55,640 | 420 | 27,821 | 416,809 |
| Open Forest | 46,177 | 194,401 | 1,366 | 16,785 | 258,729 |
| Scrub | 749 | 4,217 | 34,703 | 7,649 | 47,318 |
| Non-Forest | 10,710 | 33,510 | 3,780 | 2,516,407 | 2,564,407 |
| 2003 Assessment | 390,564 | 287,769 | 40,269 | 2,568,661 | |
| Net Change | -26,245 | 29,040 | -7,049 | 4,254 | |

The change matrix for the country reveals that there has been a lot of transformation between classes. For instance, as much as 27,821 km² area that was classified as dense forest during 2001 assessment is now without forest cover whereas 10,709 km² area earlier classified as non-forest has now come to dense forest category. Similarly, large chunks of land has come into and gone out of open forest category also. Considerable portion of these changes has been due to misclassification or wrong inclusion and omission during the previous assessment that has been corrected now. This is explained in the next paragraph.

3.03 State/UT wise Net Change in Forest Cover

State/UT wise net change in forest cover between 2001 and 2003 assessments is given in Table 3.3.

Table 3.03: State-wise Change in Forest Cover since 2001 Assessment

| State/UT | 2001 Assessment | | | 2003 Assessment | | | Change | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------|--------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| | Dense | Open | Total | Dense | Open | Total | Dense | Open | Total |
| Andhra Pradesh | 25,827 | 18,810 | 44,637 | 24,379 | 20,040 | 44,419 | -1,448 | 1,230 | -218 |
| Arunachal Pradesh | 53,932 | 14,113 | 68,045 | 53,511 | 14,508 | 68,019 | -421 | 395 | -26 |
| Assam | 15,830 | 11,884 | 27,714 | 13,042 | 14,784 | 27,826 | -2,788 | 2,900 | 112 |
| Bihar | 3,372 | 2,348 | 5,720 | 3,027 | 2,531 | 5,558 | -345 | 183 | -162 |
| Chhattisgarh | 37,880 | 18,568 | 56,448 | 38,980 | 17,018 | 55,998 | 1,100 | -1,550 | -450 |
| Delhi | 38 | 73 | 111 | 52 | 118 | 170 | 14 | 45 | 59 |
| Goa | 1,785 | 310 | 2,095 | 1,255 | 901 | 2,156 | -530 | 591 | 61 |
| Gujarat | 8,673 | 6,479 | 15,152 | 6,345 | 8,601 | 14,946 | -2,328 | 2,122 | -206 |
| Haryana | 1,139 | 615 | 1,754 | 520 | 997 | 1,517 | -619 | 382 | -237 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| Himachal Pradesh | 10,429 | 3,931 | 14,360 | 8,976 | 5,377 | 14,353 | -1,453 | 1,446 | -7 |
| Jammu & Kashmir | 11,848 | 9,389 | 21,237 | 10,497 | 10,770 | 21,267 | -1,351 | 1,381 | 30 |
| Jharkhand | 11,787 | 10,850 | 22,637 | 11,681 | 11,035 | 22,716 | -106 | 185 | 79 |
| Karnataka | 26,156 | 10,835 | 36,991 | 22,461 | 13,988 | 36,449 | -3,695 | 3,153 | -542 |
| Kerala | 11,772 | 3,788 | 15,560 | 9,628 | 5,949 | 15,577 | -2,144 | 2,161 | 17 |
| Madhya Pradesh | 44,384 | 32,881 | 77,265 | 41,843 | 34,586 | 76,429 | -2,541 | 1,705 | -836 |
| Maharashtra | 30,894 | 16,588 | 47,482 | 28,387 | 18,478 | 46,865 | -2507 | 1890 | -617 |
| Manipur | 5,710 | 11,216 | 16,926 | 6,538 | 10,681 | 17,219 | 828 | -535 | 293 |
| Meghalaya | 5,681 | 9,903 | 15,584 | 6,491 | 10,348 | 16,839 | 810 | 445 | 1,255 |
| Mizoram | 8,936 | 8,558 | 17,494 | 7,488 | 10,942 | 18,430 | -1,448 | 2,384 | 936 |
| Nagaland | 5,393 | 7,952 | 13,345 | 5,707 | 7,902 | 13,609 | 314 | -50 | 264 |
| Orissa | 27,972 | 20,866 | 48,838 | 28,170 | 20,196 | 48,366 | 198 | -670 | -472 |
| Punjab | 1,549 | 883 | 2,432 | 743 | 837 | 1,580 | -806 | -46 | -852 |
| Rajasthan | 6,322 | 10,045 | 16,367 | 4,496 | 11,330 | 15,826 | -1,825 | 1,285 | -540 |
| Sikkim | 2,391 | 802 | 3,193 | 2,362 | 900 | 3,262 | -29 | 98 | 69 |
| Tamilnadu | 12,499 | 8,983 | 21,482 | 12,007 | 10,636 | 22,643 | -492 | 1,653 | 1,161 |
| Tripura | 3,463 | 3,602 | 7,065 | 5,046 | 3,047 | 8,093 | 1,583 | -555 | 1,028 |
| Uttar Pradesh | 8,965 | 4,781 | 13,746 | 5,996 | 8,122 | 14,118 | -2,969 | 3,341 | 372 |
| Uttaranchal | 19,023 | 4,915 | 23,938 | 18,422 | 6,043 | 24,465 | -601 | 1,128 | 527 |
| West Bengal | 6,346 | 4,347 | 10,693 | 6,045 | 6,298 | 12,343 | -301 | 1,951 | 1,650 |
| Andaman & Nicobar | 6,593 | 337 | 6,930 | 6,284 | 680 | 6,964 | -309 | 343 | 34 |
| Chandigarh | 5 | 4 | 9 | 9 | 6 | 15 | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| Dadra & Nagar Haveli | 151 | 68 | 219 | 145 | 80 | 225 | -6 | 12 | 6 |
| Daman & Diu | 2 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 6 | 8 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Lakshdweep | 27 | 0 | 27 | 12 | 11 | 23 | -15 | 11 | -4 |
| Pondicherry | 35 | 1 | 36 | 17 | 23 | 40 | -18 | 22 | 4 |
| Total | 416,809 | 258,729 | 675,538 | 390,564 | 287,769 | 678,333 | -26,244 | 29,040 | 2,795 |

When analysing satellite data of two periods, the changes in land cover noticed during the interpretation can be due to two main reasons. The first and the most apparent is the actual change in the ground situation. Secondly, some changes may also be noted due to interpretational corrections as a result of progressive ground truthing. After all the remote sensing technology applied for forest cover assessment is still not perfect and has several limitations as indicated in para 2.04 in Chapter 2. When the scale of forest cover assessment was enlarged to 1:50,000 scale during the eighth cycle in 2001, a large number of smaller patches of tree crops down to 1 ha got included in the forest cover. These were mostly surrounded by agricultural crops. It was some times difficult to distinguish them from certain agricultural crops, such as sugarcane or cotton, as these also gave similar kind of reflectance. The ground verification necessary for a large number of small patches is much more extensive and time consuming than required for large forested lands. During 2001 assessment, considering cost and time, this could not be done adequately. Another way to eliminate agricultural crops from getting wrongly interpreted as forest cover is to use and compare satellite data of two seasons during the same year. However, this would also entail huge cost and time. Refinement in forest cover assessment at the national level is a long-term process. The accuracy of reporting improves with every cycle of assessment. The periodic assessments done by FSI can also be seen as a process of correcting certain misclassifications of the past.

Thus, the net changes in forest cover reported in Table 3.03 may be seen in this light. In certain states, such as Punjab, Rajasthan and Haryana (where substantial net loss has been recorded) and Tamilnadu and West Bengal (where large net gain has been shown), the net changes are mostly composed of corrections (wrong inclusion or omission of areas in the previous assessment).

CHAPTER 4

MANGROVE COVER

4.01 Introduction

Mangroves are salt-tolerant forest ecosystems found mainly in tropical and sub-tropical inter-tidal regions of the world. These are trees or shrubs that have the common trait of growing in shallow and muddy salt water or brackish waters, especially along quiet shorelines and in estuaries. Typically they produce tangled masses of arching roots that are exposed during low tides. Mangroves do not appear on sandy beaches and rocky shores. A muddy substratum of varying depth and consistency is necessary for their growth.

Mangrove forests are considered as the most productive and biodiverse wetlands on earth. These provide critical habitat for a diverse marine and terrestrial flora and fauna. Healthy mangrove forests are key to a healthy marine ecology. In fact, mangrove forests fix more carbon dioxide per unit area than phytoplankton in tropical oceans. Yet, these unique coastal tropical forests are among the most threatened habitats in the world. They may be disappearing more quickly than inland tropical rainforests and with little public notice.



Mangroves

4.02 Status of Mangroves In India

Mangroves in India account for about 5 percent of the World's mangrove vegetation and are spread over an area of about 4,500 km² along the coastal States/UTs of the country. Sunderbans in West Bengal accounts for a little less than half of the total area under mangroves in India. The Forest Survey of India is assessing the vegetation cover of the country including mangroves using remote sensing since 1983. It published its first assessment of mangroves of India in 1987 and estimated it to be 4,046 km² (scale of assessment 1:1 million). Thereafter, mangroves were assessed regularly on a two-year cycle from 1989 to 1999 where scale of assessment was 1:250,000. Assessment for 2001 was done on 1:50,000. State/UT wise mangrove cover as assessed by FSI in different assessments is given in Table 4.01. West Bengal has maximum of mangrove cover in the country, followed by Gujarat and Andaman & Nicobar Islands.

Table 4.01 State/UT wise Mangrove Cover Assessment
(Area in km²)

| Sl. No. | State/UT | Assessment Year | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | 1987 | 1989 | 1991 | 1993 | 1995 | 1997 | 1999 | 2001 |
| 1. | Andhra Pradesh | 495 | 405 | 399 | 378 | 383 | 383 | 397 | 333 |
| 2. | Goa | 0 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 3. | Gujarat | 427 | 412 | 397 | 419 | 689 | 901 | 1031 | 911 |
| 4. | Karnataka | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| 5. | Maharashtra | 140 | 114 | 113 | 155 | 155 | 124 | 108 | 118 |
| 6. | Orissa | 199 | 192 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 211 | 215 | 219 |
| 7. | Tamil Nadu | 23 | 47 | 47 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 23 |
| 8. | West Bengal | 2,076 | 2,109 | 2,119 | 2,119 | 2,119 | 2,123 | 2,125 | 2,081 |
| 9. | Andam. & Nicobar | 686 | 973 | 971 | 966 | 966 | 966 | 966 | 789 |
| 10. | Pondicherry | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| | Total | 4,046 | 4,255 | 4,244 | 4,256 | 4,533 | 4,737 | 4,871 | 4,482 |

4.03 Mangrove Cover Assessment 2003

In the present assessment, mangrove cover has also been categorised into very dense mangrove (canopy density of more than 70%), moderately dense mangrove (canopy density between 40-70%) and open mangrove (canopy density between 10-40%). Table 4.02 presents State/UT wise status of mangrove cover as estimated in 2003 assessment.

Table 4.02: State/UT wise Mangrove Cove
(Area in km²)

| Sl. No. | State/UT | Very Dense Mangrove | Moderately Dense Mangrove | Open Mangrove | Total | Change w.r.t. 2001 assessment |
|---------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. | Andhra Pradesh | 0 | 15 | 314 | 329 | -4 |
| 2. | Goa | 0 | 10 | 0 | 10 | +5 |
| 3. | Gujarat | 0 | 198 | 762 | 960 | +49 |
| 4. | Karnataka | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 | +1 |
| 5. | Kerala | 0 | 3 | 5 | 8 | +8 |
| 6. | Maharashtra | 8 | 44 | 64 | 116 | -2 |
| 7. | Orissa | 0 | 160 | 47 | 207 | -12 |
| 8. | Tamil Nadu | 0 | 18 | 17 | 35 | +12 |
| 9. | West Bengal | 892 | 894 | 334 | 2120 | +39 |
| 10. | Andam. & Nicobar | 262 | 312 | 97 | 671 | -118 |
| 11. | Daman & Diu | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | +1 |
| 12. | Pondicherry | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | Total | 1162 | 1657 | 1642 | 4461 | -21 |

The current assessment shows that mangrove cover in the country is 4,461 km², which is 0.14 percent of the country's total geographic area. The very dense mangrove comprises 1,162 km² (26.05 percent of mangrove cover), moderately dense mangrove is

1,657 km² (37.14 percent) while open mangrove covers an area of 1,642 km² (36.81 percent).

Comparing with 2001 assessment, there has been a marginal net decrease in mangrove cover of the country. Gujarat and West Bengal have shown significant net increase in mangrove cover while a sizeable net reduction has been recorded in Andaman & Nicobar Islands. The increase in Gujarat appears to be the result of large-scale plantations as well as the protection measures taken up by the state. The decrease in Andaman & Nicobar Islands is mainly because of interpretational corrections as some open forest was incorrectly classified as mangrove in the earlier assessment. The mangrove cover in Kerala, consisting of small and scattered patches, has been assessed for the first time.

4.04 District wise mangrove cover

The district wise mangrove cover in each State/UT is given Table 4.03.

Table 4.03: District wise Mangrove Cover

| Sl. No. | State/UT and District | (Area in km ²) | | | | |
|---------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------|-------------------------------|
| | | Very Dense Mangrove | Moderately Dense Mangrove | Open Mangrove | Total | Change w.r.t. 2001 Assessment |
| 1. | Andhra Pradesh | | | | | |
| | East Godavari | 0 | 7 | 181 | 188 | -6 |
| | Guntur | 0 | 3 | 44 | 47 | 0 |
| | Krishna | 0 | 5 | 88 | 93 | 2 |
| | Prakasham | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | Total | 0 | 15 | 314 | 329 | -4 |
| 2. | Goa | | | | | |
| | North Goa | 0 | 7 | 0 | 7 | 3 |
| | South Goa | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 2 |
| | Total | 0 | 10 | 0 | 10 | 5 |
| 3. | Gujarat | | | | | |
| | Ahamdabad | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| | Bharuch | 0 | 20 | 13 | 33 | 5 |
| | Bhavnagar | 0 | 10 | 6 | 16 | 0 |
| | Jam Nagar | 0 | 29 | 112 | 141 | -1 |
| | Kuchchh | 0 | 126 | 623 | 749 | 43 |
| | Navsari | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | -1 |
| | Porbandar | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | Rajkot | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| | Surat | 0 | 8 | 5 | 13 | 1 |
| | Valsad | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| | | Total | 0 | 198 | 762 | 960 |

| | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| 4. | Karnataka | | | | | |
| | Kannad Uttar | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| | Udipi | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| | Total | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 1 |
| 5. | Kerala | | | | | |
| | Ernakulam | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Cannanore | 0 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 7 |
| | Total | 0 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 8 |
| 6. | Maharashtra | | | | | |
| | Mumbai City | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | Mumbai Suburb | 0 | 15 | 16 | 31 | 5 |
| | Raigarh | 0 | 9 | 29 | 38 | 4 |
| | Ratnagire | 7 | 7 | 0 | 14 | 5 |
| | Sindhudurg | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| | Thane | 0 | 12 | 18 | 30 | -17 |
| | Total | 8 | 44 | 64 | 116 | -2 |
| 7. | Orissa | | | | | |
| | Baleshwar | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 1 |
| | Bhadrak | 0 | 17 | 3 | 20 | 1 |
| | Jagatsinghpur | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | -2 |
| | Kendrapara | 0 | 142 | 38 | 180 | -12 |
| | Total | 0 | 160 | 47 | 207 | -12 |
| 8. | Tamil Nadu | | | | | |
| | Chidambaranar | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| | Caddalore | 0 | 5 | 2 | 7 | 0 |
| | Nagapattinam | 0 | 8 | 9 | 17 | 7 |
| | Ramanathapuram | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | Thanjavur | 0 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 4 |
| | Total | 0 | 18 | 17 | 35 | 12 |
| 9. | West Bengal | | | | | |
| | Midinipur | 6 | 1 | 2 | 9 | 1 |
| | 24 Pargana North | 16 | 10 | 2 | 28 | 1 |
| | 24 Pargana South | 870 | 883 | 330 | 2083 | 37 |
| | Total | 892 | 894 | 334 | 2120 | 39 |
| 10. | Andaman & Nicobar Islands | | | | | |
| | Andaman | 262 | 286 | 96 | 644 | -128 |
| | Nicobar | 0 | 26 | 1 | 27 | 10 |
| | Total | 262 | 312 | 97 | 671 | -118 |
| 11. | Daman & Diu | | | | | |
| | Diu | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Total | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| 12. | Pondicherry | | | | | |
| | Yanam | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | Total | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | Grand Total | 1162 | 1657 | 1642 | 4461 | -21 |

CHAPTER 5

TREE COVER

5.01 Introduction

Tree cover means the area covered by crown of trees that is too small to be delineated by digital interpretation of remote sensing data at 1:50,000 scale used for forest cover assessment. India's National Forest Policy aims at maintaining 33 percent of country's geographical area under forest and tree cover. FSI has been assessing country's forest cover since the 1980's using data from remote sensing satellites on a two-year cycle but tree cover due to a substantial number of trees not captured by the satellite data was estimated and reported as tree cover for the first time in 2001 assessment. This exercise, with much better inventory data on tree cover, has been continued in the present assessment as well. Thus, a complete picture of forest and tree cover in the country that can be compared with the national goal of 33 percent for forest and tree cover is available.

The present assessment of forest cover, carried out by digital processing of satellite data at 1:50,000 scale, includes forests and tree crops having 10 percent or more canopy density and with an area of more than 1.0 ha. The tree cover comprising of small patches of trees (< 1.0 ha) in plantations and woodlots, or scattered trees on farms, homesteads and urban areas, or trees along linear features, such as roads, canals, bunds, etc. has been estimated by mainly using field inventory methods. However, for estimation of tree cover for SFR 2003, high-resolution satellite data (PAN together with LISS III) has also been used. The tree crops were categorized into three classes, block, linear and scattered, based on their geometric formation. This chapter gives method used and steps involved in assessment of tree cover and presents the results for the country, different physiographic zones and all the States/UTs.

5.02 Trees Outside Forests and Tree Cover

It is important here not to confuse between Tree Cover and "Trees Outside Forests" (TOF). TOF means all tree crops outside recorded forest area. However, there are tree crops and woodlots outside forest area that are larger than 1 ha in extent and can be captured by the satellite data used for forest cover assessment. Such tree canopies are deemed to have been included in the forest cover assessment. The crown cover of residual trees outside forest area constitutes tree cover. Thus, trees included in tree cover constitute only a part of TOF.

Recognising the fact that TOF contributes significantly to socio-economic and ecological status of a country, Food and Agriculture Organisation of United Nations has given prominent place to TOF in its Global Forest Resources Assessment Report. FSI has been conducting inventory of TOF since 1991. Data for estimating tree cover has been extracted from the data of TOF collected by FSI. TOF may lie within rural areas or urban areas and has correspondingly been termed as TOF (Rural) and TOF (Urban). The country was stratified into different zones for assessment of TOF and tree cover.

5.03 Stratification of Country into Physiographic Zones

While estimating any variable, dividing the population into homogenous strata improves accuracy and reduces cost of estimation. The country has to be stratified into geographical zones, for assessment of countrywide TOF and tree cover, within which the tree species, density and growth etc. are more or less comparable. This exercise was carried out for SFR 2001 whereby the country was stratified into 14 physiographic zones. Districts or parts of districts were allocated to one or the other zone. The same 14 strata, with some minor modifications, have been used for the present assessment. A physiographic zone, on the basis of topography, latitude and altitude, besides climatic and soil properties, constitutes geographic areas that exhibit broad similarities in factors responsible for the growth of tree vegetation.

The fourteen physiographic zones are as listed below and as shown in figure 5.01:

- | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Western Himalayas (WH) | 8. North Deccan (ND) |
| 2. Eastern Himalayas (EH) | 9. East Deccan (ED) |
| 3. North East (NE) | 10. South Deccan (SD) |
| 4. Northern Plains (NP) | 11. Western Ghats (WG) |
| 5. Eastern Plains (EP) | 12. Eastern Ghats (EG) |
| 6. Western Plains (WP) | 13. West Coast (WC) |
| 7. Central Highlands (CH) | 14. East Coast (EC) |

The list of districts falling within each physiographic zone, completely or partially, has been given in Annexure-II for information.



Figure 5.01: Physiographic Zones of India

5.04 Methodology for Assessment of Trees Outside Forest and Tree Cover

Earlier, inventory of TOF was done statewide by taking rural non-forest area of a state as population. The state was stratified according to agro-ecological zones and each zone was further stratified according to districts. Villages within a district were considered as sampling units. The trees were classified into eight categories viz. farm forestry, village woodlots, block plantations, road side, pond side, railway side, canal side and others. Data was processed and tree cover due to TOF was estimated by using ratio estimation method. Using this methodology, FSI had inventoried about 180 districts in different states. In SFR 2001, some of the data thus collected for districts falling within different physiographic zones were used for assessment of tree cover.

Now the approach and the methodology have been modified. Sixty districts (or 10 percent of total districts in the country) are randomly selected, with at least two districts falling within a physiographic zone. TOF (Rural) and TOF (Urban) are estimated separately using different techniques.

Assessment of TOF (Rural): Trees outside the forest have a relatively low density that makes assessment by conventional methods costly and time-consuming. Large area information is needed which can be provided by remote sensing data. Remote sensing data is used to stratify the area on the basis of geometrical formation of tree resources. High-resolution satellite imageries (e.g., IKONOS, QuickBird, etc.) provide information even up to identification of a single tree but these are cost prohibitive. The IRS LISS III data (multi spectral with resolution of 23.5m×23.5m) provides information on vegetation cover and tree canopies for patches larger than one hectare. However, LISS III data alone cannot be used for smaller patches or scattered trees. Using IRS PAN data (monochromatic but with much higher resolution of 5.8m×5.8m) one can identify a tree vegetated land as small as 0.1 ha. Thus in the modified technique, both LISS III and PAN imageries are used for stratification of TOF resources into three classes, namely block plantation (group of trees), linear plantation and scattered trees.

Raw images of IRS 1C/1D PAN and LISS III data for the period between Oct.-Dec. 2002 are acquired from National Remote Sensing Agency, Hyderabad. Thereafter, the PAN image is geometrically rectified with the help of Survey of India toposheets on 1:50,000 Scale. The LISS III image is then co registered with the rectified PAN images. PAN and LISS III images are fused using appropriate algorithm. Since mapping of TOF areas is the objective, the boundary of forest area is digitized from SOI toposheets and masked out. The remaining fused image is classified into settlement, water bodies, burnt areas, tree cover and agriculture area using appropriate classifier viz. Maximum likelihood. This classification enables the interpreter to distinguish between tree cover and other classes on fused image. This classified image is visually analysed with respect to fused images for editing and refinement for inclusion and omissions. Since a cluster of trees having 0.1 ha area or more is defined as block plantation, pixels are clumped and cluster of pixels having area less than 0.1 ha are eliminated. After editing of the classified image the final classified map is generated which is done by taking the PAN, LISS-III

and the fused images. Incorporating these corrections final classified image is prepared having three classes in TOF areas, namely, Block, Linear and Scattered. From the classified TOF map data pertaining to area under Block, Linear, Scattered and water bodies can be calculated. In addition, such areas, which do not support tree vegetation, like rivers and water bodies, riverbeds, snow covered mountains, etc. which is termed as Culturable Non Forest Area (CNFA) can also be calculated. Such information is very helpful for district level planning. The CNFA area as given in this report is less than what was given in SFR 2001 due to the fact that area under wetlands and rivers/riverbed has been estimated digitally, thereby, giving more precise estimates as compared to SFR 2001 where this information was obtained from a project report “Wetlands of India” conducted by Space Application Centre (ISRO), Ahemdabad where cartographic limitation to estimate the above was 25 ha. In this report the estimate of wetlands and rivers/riverbeds has been estimated using PAN fused with LISS data, wherein one can go down upto 0.1 ha. on the ground, thereby, leading to more precise estimates. Due to this, the area under Unculturable Non Forest Area (wetlands and rivers/riverbeds) has increased as smaller areas could be delineated.

With the help of appropriate sampling design, optimum number of plots can be randomly selected in every stratum. Since the variability in each stratum is expected to be different demanding different sample and plot sizes, pilot studies were conducted to ascertain these so that the variability of the stratum can be properly addressed. In this pilot study, 0.1 ha, 0.2 ha and 0.3 ha plots were considered for Block stratum. Similarly, strip of size 10 m × 75 m, 10 m × 100 m, 10 m × 125 m, 10 m × 150 m, 10 m × 175 m & 10 m × 200 m were considered for Linear stratum. In respect of Scattered stratum, plots of size 0.5 ha, 1.0 ha, 1.5 ha, 2.0 ha, 2.5 ha and 3.0 ha were considered for non hilly districts and 0.25 ha, 0.50 ha, 0.75 ha and 1.00 ha were considered for the hilly districts. Twenty concentric plots in each stratum were randomly selected and data was recorded. After analysis it was concluded that optimum plot size for Block and Linear strata are 0.1 ha and 10 × 125 m strip, respectively for hilly as well as non-hilly districts. In case of Scattered stratum, the optimum size of sample plot was determined as 3.0 ha for non-hilly district and 0.5 ha for hilly district. It was also concluded through pilot study that the sample sizes for Block, Linear and Scattered strata are 35, 50 and 50 respectively for non-hilly districts and 35, 50 and 95 respectively for hilly district.

Desired number of sample points are randomly generated in each stratum separately and the data on pre-decided variables like dbh, crown diameter, species name and category of plantation, etc. are collected on designed formats. Data processing is carried out following appropriate formulae corresponding to the sampling design.

The flow chart of methodology of Tree Cover mapping using remote sensing is shown in Figure-5.02

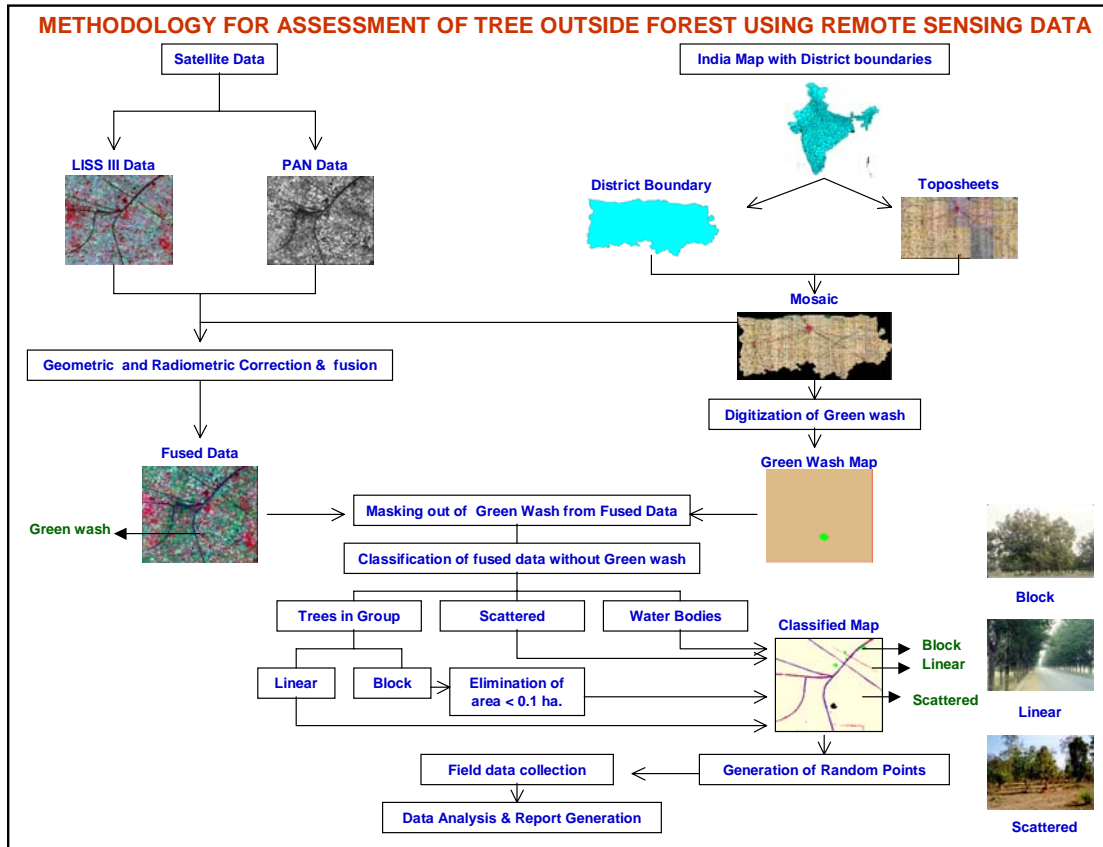


Figure 5.02: Flow chart of methodology of Tree Cover mapping

Assessment of TOF (Urban): The study areas for this survey within the selected districts are the urban centers defined in the corresponding District Census Book. Sampling frame prepared for the urban area is used for survey and inventory. National Sample Survey Organisation (NSSO), an agency under the Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, Government of India, has prepared sampling frame for each urban area. This organization conducts surveys by the name of Urban Frame Survey (UFS). They divide all the urban centers of a district in blocks called UFS blocks. These blocks have clear-cut well defined natural boundaries. These blocks are formed on the basis of 600-800 population or 120-160 households and cover the whole area within the geographical boundary of town including vacant lands.

The district is divided into five categories of town as strata based on population size. UFS blocks are used as sampling units. Frame of such blocks for each district selected for TOF assessment are obtained from the NSSO. The size of the sample for a district, based on pilot studies, was between 20-60 UFS blocks. The sample blocks in each class of town are selected by using random number table. A town class wise sample list of randomly selected blocks in each district are formed and provided to concerned field parties for carrying out complete enumeration of all the trees of 10 cm and above dbh in the prescribed formats having similar parameters as for rural inventory.

However, as mentioned earlier, the data for tree cover assessment is a sub-set of the data collected for TOF and has to be extracted at the time of data processing.

5.05 Aggregation of Sample Data

The data obtained from sampling units have to be aggregated over the corresponding stratum using ratio method of estimation. At this stage care has been taken to see that aggregation of sample data does not result in any overestimation yielding inflated or erroneous values. The non-forest area within a stratum over which the aggregation has to be done may contain certain unculturable lands that cannot support tree vegetation. Such lands include wetlands, riverbeds and perennial snow covered mountains. Also, the extent of area under forest cover outside forest area, consisting of plantations and woodlots more than 1 ha in area, is not to be included for the tree cover assessment. These areas were estimated by using methodology described above from various districts spread over all the physiographic zones. All these areas must be subtracted from the non-forest area. The resultant area gives the “Culturable Non-forest Area” (CNFA) for each physiographic zone. This is the net area over which the sample data of tree cover can be aggregated to obtain the estimates for tree cover.

Physiographic Zone wise and State/UT wise estimates for the components of CNFA are given in Tables 5.01 and 5.02, respectively.

These tables reveal that only 66.6 percent or about two thirds of the total geographic area of the country is culturable non-forest area. The individual components of forest area and unculturable areas as estimated here (with respect to country's geographic area) are the recorded forest area (23.6%), blocks of forest cover (>1 ha) outside recorded forest area (3.4%), wetlands & rivers (1.9%), riverbeds (0.50%) and cold deserts & snow bound areas (4.0%).

Table 5.01 Physiographic Zone wise Culturable Non-forest Area (CNFA)

(Area in km²)

| Physiographic Zone | Geographic Area | Recorded Forest Area | Unculturable Non-forest Area | | | Blocks of Forest Cover (>1 ha) outside Recorded Forest Area | Culturable Non-forest Area (CNFA) |
|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | | | Wetlands & Rivers | Riverbeds | Alpine Pasture & Snow | | |
| | a | B | c | d | e | f | a-(b+c+d+e+f) |
| Western Himalayas | 338,556 | 98,165 | 2,078 | 1,410 | 132,187 | 13,986 | 90,730 |
| Eastern Himalayas | 65,317 | 41,160 | 681 | 2,327 | 862 | 12,476 | 7,811 |
| North East Ranges | 133,990 | 78,906 | 1,104 | 0 | 0 | 21,907 | 32,073 |
| North Plains | 295,780 | 13,983 | 4,256 | 3,172 | 0 | 5,586 | 268,783 |
| Eastern Plains | 223,339 | 31,826 | 10,098 | 3,219 | 0 | 7,442 | 170,754 |
| Western Plains | 319,098 | 13,813 | 16,554 | 441 | 0 | 4,395 | 283,895 |
| Central Highlands | 373,675 | 82,711 | 3,479 | 832 | 0 | 2,809 | 283,844 |
| North Deccan | 355,988 | 86,495 | 5,090 | 751 | 0 | 2,935 | 260,717 |
| East Deccan | 336,289 | 128,006 | 4,498 | 2,367 | 0 | 8,330 | 193,088 |
| South Deccan | 292,416 | 51,356 | 3,897 | 1,230 | 0 | 4,154 | 231,779 |
| Western Ghats | 72,381 | 33,960 | 1,065 | 30 | 0 | 6,512 | 30,814 |

| Physiographic Zone | Geographic Area | Recorded Forest Area | Unculturable Non-forest Area | | | Blocks of Forest Cover (>1 ha) outside Recorded Forest Area | Culturable Non-forest Area (CNFA) |
|--------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | | | Wet-lands & Rivers | Riverbeds | Alpine Pasture & Snow | | |
| | a | B | c | d | e | f | a-(b+c+d+e+f) |
| Eastern Ghats | 191,698 | 75,175 | 1,435 | 191 | 0 | 3,939 | 110,958 |
| West Coast | 121,242 | 21,358 | 5,120 | 355 | 0 | 10,072 | 84,337 |
| East Coast | 167,494 | 17,826 | 1,653 | 904 | 0 | 8,026 | 139,085 |
| TOTAL | 3,287,263 | 774,740 | 61,008 | 17,229 | 133,049 | 112,569 | 2,188,668 |

Table 5.02 State/UT wise Culturable Non-forest Area (CNFA)

(Area in km²)

| State/UT | Geographic Area | Recorded Forest Area | Unculturable Non-forest Area | | | Blocks of Forest Cover (>1 ha) outside Recorded Forest Area | Culturable Non-forest Area (CNFA) |
|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | | | Wet-lands & Rivers | Riverbeds | Alpine Pasture & Snow | | |
| | a | b | c | d | e | f | a-(b+c+d+e+f) |
| Andhra Pradesh | 275,069 | 63,821 | 3,021 | 971 | 0 | 3,172 | 204,084 |
| Arunachal Pradesh | 83,743 | 51,540 | 842 | 2,327 | 862 | 15,668 | 12,504 |
| Assam | 78,438 | 27,018 | 2,361 | 630 | 0 | 6,114 | 42,315 |
| Bihar | 94,163 | 6,473 | 4,529 | 1,423 | 0 | 2,296 | 79,442 |
| Chhattisgarh | 135,191 | 59,772 | 1,655 | 870 | 0 | 3,300 | 69,594 |
| Delhi | 1,483 | 85 | 19 | 16 | 0 | 85 | 1,278 |
| Goa | 3,702 | 1,224 | 127 | 9 | 0 | 931 | 1,411 |
| Gujarat | 196,022 | 19,113 | 18,797 | 369 | 0 | 5,817 | 151,926 |
| Haryana | 44,212 | 1,558 | 591 | 478 | 0 | 834 | 40,751 |
| Himachal Pradesh | 55,673 | 37,033 | 153 | 102 | 4,934 | 1,085 | 12,366 |
| Jammu & Kashmir | 222,236 | 20,230 | 1,762 | 1,196 | 122,035 | 11,717 | 65,296 |
| Jharkhand | 79,714 | 23,605 | 1,203 | 611 | 0 | 2,740 | 51,555 |
| Karnataka | 191,791 | 43,084 | 2,396 | 710 | 0 | 4,921 | 140,680 |
| Kerala | 38,863 | 11,268 | 1,251 | 76 | 0 | 4,346 | 21,922 |
| Madhya Pradesh | 308,245 | 95,221 | 3,033 | 695 | 0 | 2,834 | 206,462 |
| Maharashtra | 307,713 | 61,939 | 5,314 | 614 | 0 | 7,279 | 232,567 |
| Manipur | 22,327 | 17,418 | 98 | 0 | 0 | 1,947 | 2,864 |
| Meghalaya | 22,429 | 9,496 | 260 | 0 | 0 | 5,130 | 7,543 |
| Mizoram | 21,081 | 16,717 | 75 | 0 | 0 | 1,840 | 2,449 |
| Nagaland | 16,579 | 8,629 | 160 | 0 | 0 | 3,153 | 4,637 |
| Orissa | 155,707 | 58,136 | 1,661 | 765 | 0 | 4,848 | 90,297 |
| Punjab | 50,362 | 3,084 | 622 | 501 | 0 | 865 | 45,290 |
| Rajasthan | 342,239 | 32,488 | 2,481 | 715 | 0 | 3,398 | 303,157 |
| Sikkim | 7,096 | 5,841 | 11 | 7 | 842 | 73 | 322 |
| Tamil Nadu | 130,058 | 22,877 | 1,185 | 470 | 0 | 6,675 | 98,851 |
| Tripura | 10,486 | 6,293 | 84 | 0 | 0 | 1,663 | 2,446 |
| Uttar Pradesh | 240,928 | 16,826 | 3,397 | 2,247 | 0 | 4,068 | 214,390 |
| Uttaranchal | 53,483 | 34,662 | 176 | 125 | 4,376 | 1,054 | 13,090 |
| West Bengal | 88,752 | 11,879 | 3,711 | 1,292 | 0 | 4,520 | 67,350 |
| Andaman & Nicobar | 8,249 | 7,171 | 12 | 6 | 0 | 87 | 973 |
| Chandigarh | 114 | 34 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 76 |
| Dadra Nagar Haveli | 491 | 204 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 46 | 233 |
| Daman & Diu | 112 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 96 |

| State/UT | Geographic Area | Recorded Forest Area | Unculturable Non-forest Area | | | Blocks of Forest Cover (>1 ha) outside Recorded Forest Area | Culturable Non-forest Area (CNFA) |
|--------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | | | Wetlands & Rivers | Riverbeds | Alpine Pasture & Snow | | |
| | a | b | c | d | e | f | a-(b+c+d+e+f) |
| Lakshadweep | 32 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 25 |
| Pondicherry | 480 | 0 | 6 | 3 | 0 | 45 | 426 |
| Total | 3,287,263 | 774,740 | 61,008 | 17,229 | 133,049 | 112,569 | 2,188,668 |

5.06 Assessment of Tree Cover

The area under tree cover is a “notional” area. It is an area that is deemed to be covered by the tree canopy of all the trees included in the assessment of tree cover if all these trees are hypothetically brought together to constitute a block of tree land or forest with 70 percent canopy density. The relationship between tree size, species and crown width was used for this computation. The tree cover estimated for all the sample plots in a physiographic zone are aggregated over the CNFA of the zone. This is how tree cover was estimated in SFR 2001. However, in the present assessment, as described earlier, high resolution satellite data has been used to map tree blocks (patches between 0.1 and 1 ha in extent) and linear plantations in the non-forest rural areas. The actual area covered by such patches can be easily computed from the classified digital map using GIS methods. However, in case of urban trees and scattered trees in rural areas, the same method as used in 2001 assessment (notional tree cover at 70 percent canopy density) has been employed.

The total tree cover for a selected district was obtained by aggregation and addition of tree cover under block, linear and scattered strata. The tree cover thus obtained for selected districts within a physiographic zone was used to estimate the tree cover within CNFA for the physiographic zone by using ratio method of estimation. Adding tree cover for all the physiographic zones yielded the estimated tree cover of the country. The total tree cover for the country has been estimated as 99,896 km² or 3.04 percent of the country’s geographic area.

Tree cover complements forest cover and should not be analysed in isolation. Data on the total number of trees or the area under tree cover alone does not convey much useful information that can be used for policy and planning purposes. A region with lower forest cover is likely to have higher number of trees in CNFA. If a forest area or tree plantation becomes highly degraded and its canopy density falls below 10 percent, it will be a loss to forest cover but may contribute to tree cover. Therefore, it must be noted here that the extent of tree cover assessed here is an appendage to forest cover. However, certain statistics that are of interest are average number of trees per ha within CNFA of a zone or a state. A high number would imply effective steps taken for tree planting by the government, municipalities, farmers and people in general. Another statistics that can be derived is the number of trees per ha of tree cover. A low number means that the trees (included in tree cover) are generally large in size and age, while a high number would indicate that such trees in that region are generally young and small sized.

5.07 Tree Cover in the Country: Physiographic Zone wise

The estimates of tree cover for each physiographic zone is given in Table 5.03. It is noted that the density of trees in the CNFA is maximum in Western Ghats (21.6 trees/ha) followed by West Coast (20.8 trees/ha), East Coast (18.4 trees/ha) and Western Himalyas (17.9 trees/ha). It may be seen against the national average that is 12.25 trees per ha of CNFA.

Table 5.03: Physiographic Zone wise Tree Cover Estimates

| Physiographic Zone | Geog. Area (GA) (km ²) | CNFA (km ²) | CNFA as % of GA | Trees per ha of CNFA | Number of Trees ('000) | Tree Cover | | |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | Area (km ²) | % of Geog. Area | % of CNFA |
| Western Himalayas | 338,556 | 90,730 | 26.80 | 17.9 | 162,446 | 4,901 | 1.45 | 5.40 |
| Eastern Himalayas | 65,317 | 7,811 | 11.96 | 9.1 | 7,136 | 149 | 0.23 | 1.90 |
| North East Ranges | 133,990 | 32,073 | 23.94 | 13.6 | 43,644 | 1,511 | 1.13 | 4.71 |
| Northern Plains | 295,780 | 268,783 | 90.87 | 12.8 | 342,813 | 9,746 | 3.30 | 3.63 |
| Eastern Plains | 223,339 | 170,754 | 76.46 | 14.3 | 244,420 | 3,014 | 1.35 | 1.77 |
| Western Plains | 319,098 | 283,895 | 88.97 | 6.9 | 196,142 | 7,964 | 2.50 | 2.81 |
| Central Highlands | 373,675 | 283,844 | 75.96 | 9.9 | 280,405 | 8,694 | 2.33 | 3.06 |
| North Deccan | 355,988 | 260,717 | 73.24 | 10.8 | 280,940 | 7,542 | 2.12 | 2.89 |
| East Deccan | 336,289 | 193,088 | 57.42 | 10.4 | 200,393 | 18,742 | 5.57 | 9.71 |
| South Deccan | 292,416 | 231,779 | 79.26 | 12.2 | 282,151 | 8,691 | 2.97 | 3.75 |
| Western Ghats | 72,381 | 30,814 | 42.57 | 21.6 | 66,515 | 4,631 | 6.40 | 15.03 |
| Eastern Ghats | 191,698 | 110,958 | 57.88 | 12.8 | 142,239 | 6,727 | 3.51 | 6.06 |
| West Coast | 121,242 | 84,337 | 69.56 | 20.8 | 175,505 | 9,569 | 7.89 | 11.35 |
| East Coast | 167,494 | 139,085 | 83.04 | 18.4 | 255,398 | 8,015 | 4.79 | 5.76 |
| TOTAL | 3,287,263 | 2,188,668 | 66.58 | 12.25 | 2,680,147 | 99,896 | 3.04 | 4.56 |

5.08 Tree Cover in the States and Union Territories

Tree cover data was processed further to provide information of tree cover for each state and union territory. One state may fall in one or many physiographic zones; accordingly estimation procedures were used to develop state level estimates. As such, area of different physiographic zones within one state is considered as separate strata. CNFA corresponding to the State/UT has been ascertained in a similar fashion as in case of physiographic zone. CNFA corresponding to different physiographic zones falling within a State/UT was also computed. Using estimates of tree cover of different physiographic zones, estimates of tree cover for the respective state was calculated. However, it may be noted that the State/UT wise estimates for tree cover are only indicative in nature and may have lower levels of accuracy since the sample size was calculated only to provide estimates at the physiographic zone level.

The estimates of tree cover in the States and UTs are given in Table 5.04 and in Fig. 5.03.

Table 5.04: State/UT wise Tree Cover Estimates

| State/UT | Geog. Area (km ²) | CNFA (km ²) | Trees per ha | Number of Trees ('000) | Tree Cover | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | Area (km ²) | % of GA | % of CNFA |
| Andhra Pradesh | 275,069 | 204,084 | 16.9 | 345,355 | 12,120 | 4.41 | 5.94 |
| Arunachal Pradesh | 83,743 | 12,504 | 10.8 | 13,470 | 363 | 0.43 | 2.90 |
| Assam | 78,438 | 42,315 | 14.1 | 59,473 | 935 | 1.19 | 2.21 |
| Bihar | 94,163 | 79,442 | 13.8 | 109,971 | 1,620 | 1.72 | 2.04 |
| Chhattisgarh | 135,191 | 69,594 | 10.2 | 71,326 | 6,723 | 4.97 | 9.66 |
| Delhi | 1,483 | 1,278 | 24.9 | 3,176 | 98 | 6.61 | 7.67 |
| Goa | 3,702 | 1,411 | 15.2 | 2,137 | 136 | 3.67 | 9.62 |
| Gujarat | 196,022 | 151,926 | 14.1 | 213,829 | 10,586 | 5.40 | 6.97 |
| Haryana | 44,212 | 40,751 | 12.3 | 50,055 | 1,415 | 3.20 | 3.47 |
| Himachal Pradesh | 55,673 | 12,366 | 15.5 | 19,127 | 491 | 0.88 | 3.97 |
| Jammu & Kashmir | 222,236 | 65,296 | 18.7 | 122,309 | 3,826 | 1.72 | 5.86 |
| Jharkhand | 79,714 | 51,555 | 10.4 | 53,858 | 5,012 | 6.29 | 9.72 |
| Karnataka | 191,791 | 140,680 | 11.6 | 162,718 | 5,371 | 2.80 | 3.82 |
| Kerala | 38,863 | 21,922 | 13.6 | 29,904 | 1,903 | 4.90 | 8.68 |
| Madhya Pradesh | 308,245 | 206,462 | 10.2 | 211,456 | 7,250 | 2.35 | 3.51 |
| Maharashtra | 307,713 | 232,567 | 11.5 | 267,733 | 9,320 | 3.03 | 4.01 |
| Manipur | 22,327 | 2,864 | 13.6 | 3,901 | 136 | 0.61 | 4.73 |
| Meghalaya | 22,429 | 7,543 | 13.6 | 10,241 | 352 | 1.57 | 4.67 |
| Mizoram | 21,081 | 2,449 | 14.0 | 3,440 | 130 | 0.62 | 5.31 |
| Nagaland | 16,579 | 4,637 | 13.6 | 6,297 | 217 | 1.31 | 4.67 |
| Orissa | 155,707 | 90,297 | 11.0 | 98,919 | 6,381 | 4.10 | 7.07 |
| Punjab | 50,362 | 45,290 | 12.6 | 57,285 | 1,608 | 3.19 | 3.55 |
| Rajasthan | 342,239 | 303,157 | 8.0 | 241,255 | 8,638 | 2.52 | 2.85 |
| Sikkim | 7,096 | 322 | 20.3 | 653 | 22 | 0.31 | 6.77 |
| Tamil Nadu | 130,058 | 98,851 | 13.7 | 135,131 | 4,991 | 3.84 | 5.05 |
| Tripura | 10,486 | 2,446 | 13.6 | 3,336 | 116 | 1.11 | 4.76 |
| Uttar Pradesh | 240,928 | 214,390 | 12.3 | 263,875 | 7,715 | 3.20 | 3.60 |
| Uttaranchal | 53,483 | 13,090 | 15.4 | 20,164 | 571 | 1.07 | 4.36 |
| West Bengal | 88,752 | 67,350 | 14.4 | 96,888 | 1,731 | 1.95 | 2.57 |
| Andaman & Nicobar | 8,249 | 973 | 12.1 | 1,178 | 33 | 0.40 | 3.42 |
| Chandigarh | 114 | 76 | 33.6 | 257 | 8 | 7.09 | 10.53 |
| Dadra Nagar Haveli | 491 | 233 | 21.0 | 489 | 35 | 7.10 | 15.02 |
| Daman & Diu | 112 | 96 | 10.6 | 102 | 6 | 5.23 | 6.10 |
| Lakshadweep | 32 | 25 | 13.7 | 35 | 2 | 7.24 | 9.01 |
| Pondicherry | 480 | 426 | 18.8 | 804 | 35 | 7.19 | 8.09 |
| Total | 3,287,263 | 2,188,668 | 12.25 | 2,680,147 | 99,896 | 3.04 | 4.56 |

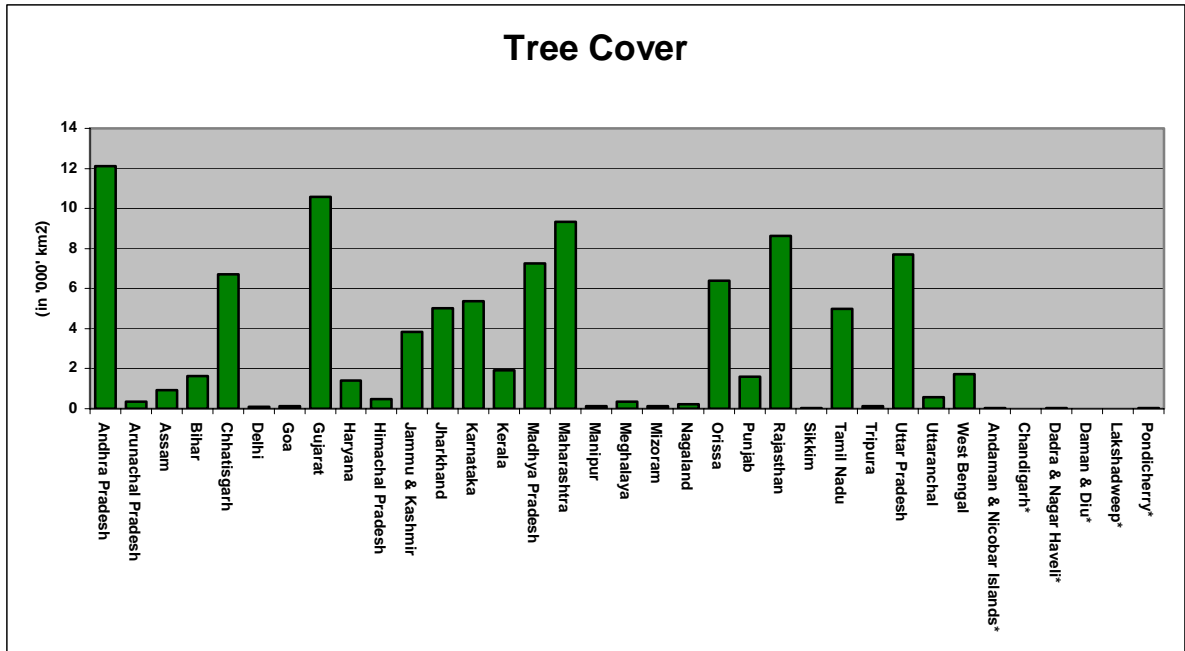


Fig. 5.03 Tree cover in States & UTs

The States/UTs with high density of trees within CNFA are Chandigarh, Delhi, Dadra & Nagar Haveli and Sikkim. The ones with low density are Rajasthan, Chhattisgarh, Madhya Pradesh and Jharkhand.

Tree cover constitutes largest area in Andhra Pradesh (12,120 km²) followed by Gujarat (10,586 km²), Maharashtra (9,320 km²) and Rajasthan (8,638 km²). Considering the percent of geographic area of the State/UT under tree cover, the highest rank goes to Lakshdweep (7.24 percent) followed by Pondicherry (7.19 percent), Dadra & Nagar Haveli (7.10 percent), Chandigarh, (7.09 percent), Delhi (6.61 percent), Jharkhand (6.29 percent) and Gujarat, (5.40 percent).

Considering the percentage of tree cover with respect to CNFA, which indicates the actual potential different States/UTs have for increasing area under tree cover, it is found that Lakshdweep, Dadra & Nagar Haveli, Pondicherry, Chandigarh, Jharkhand, Orissa, Kerala, Goa, Delhi and Chhattisgarh cover between 7-15 percent of their CNFA's. Analysing these figures in combination with the extent of forest cover outside recorded forest areas in different States/UTs, the concerned governments can determine where and how much scope is there to enhance tree-growing activities.

CHAPTER 6

GROWING STOCK

6.01 Introduction

Forest managers, planners and policy makers need information about availability of wood from important tree species growing inside and outside forest areas. Detailed information on distribution of timber species, volume, biomass, number of stems, regeneration status, population structure, etc. within different zones and regions of the country is highly useful for effective planning. FSI has been generating such information through systematic and intensive field surveys. In 1995, FSI published the findings in the form of a book “Extent, Composition, Density, Growing Stock and Annual Increment of India’s Forests”. It provided information about growing stock in the forested regions of the country. This information was based on satellite data, thematic maps (based on aerial photographs) and forest inventory data from different parts of the country over a period of 25-30 years. FSI has now expanded this activity to provide periodic information at national and regional levels on growing stock of wood existing within and outside forest areas.

6.02 Methodology

This assessment is done within each of the 14 physiographic zones in which the country has been stratified (described in Chapter 5). A sample of 10 percent districts (or 60 districts in the country) spread over all the physiographic zones is taken for detailed inventory during a cycle of two years. Inventory of forest and TOF is done to generate the required information. These estimates will be further improved in the subsequent cycles of assessment as another set of 10 percent districts are sampled and surveyed, and so on. The methodology employed for forest inventory and inventory of TOF is described in the following paragraphs.

Forest Inventory: In the selected districts the following areas are treated as forest:

- 1) All those areas indicated on toposheets by double dotted line, the legend for forest area;
- 2) All those areas shown in green wash on the toposheets;
- 3) All such areas on the toposheet in which words such as thick jungle, thick forest, dense jungle, open forest with bamboos etc. are printed;
- 4) Apart from above categories any other area reported to be a forest area by the local Divisional Forest Officers (generally unclassified forests).

Within each strata (physiographic zones), districts are considered first sampling units and grids of size $1\frac{1}{4}' \times 1\frac{1}{4}'$ as secondary sampling units. SOI toposheets of 1:50,000 scale is divided into 36 grids of $2\frac{1}{2}' \times 2\frac{1}{2}'$. Further, each grid is divided into 4 sub-grids of $1\frac{1}{4}' \times 1\frac{1}{4}'$ forming the basic sampling units. Two of these sub-grids are randomly selected and corresponding sub-grids in all the $2\frac{1}{2}' \times 2\frac{1}{2}'$ grids are selected to form the sample. The intersection of diagonals of such sub-grids are marked as center of

plot on the map at which a sample plot of 0.1 ha area is laid out for collection of field inventory data in prescribed formats.

The data on legal status, land use, forest stratum, topography, crop composition, bamboo, regeneration, biotic pressure, species name and their diameter at breast height (dbh) and height etc. falling in forest area only are recorded. The information thus generated is analysed to obtain growing stock and other parameters of the forest.

Methodology for Trees Outside Forests (Rural & Urban): The methodology used for sampling and inventory of TOF within different strata of Block, Linear and Scattered has already been described in para 5.04 of chapter 5. The inventory data on trees inside the sample plot is collected and recorded in the same way as done inside forest areas. However, data on regeneration status etc. is not recorded, as it was not felt important for TOF areas.

6.03 Volume Equations

Volume equations have been developed for all prominent tree species occurring in different physiographic zones. These are local volume equations since a single volume equation cannot be applicable to all physiographic zones. Therefore, for a particular species, separate volume equations were generated for all the physiographic zones. These are used to convert the tree inventory data into volumes of growing stock of wood.

These volume equations have been listed in Annexure – III.

6.04 Data Processing

After collection of field data, it is sent to respective Zonal Offices of FSI, where it is first checked manually for detecting anomalies in enumeration. Thereafter, the data is fed into computer utilizing 'data entry modules', which were designed separately for forest, TOF (Rural) and TOF (Urban) inventories. After checking the consistency of the data, volume corresponding to each tree was calculated using the volume equations for each important species.

For forest inventory, the plots of a selected district were classified according to legal status, i.e. how many of them fall in recorded forest and how many in non-forest. On the basis of this information and that about the recorded forests, the 'area factor', i.e., how much area is represented by the sample plot, is calculated. Thereafter, plots of a particular legal status are classified according to land use classes (viz. very dense forest (70% and above canopy density), moderately dense forest (40-70%), open forest (10-40%), scrub, plantations, water bodies, habitation, agriculture with trees, agriculture without trees and barren land. This classification is grouped under three classes, namely, vegetated area (very dense, moderately dense, open, plantation), less vegetated area (agriculture, habitation, agriculture with and without trees) and area not supporting vegetation (water bodies and barren land). All the areas under these classes were calculated using 'area factor'. The plots corresponding to vegetated area were classified according to forest stratum. Forest strata are created on the basis of different dominant species, appearing with its associates in a particular physiographic zone, giving rise to different population structure and wood volume.

On the basis of this, growing stock (species wise volume and number of trees) of the sample plot is calculated for a particular forest stratum of the selected district. Using the ratio method of estimation, forest stratum wise growing stock is estimated and after adding growing stock of all strata the growing stock of selected district is estimated. Similar process is followed for other classes of forest also. This process is repeated for all the selected districts within a physiographic zone. To estimate the growing stock at physiographic zone level, formulae of two-stage sampling were followed for each forest stratum and then these were added to get physiographic level estimates of growing stock. Finally, summing of growing stock for all the physiographic zones would yield the estimated growing stock inside forests for the whole country.

In case of TOF inventory, the area of coverage for a selected district was estimated using the information of forest inventory, urban area and information generated through remote sensing as indicated earlier. For TOF (Rural) growing stock of plots falling in TOF (Rural) areas were calculated. For each of the stratum, i.e., block, linear and scattered, the estimate of growing stock was estimated using ratio method of estimation. Adding growing stock of all strata, led to the estimated yield of the growing stock of the selected district. Using the similar process, as in case of forest inventory, physiographic zone level estimates and countrywide estimates of growing stock were generated. For TOF (Urban), the method of estimation is the same as for TOF (Rural) except that it has five strata (of towns) instead of three.

6.05 Results

Two basic results were generated from the countrywide inventory and subsequent data processing done using the above methodology. These are: (i) growing stock within forest areas and (ii) growing stock of TOF, for each physiographic zone. This information was used to generate indicative estimates of growing stock inside and outside forest areas for each State/UT. The simple sum of both these sets of growing stocks provided estimates of total growing stock in the country, zones and States/UTs.

The physiographic zone wise growing stock within forest and in TOF along with the total growing stock is presented in Table 6.01. The indicative estimates for the same for the States/UTs are presented in Table 6.02.

Table 6.01: Physiographic Zone wise Growing Stock

| Physiographic Zone | Areas of Phy. Zone (km ²) | Recorded Forest Area (km ²) | CNFA plus Forest Cover Outside Forests (km ²) | Volume of Growing Stock (m. cum) | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|---------|-----------|
| | | | | In Forest | In TOF | Total |
| West. Himalayas | 338556 | 98165 | 104715 | 1,044.665 | 115.215 | 1,159.880 |
| Eastern Himalayas | 65317 | 41160 | 20287 | 478.869 | 70.485 | 549.354 |
| North East Ranges | 133990 | 78906 | 53981 | 438.455 | 48.311 | 486.766 |
| Nothern Plains | 295780 | 13983 | 274370 | 181.259 | 103.727 | 284.986 |
| Eastern Plains | 223339 | 31826 | 178196 | 309.166 | 81.088 | 390.254 |
| Western Plains | 319098 | 13813 | 288291 | 4.496 | 100.158 | 104.654 |
| Central Highlands | 373675 | 82711 | 286651 | 100.496 | 140.637 | 241.133 |
| North Deccan | 355988 | 86495 | 263652 | 285.692 | 87.299 | 372.991 |
| East Deccan | 336289 | 128006 | 201418 | 542.242 | 177.342 | 719.584 |

| Physiographic Zone | Areas of Phy. Zone (km ²) | Recorded Forest Area (km ²) | CNFA <i>plus</i> Forest Cover Outside Forests (km ²) | Volume of Growing Stock (m. cum) | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| | | | | In Forest | In TOF | Total |
| South Deccan | 292416 | 51356 | 235933 | 281.137 | 179.675 | 460.812 |
| Western Ghats | 72381 | 33960 | 37326 | 458.469 | 97.588 | 556.057 |
| Eastern Ghats | 191698 | 75175 | 114897 | 461.727 | 114.540 | 576.267 |
| West Coast | 121242 | 21358 | 94410 | 90.620 | 169.823 | 260.443 |
| East Coast | 167494 | 17826 | 147110 | 104.120 | 146.451 | 250.571 |
| TOTAL | 3287263 | 774740 | 2301237 | 4,781.414 | 1632.338 | 6,413.752 |

Table 6.02: State/UT wise Growing Stock

| State/UT | Geographic Area (km ²) | Recorded Forest Area (km ²) | CNFA <i>plus</i> Forest Cover Outside Forests (km ²) | Volume of Growing Stock (m. cum) | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|---------|---------|
| | | | | In Forest | In TOF | Total |
| Andhra Pradesh | 275069 | 63821 | 207256 | 372.497 | 179.031 | 551.528 |
| Arunachal Pradesh | 83743 | 51540 | 28172 | 555.433 | 77.601 | 633.034 |
| Assam | 78438 | 27018 | 48429 | 251.571 | 25.151 | 276.722 |
| Bihar | 94163 | 6473 | 81738 | 20.468 | 32.915 | 53.383 |
| Chhatisgarh | 135191 | 59772 | 72894 | 245.446 | 63.165 | 308.611 |
| Delhi | 1483 | 85 | 1363 | 1.445 | 1.055 | 2.500 |
| Goa | 3702 | 1224 | 2342 | 5.102 | 6.669 | 11.771 |
| Gujarat | 196022 | 19113 | 157744 | 83.797 | 140.403 | 224.200 |
| Haryana | 44212 | 1558 | 41585 | 2.370 | 15.363 | 17.733 |
| Himachal Pradesh | 55673 | 37033 | 13452 | 339.421 | 12.417 | 351.838 |
| Jammu & Kashmir | 222236 | 20230 | 77013 | 246.856 | 88.773 | 335.629 |
| Jharkhand | 79714 | 23605 | 54295 | 96.932 | 48.231 | 145.163 |
| Karnataka | 191791 | 43084 | 145601 | 356.796 | 131.061 | 487.857 |
| Kerala | 38863 | 11268 | 26267 | 129.772 | 51.778 | 181.550 |
| Madhya Pradesh | 308245 | 95221 | 209296 | 216.998 | 99.818 | 316.816 |
| Maharashtra | 307713 | 61939 | 239846 | 216.652 | 144.617 | 361.269 |
| Manipur | 22327 | 17418 | 4811 | 111.072 | 4.279 | 115.351 |
| Meghalaya | 22429 | 9496 | 12673 | 73.611 | 11.347 | 84.958 |
| Mizoram | 21081 | 16717 | 4289 | 59.710 | 3.740 | 63.450 |
| Nagaland | 16579 | 8629 | 7790 | 55.026 | 6.972 | 61.998 |
| Orissa | 155707 | 58136 | 95144 | 291.367 | 90.598 | 381.965 |
| Punjab | 50362 | 3084 | 46155 | 11.081 | 17.906 | 28.987 |
| Rajasthan | 342239 | 32488 | 306554 | 31.960 | 121.917 | 153.877 |
| Sikkim | 7096 | 5841 | 394 | 33.123 | 0.495 | 33.618 |
| Tamil Nadu | 130058 | 22877 | 105526 | 183.563 | 107.712 | 291.275 |
| Tripura | 10486 | 6293 | 4109 | 13.515 | 3.650 | 17.165 |
| Uttar Pradesh | 240928 | 16826 | 218458 | 164.275 | 87.089 | 251.364 |
| Uttaranchal | 53483 | 34662 | 14145 | 429.598 | 12.040 | 441.638 |
| West Bengal | 88752 | 11879 | 71870 | 126.071 | 44.024 | 170.095 |
| Andaman & Nicobar | 8249 | 7171 | 1060 | 51.611 | 1.064 | 52.675 |
| Chandigarh | 114 | 34 | 78 | 0.578 | 0.071 | 0.649 |
| Dadra & Nagar Haveli | 491 | 204 | 279 | 3.695 | 0.722 | 4.417 |

| State/UT | Geographic Area (km ²) | Recorded Forest Area (km ²) | CNFA <i>plus</i> Forest Cover Outside Forests (km ²) | Volume of Growing Stock (m. cum) | | |
|--------------|------------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | | In Forest | In TOF | Total |
| Daman & Diu | 112 | 1 | 107 | 0.002 | 0.135 | 0.137 |
| Lakshadweep | 32 | 0 | 30 | 0.000 | 0.052 | 0.052 |
| Pondicherry | 480 | 0 | 472 | 0.000 | 0.477 | 0.477 |
| Total | 3287263 | 774740 | 2301237 | 4781.414 | 1632.338 | 6413.752 |

The total growing stock of wood in the country is estimated to be 6,414 million cubic meter (m. cum) comprising of 4,782 m. cum inside forest area and 1,632 m. cum outside recorded forest area (TOF). The average growing stock in the forest per hectare of forest area works out to be 61.72 cum. Maximum growing stock in forest area is found in Arunachal Pradesh followed by Uttaranchal and Andhra Pradesh. Similarly, maximum growing stock in TOF is observed in Andhra Pradesh followed by Maharashtra and Gujarat. As far as total growing stock (in both forest area and TOF) is concerned, Arunachal Pradesh leads and is followed by Andhra Pradesh and Karnataka.

CHAPTER 7

FOREST AND TREE COVER IN INDIA

In the present assessment, forest cover as well as tree cover has been estimated at the national level. This will provide the reader as complete information on forest and tree cover situation in the country as possible. The methodologies of forest cover and tree cover assessments have already been described in Chapters 2 and 5, respectively. In this chapter, basic area related statistics on forest resources in each State and Union Territory is provided along with their forest cover maps. District wise information on forest cover, dense and open forest, and scrub has been given for each State and UT. Several data, provided in earlier chapters, have been reproduced here for ready reference and to present comprehensive information for each State and UT.

The statistics for human population, including figures for proportion of rural and urban population, have been taken from Census Report of 2001; proportion of tribal population from Census Report of 1991*; livestock population (in cattle units) from Livestock Census of 1992**; geographical area of States/UTs and districts from Survey of India. Their percentages with respect to the country's figures have also been given. The statistics on recorded forest area has been supplied by the forest departments of respective States and Union Territories.

The recorded forest area, along with its break up into different categories, has been shown statistically as well as diagrammatically for each State and UT. Their percentages with respect to geographical area of the concerned State/UT and country's recorded forest area have also been produced. The information on forest cover, dense and open, in respect of each State/UT has been reproduced here. The forest cover is also depicted as pie chart for each State/UT. Statistics of tree cover along with its percentage with respect to geographic area for each State/UT has also been reproduced. The combined forest and tree cover, its percentage with respect to geographic area of the State/UT and country's total forest and tree cover, have been presented. The per capita forest and tree cover for each State/UT has also been given.

In order to make retrieval of data and numbers convenient, most of these statistics have been presented in boxes and tabular form. Effort has been made to provide only such forestry data that has been generated by FSI. Secondary information or forestry data not directly generated by FSI has been avoided as these can be obtained from other sources. A countrywide overview of the forest and tree cover status, number of districts falling in different groups according to forest cover percentages and relative ranking of 35 States/UTs with respect to different criteria has been presented in the last section.

The wealth of statistics provided in this report can be used for many different kinds of analysis. Together with forest cover maps at desired scale up to 1:50,000 scale, which can be supplied by FSI on demand, these data can be employed for further academic research and studies.

* For data on tribal population, the State of Jammu & Kashmir was excluded from the census during 1991.

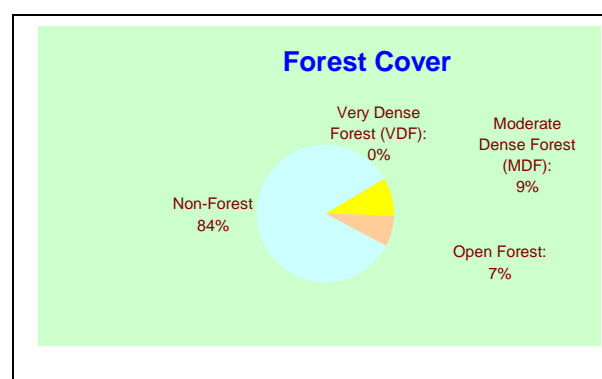
** N. A. indicates non-availability of data

7.01 ANDHRA PRADESH

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Geographic Area | 2,75,069 km ² (8.4% of country) |
| Population | 75.73 million (7.4% of country) |
| Urban | 20.50 million (27.1%) |
| Rural | 55.22 million (72.9%) |
| Average Population Density | 275 persons per km ² |
| Tribal Population | 6.30% |
| Livestock Population | 32.91 million (7.0% of country) |
| No. of Districts | 23 |
| No. of Hill Districts | 0 |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 8 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Recorded Forest Area | |
| Reserved Forest (RF): | 50,479 km ² |
| Protected Forest (PF): | 12,365 km ² |
| Unclassed Forest (UF): | 977 km ² |
| Total: | 63,821 km ² |
| Of State's Geographic Area | 23.2% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | 8.24% |

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|
| Forest Cover: | Andhra Pradesh |
| Very Dense Forest (VDF): | 23 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest (MDF): | 24,356 km ² |
| Open Forest (OF): | 20,040 km ² |
| Total: | 44,419 km ² |
| Of State's Geographic Area: | 16.15% |
| Of Country's Forest Cover: | 1.35% |



| | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Tree Cover | |
| Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA): | 204,084 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 16.9 |
| Tree Cover: | 12,120 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 4.41% |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | 5.94% |

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| Forest & Tree Cover | |
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 56,539 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 20.55% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | 7.27% |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.07 ha |

FOREST COVER MAP OF ANDHRA PRADESH

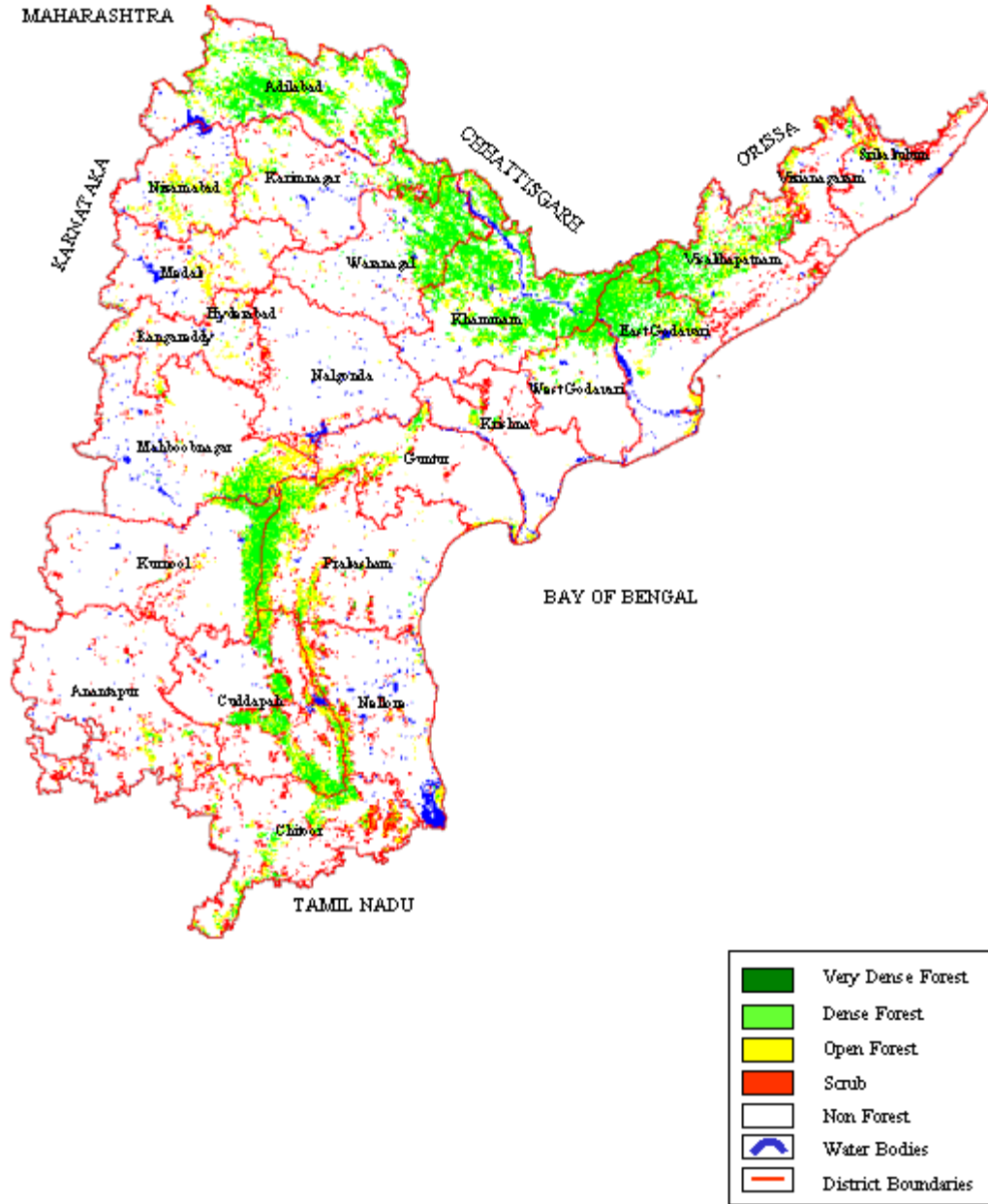


Fig. 7.01

Table 7.01a: District-wise Forest Cover (Andhra Pradesh)

Number of Districts: 23

(Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------|-------------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Adilabad ^T | 16,128 | 11 | 3,667 | 2,440 | 6,118 | 37.93 | 67 |
| Anantapur | 19,130 | 0 | 73 | 340 | 413 | 2.16 | -98 |
| Chittoor | 15,151 | 1 | 826 | 1,367 | 2,194 | 14.48 | 86 |
| Cuddapah | 15,359 | 4 | 1,864 | 1,507 | 3,375 | 21.97 | 27 |
| East Godawari ^T | 10,807 | 1 | 2,339 | 1,156 | 3,496 | 32.35 | -14 |
| Guntur | 11,391 | 0 | 198 | 673 | 871 | 7.65 | -126 |
| Hyderabad Rangareddy | 7710 | 0 | 36 | 356 | 392 | 5.08 | 11 |
| Karimnagar | 11,823 | 0 | 865 | 784 | 1,649 | 13.95 | 21 |
| Khammam ^T | 16,029 | 3 | 5,144 | 2,033 | 7,180 | 44.79 | -2 |
| Krishna | 8,727 | 0 | 50 | 201 | 251 | 2.88 | -23 |
| Kurnool | 17,658 | 1 | 1,469 | 676 | 2,146 | 12.15 | 16 |
| Mahboobnagar | 18,432 | 0 | 748 | 1,203 | 1,951 | 10.58 | -80 |
| Medak | 9,700 | 0 | 40 | 534 | 574 | 5.92 | 6 |
| Nalgonda | 14,240 | 0 | 18 | 136 | 154 | 1.08 | -40 |
| Nellore | 13,076 | 0 | 214 | 675 | 889 | 6.80 | -49 |
| Nizamabad | 7,956 | 0 | 237 | 894 | 1,131 | 14.22 | 7 |
| Prakasham | 17,626 | 2 | 1,363 | 1,739 | 3,104 | 17.61 | 100 |
| Srikakulam ^T | 5,837 | 0 | 100 | 321 | 421 | 7.21 | -26 |
| Vizianagaram ^T | 6,539 | 0 | 145 | 578 | 723 | 11.06 | -19 |
| Vishakapatnam ^T | 11,161 | 0 | 2,002 | 1,376 | 3,378 | 30.27 | 42 |
| Warangal ^T | 12,847 | 0 | 2,345 | 757 | 3,102 | 24.15 | -126 |
| West Godawari ^T | 7,742 | 0 | 613 | 294 | 907 | 11.72 | 2 |
| Total | 275069 | 23 | 24,356 | 20,040 | 44,419 | 16.15 | -218 |

Table 7.01b : Forest cover change matrix of Andhra Pradesh

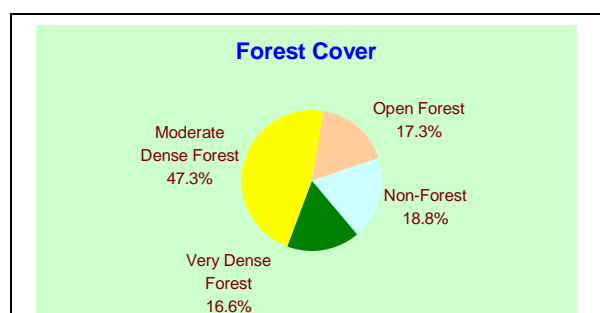
| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------|------------|------------|
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 23,898 | 532 | 15 | 1,382 | 25,827 |
| Open forest | 313 | 18,088 | 250 | 159 | 18,810 |
| Scrub | 5 | 417 | 9,305 | 180 | 9,907 |
| Non-forest | 163 | 1,003 | 178 | 219,181 | 220,525 |
| Total 2003 | 24,379 | 20,040 | 9,748 | 220,902 | 275,069 |
| Net change | -1,448 | 1,230 | -159 | 377 | |

7.02 ARUNACHAL PRADESH

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Geographic Area | 83,743 km ² (2.5% of country) |
| Population | 1.09 million (0.1% of country) |
| Urban | 0.22 million (20.4%) |
| Rural | 0.86 million (79.6%) |
| Average Population Density | 13 persons per km ² |
| Tribal Population | 63.70% |
| Livestock Population | 0.8 million (0.2% of country) |
| No. of Districts | 13 |
| No. of Hill Districts | 13 |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 13 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Recorded Forest Area | |
| Reserved Forest (RF): | 10,178 km ² |
| Protected Forest (PF): | 9,536 km ² |
| Unclassed Forest (UF): | 31,826 km ² |
| Total: | 51,540 km² |
| Of State's Geographic Area | 61.55% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | 6.65% |

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Forest Cover: | |
| Very Dense Forest (VDF): | 13,907 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest (MDF): | 39,604 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 14,508 km ² |
| Total: | 68,019 km² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 81.22% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Cover:</i> | 2.07% |



| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Tree Cover | |
| Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA): | 12,504 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 10.8 |
| Tree Cover: | 363 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area</i> | 0.43% |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | 2.90% |

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| Forest & Tree Cover | |
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 68,382 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 81.66% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | 8.79% |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 6.27 ha |

FOREST COVER MAP OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH

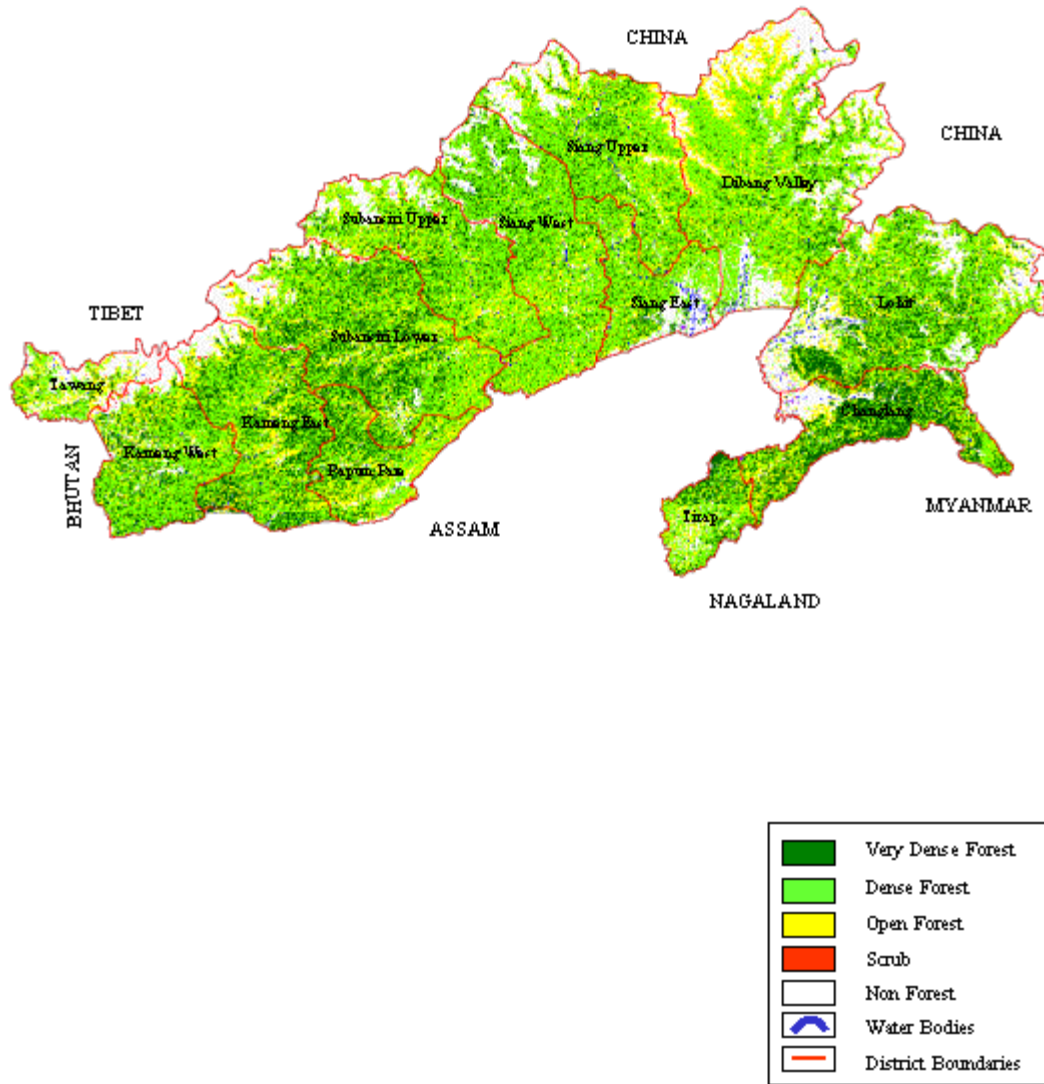


Fig. 7.02

Table 7.02a: District-wise Forest Cover (Arunachal Pradesh)

Number of Districts: 13

(Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|------------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Changlang TH | 4,662 | 1,879 | 1,539 | 888 | 4,306 | 92.36 | -46 |
| Dibang Valley TH | 13,029 | 851 | 5,836 | 2,736 | 9,423 | 72.32 | 12 |
| Kameng East TH | 11,556 | 2,583 | 5,548 | 2,107 | 10,238 | 88.59 | 4 |
| Kameng West TH | | | | | | | |
| Lohit TH | 11,402 | 1,955 | 4,224 | 1,615 | 7,794 | 68.36 | 34 |
| Papum Pare TH | 3,462 | 754 | 1,699 | 834 | 3,287 | 94.95 | 7 |
| Siang East TH | 3,655 | 448 | 1,944 | 480 | 2,872 | 78.58 | 9 |
| Siang Upper TH | 7,050 | 736 | 3,676 | 1,198 | 5,610 | 79.57 | 11 |
| Siang West TH | 7,813 | 997 | 4,884 | 946 | 6,827 | 87.38 | -69 |
| Subansiri Lower TH | 9,548 | 2,286 | 4,745 | 1,704 | 8,735 | 91.49 | -53 |
| Subansiri Upper TH | 7,032 | 849 | 3,803 | 1,155 | 5,807 | 82.58 | 67 |
| Tawang TH | 2,172 | 110 | 664 | 453 | 1,227 | 56.49 | 12 |
| Tirap TH | 2,362 | 459 | 1,042 | 392 | 1,893 | 80.14 | -14 |
| Total | 83,743 | 13,907 | 39,604 | 14,508 | 68,019 | 81.22 | -26 |

Table 7.02b : Forest cover change matrix of Arunachal Pradesh

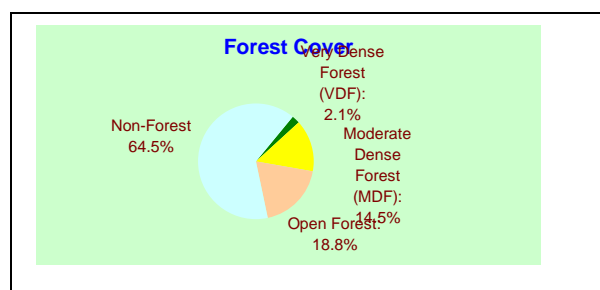
| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 51,261 | 1,907 | 0 | 764 | 53,932 |
| Open forest | 2,172 | 11,524 | 0 | 417 | 14,113 |
| Scrub | 0 | 0 | 111 | 30 | 141 |
| Non-forest | 78 | 1,077 | 5 | 14,397 | 15,557 |
| Total 2003 | 53,511 | 14,508 | 116 | 15,608 | 83,743 |
| Net change | -421 | 395 | -25 | 51 | |

7.03. ASSAM

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Geographic Area | 78,438 km ² (2.4% of country) |
| Population | 26.64 million (2.6% of country) |
| Urban | 3.38 million (12.7%) |
| Rural | 23.24 million (87.3%) |
| Average Population Density | 340 persons per km ² |
| Tribal Population | 12.80% |
| Livestock Population | 16.06 million (3.4% of country) |
| No. of Districts | 23 |
| No. of Hill Districts | 3 |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 16 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Recorded Forest Area | |
| Reserved Forest (RF): | 18,060 km ² |
| Protected Forest (PF): | 0 |
| Unclassed Forest (UF): | 8,958 km ² |
| Total: | 27,018 km ² |
| Of State's Geographic Area | 34.45% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | 3.49% |

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Forest Cover: | |
| Very Dense Forest (VDF): | 1,684 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest (MDF): | 11,358 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 14,784 km ² |
| Total: | 27,826 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 35.48% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Cover:</i> | 0.85% |



| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Tree Cover | |
| Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA): | 42,315 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 14.1 |
| Tree Cover: | 935 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 1.19% |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | 2.21% |

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| Forest & Tree Cover | |
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 28,761 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 36.67% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | 3.70% |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.11 ha |

FOREST COVER MAP OF ASSAM

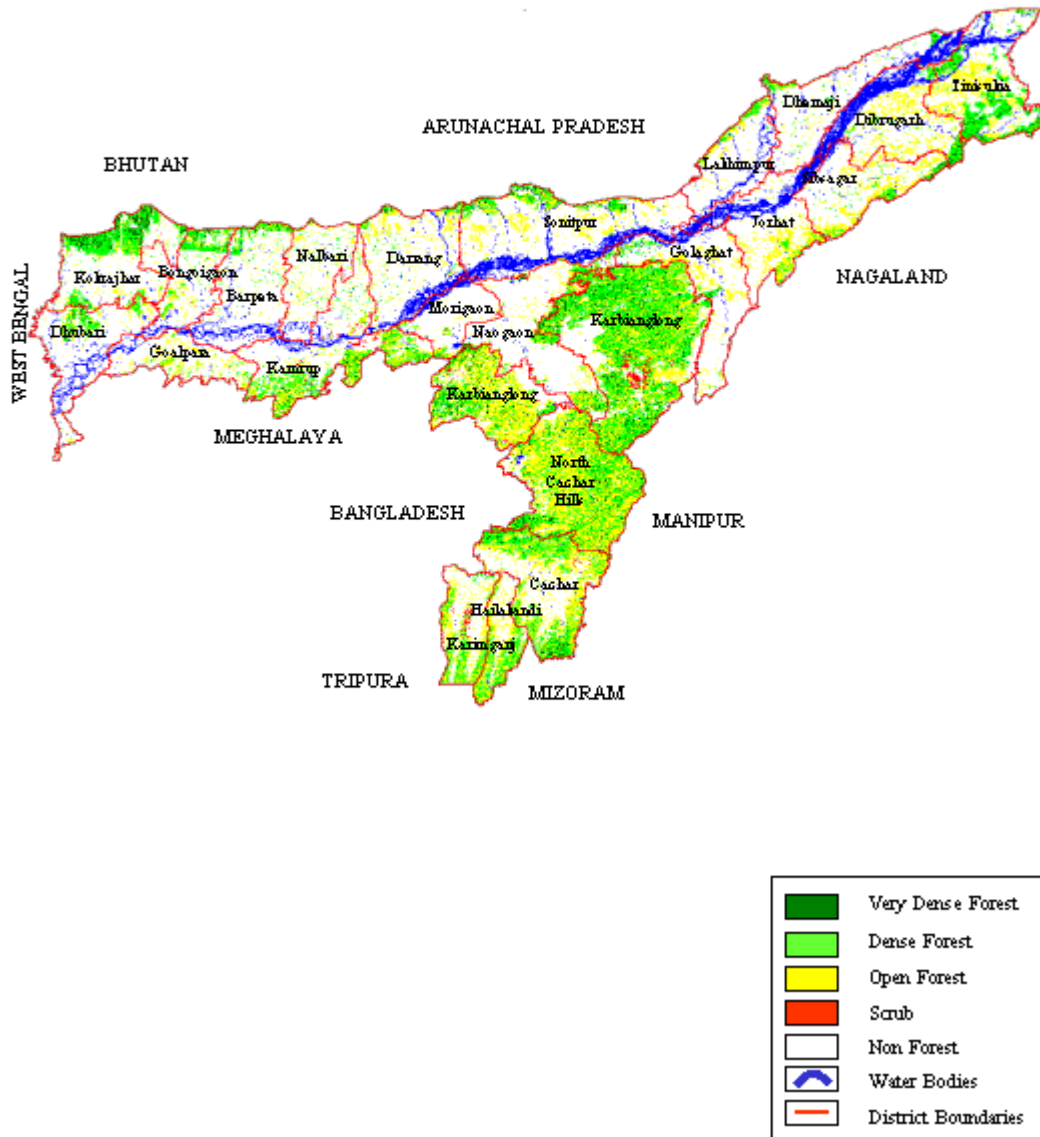


Fig. 7.03

Table 7.03a: District-wise Forest Cover (Assam)

Number of Districts: 23

(Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|------------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Barpeta ^T | 3,245 | 35 | 183 | 183 | 401 | 12.36 | -337 |
| Bongoigoan | 2,510 | 33 | 267 | 212 | 512 | 20.40 | -119 |
| Cachar ^T | 3,786 | 91 | 872 | 1,263 | 2,226 | 58.80 | 177 |
| Darrang ^T | 3,481 | 17 | 121 | 375 | 513 | 14.74 | 41 |
| Dhemaji ^T | 3,237 | 7 | 140 | 152 | 299 | 9.24 | 66 |
| Dhubari ^T | 2,798 | 20 | 197 | 198 | 415 | 14.83 | -103 |
| Dibrugarh ^T | 3,381 | 26 | 184 | 538 | 748 | 22.12 | 9 |
| Goalpara ^T | 1,824 | 0 | 69 | 263 | 332 | 18.20 | 9 |
| Golaghat | 3,502 | 15 | 113 | 369 | 497 | 14.19 | 45 |
| Hailakandi | 1,327 | 14 | 339 | 421 | 774 | 58.33 | 98 |
| Jorhat ^T | 2,851 | 0 | 90 | 481 | 571 | 20.03 | 9 |
| Kamrup ^T | 4,345 | 69 | 609 | 754 | 1,432 | 32.96 | 3 |
| Karbianglong ^H | 10,434 | 684 | 3,876 | 3,447 | 8,007 | 76.74 | 35 |
| Karimganj | 1,809 | 2 | 336 | 495 | 833 | 46.05 | 208 |
| Kokrajhar ^T | 3,169 | 207 | 709 | 267 | 1,183 | 37.33 | -181 |
| Lakhimpur ^T | 2,277 | 4 | 112 | 154 | 270 | 11.86 | 14 |
| Morigaon ^T | 1,704 | 8 | 39 | 81 | 128 | 7.51 | 24 |
| North Cachar Hills ^H | 4,888 | 187 | 1,504 | 2,645 | 4,336 | 88.71 | 78 |
| Naogaon ^H | 3,831 | 72 | 298 | 445 | 815 | 21.27 | 21 |
| Nalbari ^T | 2,257 | 4 | 66 | 210 | 280 | 12.41 | 13 |
| Sibsagar ^T | 2,668 | 15 | 133 | 534 | 682 | 25.56 | 33 |
| Sonitpur ^T | 5,324 | 71 | 334 | 636 | 1,041 | 19.55 | -13 |
| Tinshukia ^T | 3,790 | 103 | 767 | 661 | 1,531 | 40.40 | -18 |
| Total | 78,438 | 1,684 | 11,358 | 14,784 | 27,826 | 35.48 | 112 |

Table 7.03b : Forest cover change matrix of Assam

| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 12,283 | 1502 | 10 | 2,035 | 15,830 |
| Open forest | 631 | 10,603 | 8 | 642 | 11,884 |
| Scrub | 15 | 58 | 131 | 20 | 224 |
| Non-forest | 113 | 2,621 | 70 | 47,696 | 50,500 |
| Total 2003 | 13,042 | 14,784 | 219 | 50,393 | 78,438 |
| Net change | -2,788 | 2,900 | -5 | -107 | |

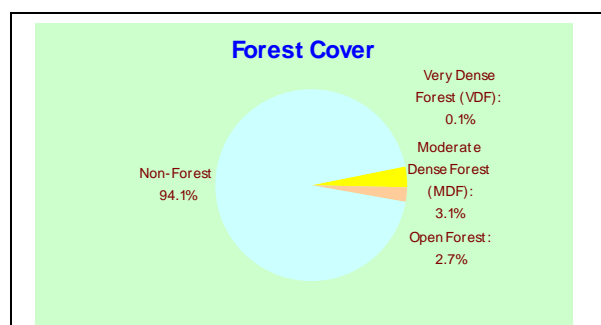
7.04. BIHAR

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Geographic Area | 94,163 km ² (2.9% of country) |
| Population | 82.88 million (8.1% of country) |
| Urban | 8.67 million (10.5%) |
| Rural | 7.41 million (89.5%) |
| Average Population Density | 880 persons per km ² |
| Tribal Population | 0.80% |
| Livestock Population | 47.93 million (10.2% of country)* |
| No. of Districts | 37 |
| No. of Hill Districts | 0 |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 0 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Recorded Forest Area | |
| Reserved Forest (RF): | 693 km ² |
| Protected Forest (PF): | 5,779 km ² |
| Unclassed Forest (UF): | 1 km ² |
| Total: | 6,473 km² |
| Of State's Geographic Area | 6.87% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | <i>0.84%</i> |

*includes Jharkhand Livestock population.

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Forest Cover | |
| Very Dense Forest (VDF): | 76 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest (MDF): | 2,951 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 2,531 km ² |
| Total: | 5,558 km² |
| Of State's Geographic Area: | 5.9% |
| Of Country's Forest Cover: | 0.17% |



| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Tree Cover | |
| Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA): | 79,442 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 13.8 |
| Tree Cover: | 1,620 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>1.72%</i> |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | <i>2.04%</i> |

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Forest & Tree Cover | |
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 7,178 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>7.62%</i> |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | <i>0.92%</i> |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.01 ha |

FOREST COVER MAP OF BIHAR

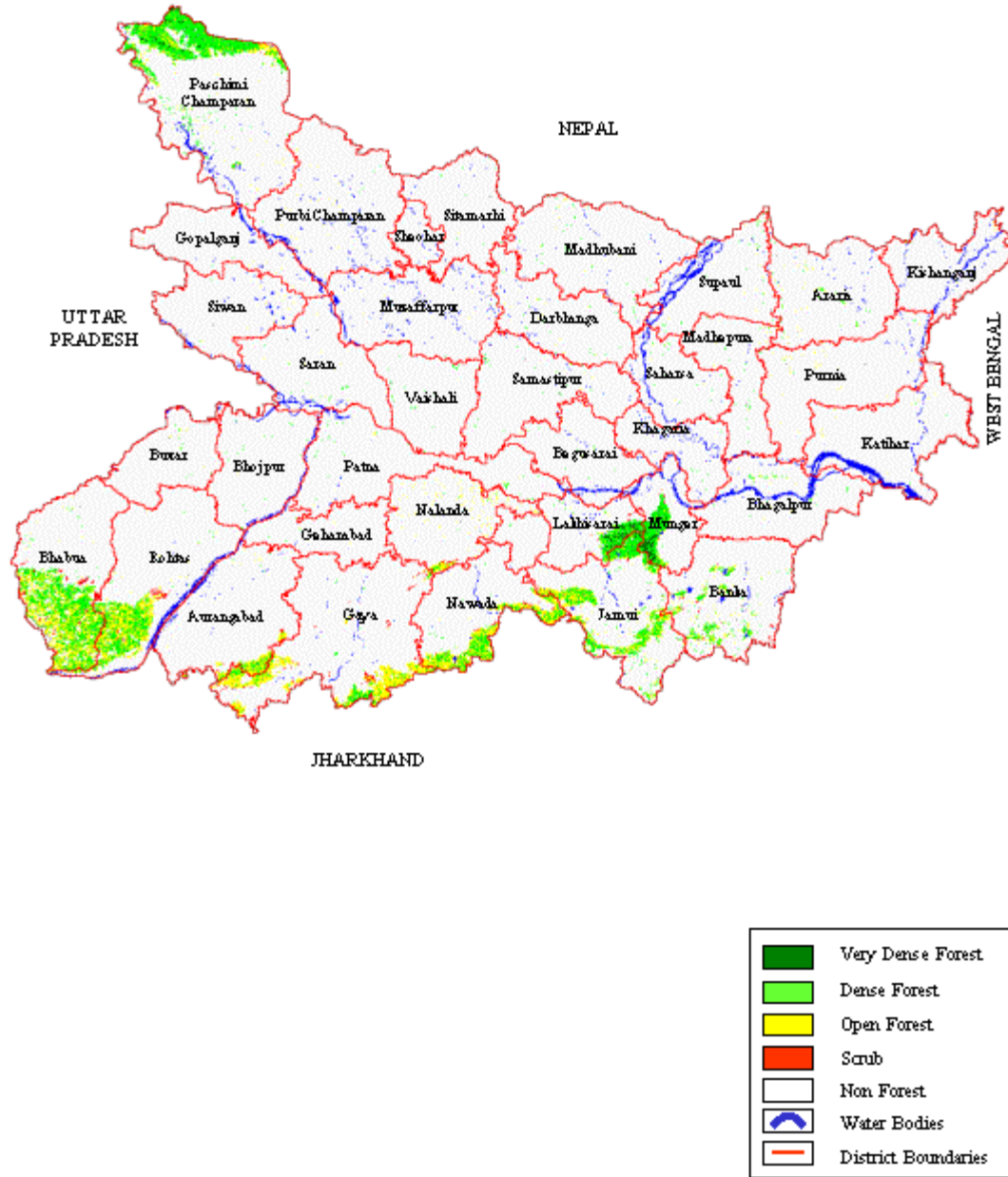


Fig. 7.04

Table 7.04a: District-wise Forest Cover (Bihar)

Number of Districts: 37

(Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|---------|--------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Araria | 2,830 | 0 | 14 | 14 | 28 | 0.99 | -34 |
| Aurangabad | 3,305 | 0 | 46 | 100 | 146 | 4.42 | 3 |
| Banka | 3,022 | 0 | 120 | 91 | 211 | 6.98 | 14 |
| Begusarai | 1,918 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 0.31 | -24 |
| Bhabua | 3,381 | 0 | 544 | 550 | 1,094 | 32.36 | 54 |
| Bhagalpur | 2,567 | 0 | 12 | 7 | 19 | 0.74 | -2 |
| Bhojpur | 2,390 | 0 | 7 | 1 | 8 | 0.33 | -3 |
| Buxar | 1,708 | 0 | 8 | 4 | 12 | 0.70 | -3 |
| Darbhanga | 2,279 | 0 | 5 | 6 | 11 | 0.48 | -12 |
| Gaya | 4,976 | 0 | 119 | 463 | 582 | 11.70 | 34 |
| Gopalganj | 2,033 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | -10 |
| Jamui | 3,107 | 9 | 392 | 256 | 657 | 21.15 | 20 |
| Jehanabad | 1,569 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 0.19 | -1 |
| Katihar | 3,057 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 0.16 | -6 |
| Khagaria | 1,486 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 0.20 | -10 |
| Kishanganj | 1,884 | 0 | 1 | 8 | 9 | 0.48 | -3 |
| Lakhisarai | 1,356 | 0 | 176 | 18 | 194 | 14.31 | -33 |
| Madhepura | 1,788 | 0 | 6 | 4 | 10 | 0.56 | -12 |
| Madhubani | 3,501 | 0 | 10 | 4 | 14 | 0.40 | -1 |
| Munger | 1,347 | 43 | 201 | 18 | 262 | 19.45 | -1 |
| Muzaffarpur | 3,172 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 0.13 | -1 |
| Nalanda | 2,367 | 0 | 16 | 47 | 63 | 2.66 | 17 |
| Nawada | 2,494 | 0 | 191 | 316 | 507 | 20.33 | 15 |
| Pashchimi Champan | 5,228 | 24 | 694 | 201 | 919 | 17.58 | -56 |
| Patna | 3,202 | 0 | 7 | 8 | 15 | 0.47 | -19 |
| Purbi Champan | 3,968 | 0 | 9 | 1 | 10 | 0.25 | -14 |
| Purnia | 3,229 | 0 | 4 | 11 | 15 | 0.46 | -36 |
| Rohtas | 3,832 | 0 | 310 | 374 | 684 | 17.85 | 19 |
| Saharsa | 1,680 | 0 | 5 | 1 | 6 | 0.36 | -5 |
| Samastipur | 2,904 | 0 | 9 | 3 | 12 | 0.41 | -20 |
| Saran | 2,641 | 0 | 7 | 4 | 11 | 0.42 | -4 |
| Sheikhpura | 612 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0.16 | -1 |
| Sheohar | 572 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0.17 | 0 |

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| Sitamarhi | 2,071 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 0.24 | -8 |
| Siwan | 2,219 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 0.18 | -1 |
| Supaul | 2,432 | 0 | 9 | 6 | 15 | 0.62 | -13 |
| Vaishali | 2,036 | 0 | 12 | 0 | 12 | 0.59 | -5 |
| Total | 94,163 | 76 | 2,951 | 2,531 | 5,558 | 5.90 | -162 |

Table 7.04b : Forest cover change matrix of Bihar

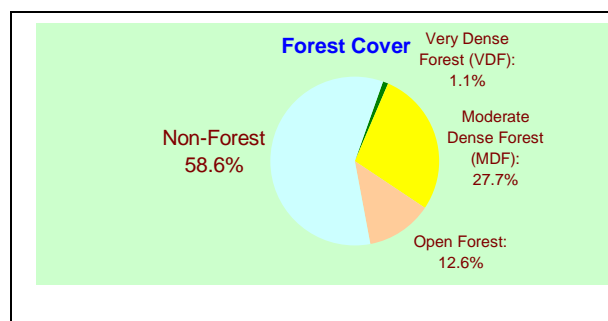
| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 2,369 | 340 | 15 | 648 | 3,372 |
| Open forest | 467 | 1,830 | 6 | 45 | 2,348 |
| Scrub | 2 | 6 | 108 | 6 | 122 |
| Non-forest | 189 | 355 | 21 | 87,756 | 88,321 |
| Total 2003 | 3,027 | 2,531 | 150 | 88,455 | 94,163 |
| Net change | -345 | 183 | 28 | 134 | |

7.05. CHHATTISGARH

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Geographic Area | 1,35,191 km ² (4.1% of country) |
| Population | 20.80 million (2.0% of country) |
| Urban | 4.17 million (20.1%) |
| Rural | 16.62 million (79.9%) |
| Average Population Density | 154 persons per km ² |
| Tribal Population | 32.50% |
| Livestock Population | NA |
| No. of Districts | 16 |
| No. of Hill Districts | 0 |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 9 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Recorded Forest Area | |
| Reserved Forest (RF): | 25,782 km ² |
| Protected Forest (PF): | 24,036 km ² |
| Unclassed Forest (UF): | 9,954 km ² |
| Total: | 59,772 km² |
| Of State's Geographic Area | 44.21% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | <i>7.72%</i> |

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Forest Cover | |
| Very Dense Forest (VDF): | 1,540 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest (MDF): | 37,440 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 17,018 km ² |
| Total: | 55,998 km² |
| Of State's Geographic Area: | 41.42% |
| Of Country's Forest Cover: | 1.70% |



FOREST COVER MAP OF CHHATTISGARH

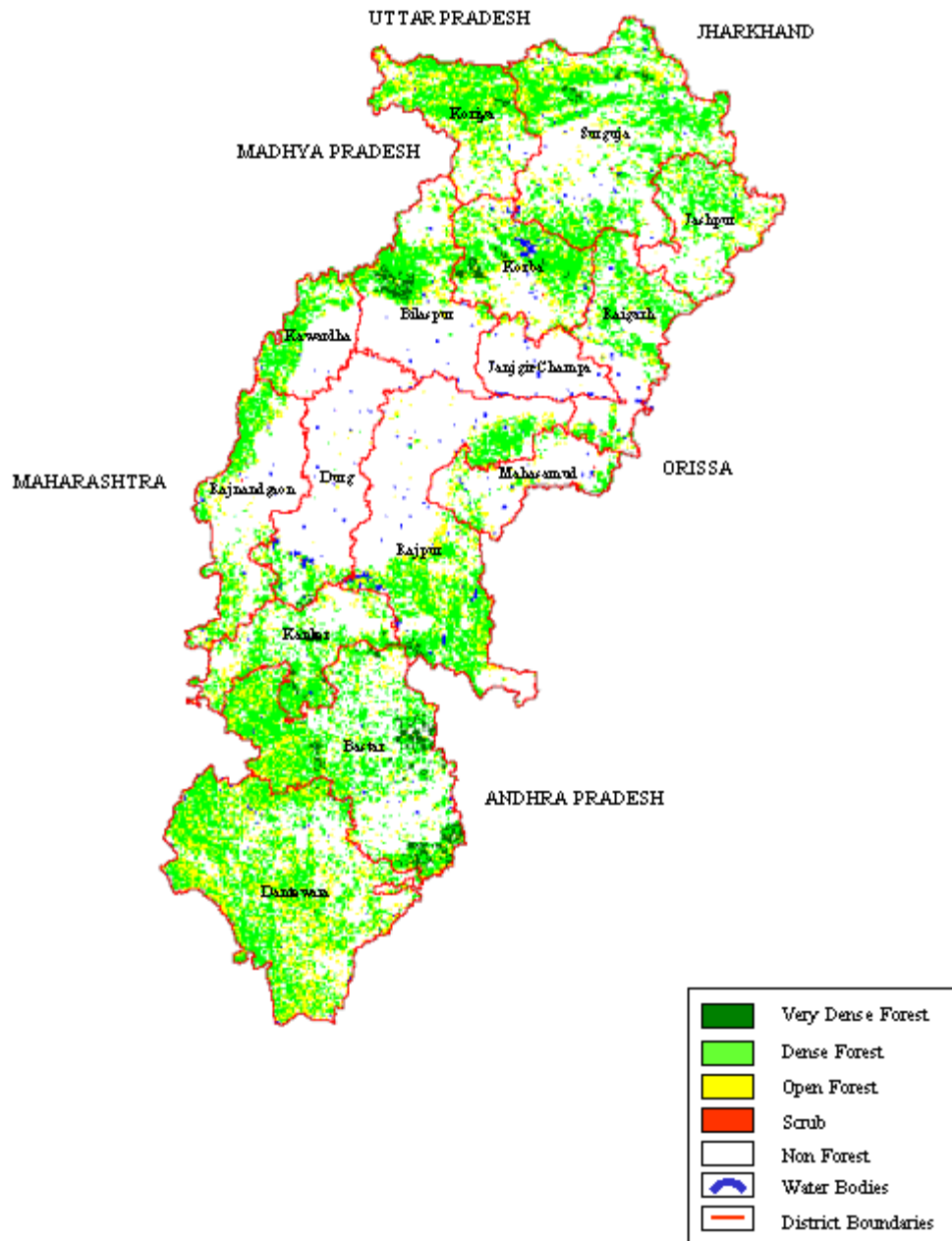


Fig. 7.05

| Tree Cover | | Forest & Tree Cover | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|--|------------------------|
| Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA): | 69,594 km ² | Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 62,721 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 10.2 | <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 46.39% |
| Tree Cover: | 6,723 km ² | <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | 8.06% |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 4.97% | Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.30 ha |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | 9.66% | | |

Table 7.05a: District-wise Forest Cover (Chhattisgarh)

Number of Districts: 16

(Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Bastar ^T | 14,974 | 750 | 5,303 | 1,991 | 8,044 | 53.72 | -158 |
| Bilaspur ^T | 8,270 | 222 | 1,682 | 600 | 2,504 | 30.28 | 2 |
| Dantewara ^T | 17,634 | 30 | 6,969 | 4,329 | 11,328 | 64.24 | -724 |
| Durg ^T | 8,549 | 31 | 515 | 224 | 770 | 9.01 | -16 |
| Janjgir-Champa | 3,852 | 4 | 51 | 102 | 157 | 4.08 | 13 |
| Jashpur ^T | 5,838 | 3 | 1,580 | 630 | 2,213 | 37.91 | 60 |
| Kanker ^T | 6,506 | 124 | 2,192 | 849 | 3,165 | 48.65 | -131 |
| Kawardha | 4,223 | 0 | 1,246 | 375 | 1,621 | 38.39 | 48 |
| Korba | 6,599 | 149 | 2,186 | 1,023 | 3,358 | 50.89 | 36 |
| Koriya | 6,604 | 54 | 2,607 | 1,475 | 4,136 | 62.63 | 69 |
| Mahasamud | 4,789 | 0 | 563 | 401 | 964 | 20.13 | 4 |
| Raipur | 16,468 | 47 | 3,865 | 1,542 | 5,454 | 33.12 | 246 |
| Dhamtari | | | | | | | |
| Raigarh ^T | 7,086 | 0 | 1,885 | 661 | 2,546 | 35.93 | 32 |
| Rajnandgaon ^T | 8,068 | 3 | 1,727 | 818 | 2,548 | 31.58 | 49 |
| Surguja ^T | 15,731 | 123 | 5,069 | 1,998 | 7,190 | 45.71 | 20 |
| Total | 135,191 | 1,540 | 37,440 | 17,018 | 55,998 | 41.42 | -450 |

Table 7.05b : Forest cover change matrix of Chhattisgarh

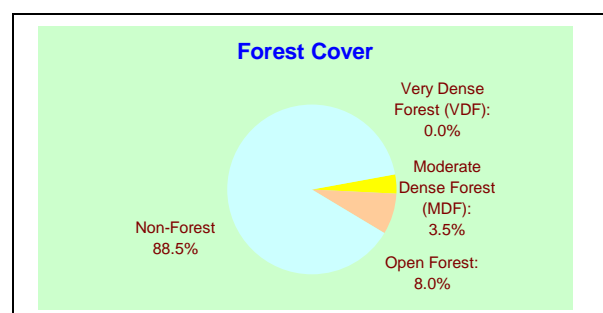
| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 33,727 | 3180 | 5 | 968 | 37,880 |
| Open forest | 4,837 | 12,749 | 9 | 973 | 18,568 |
| Scrub | 12 | 51 | 58 | 79 | 200 |
| Non-forest | 404 | 1,038 | 16 | 77,085 | 78,543 |
| Total 2003 | 38,980 | 17,018 | 88 | 79,105 | 135,191 |
| Net change | 1,100 | -1,550 | -112 | 562 | |

7.06. DELHI

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Geographic Area | 1,483 km ² (0.05% of country) |
| Population | 13.78 million (1.3% of country) |
| Urban | 12.82 million (93%) |
| Rural | 0.96 million (7%) |
| Average Population Density | 9,294 persons per km ² |
| Tribal Population | NA |
| Livestock Population | 0.32 million (0.07% of country) |
| No. of Districts | 9 |
| No. of Hill Districts | 0 |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 0 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Recorded Forest Area | |
| Reserved Forest (RF): | 78 km ² |
| Protected Forest (PF): | 7 km ² |
| Unclassed Forest (UF): | 0 km ² |
| Total: | 85 km² |
| Of State's Geographic Area | 5.73% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | <i>0.01%</i> |

| | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Forest Cover | |
| Very Dense Forest (VDF): | 0 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest (MDF): | 52 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 118 km ² |
| Total: | 170 km² |
| Of State's Geographic Area: | 11.47% |
| Of Country's Forest Cover: | 0.01% |



| | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Tree Cover | |
| Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA): | 1,278 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 24.9 |
| Tree Cover: | 98 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>6.61%</i> |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | <i>7.67%</i> |

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| Forest & Tree Cover | |
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 268 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>18.08%</i> |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover</i> | <i>0.03%</i> |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.00 ha |

FOREST COVER MAP OF DELHI

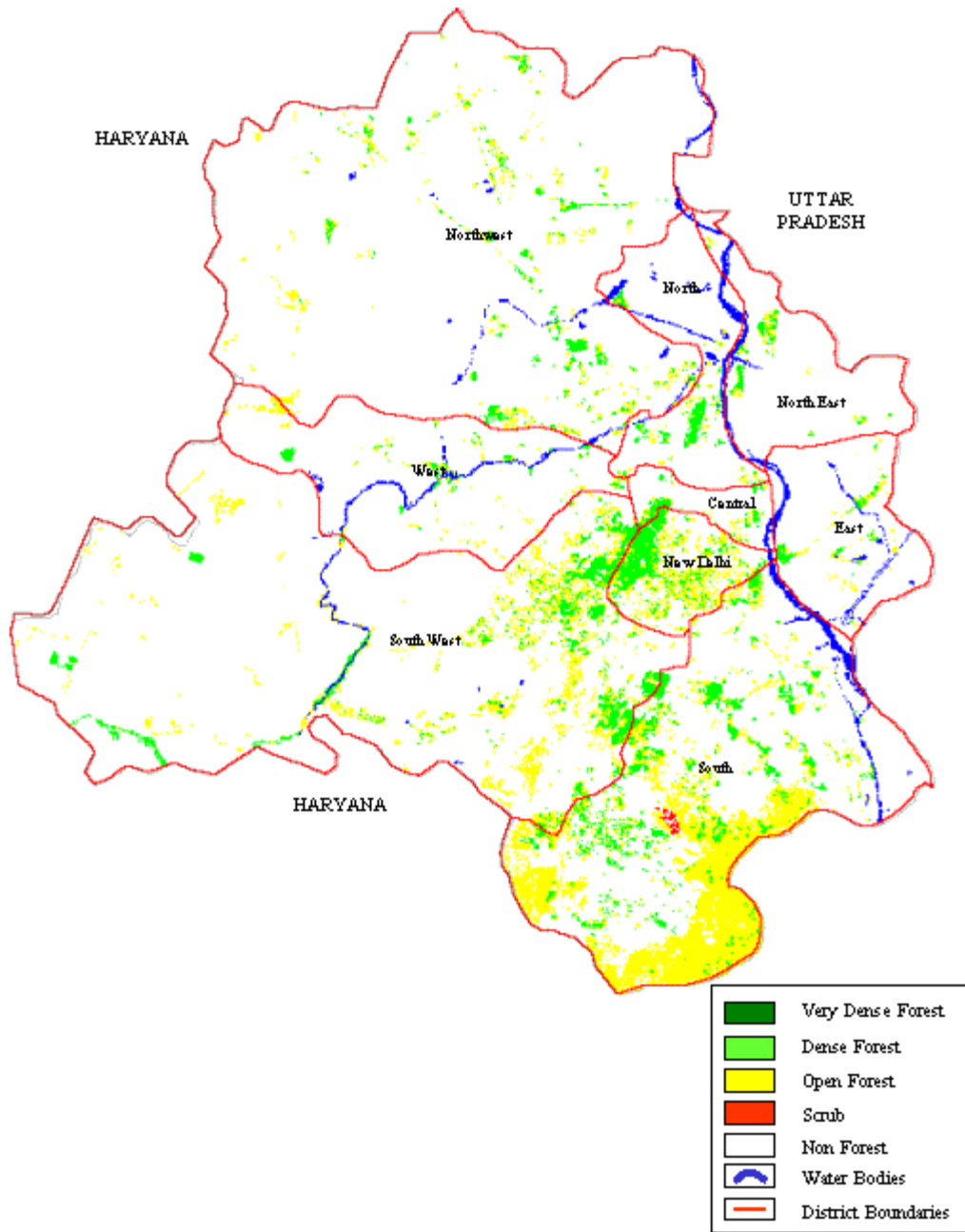


Fig. 7.06

Table 7.06a: District-wise Forest Cover (Delhi)

Number of Districts: 9

(Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Central Delhi | 24.68 | 0 | 2.8 | 2.4 | 5.2 | 21.07 | 2.93 |
| East Delhi | 63.76 | 0 | 0.98 | 1.96 | 2.94 | 4.61 | 1.37 |
| New Delhi | 34.9 | 0 | 6.97 | 7.57 | 14.54 | 41.66 | 4.81 |
| North Delhi | 59.16 | 0 | 3.02 | 1.68 | 4.7 | 7.94 | 1.52 |
| North East Delhi | 60.29 | 0 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 2.7 | 4.48 | 0.85 |
| North West Delhi | 440.31 | 0 | 6.63 | 8.84 | 15.47 | 3.51 | 7.1 |
| South West Delhi | 420.54 | 0 | 13.88 | 26.73 | 40.61 | 9.66 | 10.52 |
| South Delhi | 249.85 | 0 | 15.02 | 63.93 | 78.95 | 31.60 | 26.44 |
| West Delhi | 129.52 | 0 | 1.62 | 3.44 | 5.06 | 3.91 | 3.3 |
| Total | 1,483.00 | 0 | 52.02 | 118.15 | 170.17 | 11.47 | 58.84 |

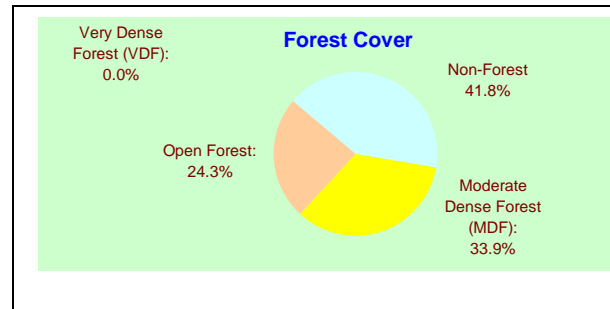
Table 7.06b : Forest cover change matrix of Delhi

| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------|------------|------------|
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 25 | 11 | 0 | 2 | 38 |
| Open forest | 13 | 48 | 0 | 12 | 73 |
| Scrub | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 4 |
| Non-forest | 14 | 57 | 0 | 1,297 | 1,368 |
| Total 2003 | 52 | 118 | 1 | 1,312 | 1,483 |
| Net change | 14 | 45 | -3 | -56 | |

7.07. GOA

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Geographic Area | 3,702 km ² (0.11% of country) | Recorded Forest Area | |
| Population | 1.34 million (0.13% of country) | Reserved Forest (RF): | 237 km ² |
| Urban | 0.66 million (49.8%) | Protected Forest (PF): | 822 km ² |
| Rural | 0.67 million (50.2%) | Unclassed Forest (UF): | 165 km ² |
| Average Population Density | 363 persons per km ² | Total: | 1,224 km ² |
| Tribal Population | --- | Of State's Geographic Area | 33.06% |
| Livestock Population | 0.24 million (0.05% of country) | <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | 0.16% |
| No. of Districts | 2 | | |
| No. of Hill Districts | 0 | | |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 0 | | |

| Forest Cover | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Very Dense Forest (VDF): | 0 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest (MDF): | 1,255 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 901 km ² |
| Total: | 2,156 km² |
| Of State's Geographic Area: | 58.24% |
| Of Country's Forest Cover: | 0.07% |



| Tree Cover | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA): | 1,411 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 15.2 |
| Tree Cover: | 136 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>3.67%</i> |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | <i>9.62%</i> |

| Forest & Tree Cover | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 2,292 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>61.91%</i> |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | <i>0.29%</i> |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.17 ha |

FOREST COVER MAP OF GOA

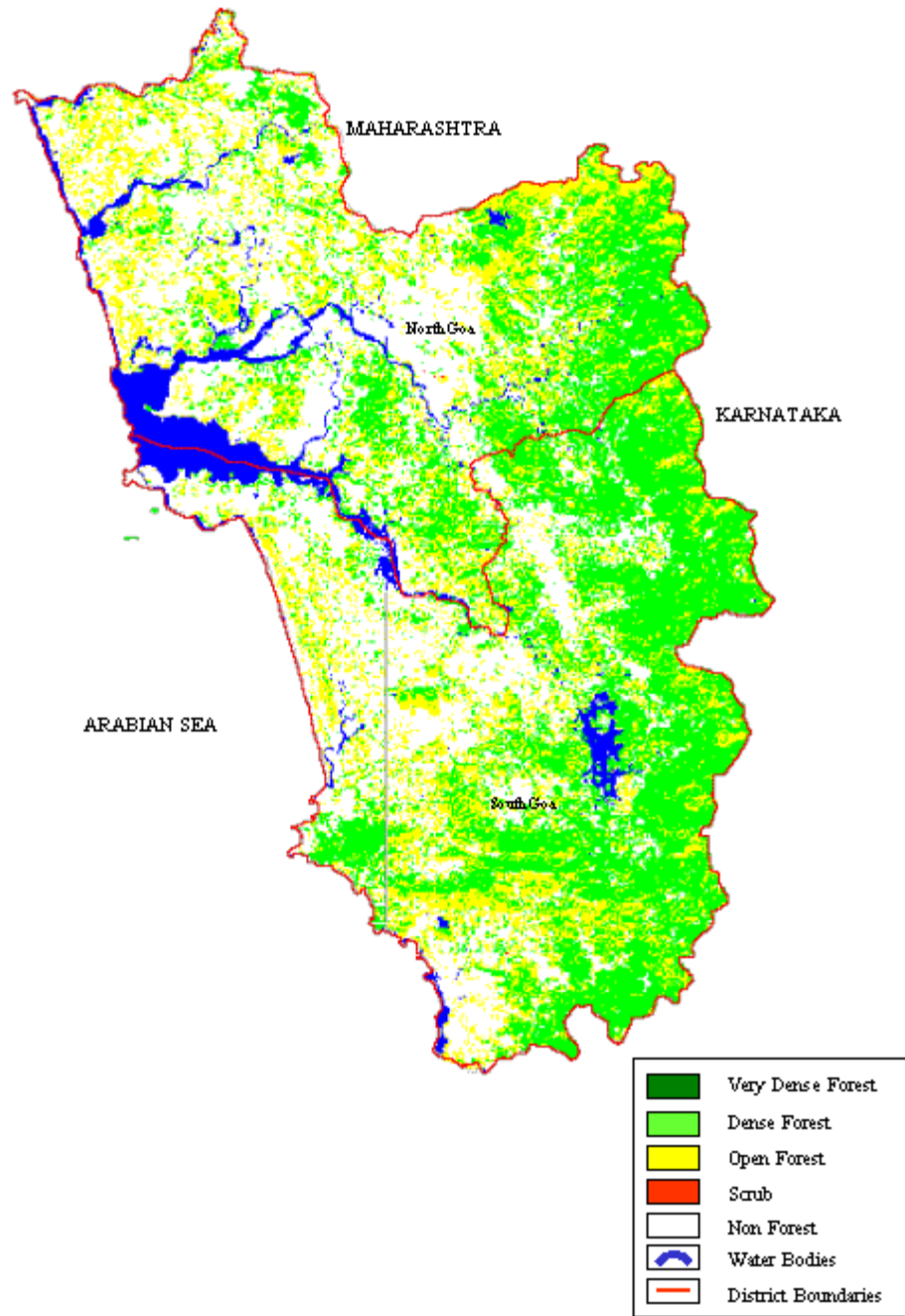


Fig. 7.07

Table 7.07a: District-wise Forest Cover (Goa)Number of Districts: 2 (Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|--------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| North Goa | 1,736 | 0 | 432 | 456 | 888 | 51.15 | 19 |
| South Goa | 1,966 | 0 | 823 | 445 | 1268 | 64.50 | 42 |
| Total | 3,702 | 0 | 1255 | 901 | 2156 | 58.24 | 61 |

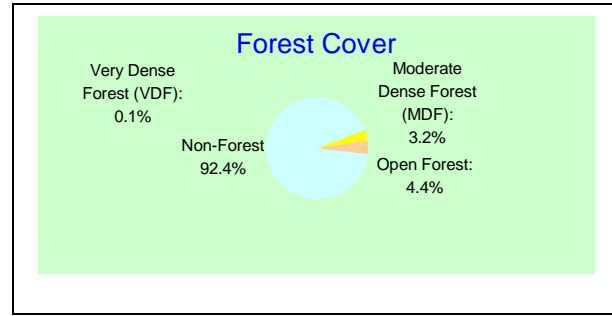
Table 7.07b : Forest cover change matrix of Goa

| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 1,112 | 478 | 0 | 195 | 1,785 |
| Open forest | 80 | 206 | 0 | 24 | 310 |
| Scrub | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Non-forest | 63 | 217 | 0 | 1,327 | 1,607 |
| Total 2003 | 1,255 | 901 | 0 | 1,546 | 3,702 |
| Net change | -530 | 591 | 0 | -61 | |

7.08. GUJARAT

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Geographic Area | 1,96,022 km ² (6.0% of country) | Recorded Forest Area | |
| Population | 50.60 million (4.9% of country) | Reserved Forest (RF): | 14,155 km ² |
| Urban | 18.90 million (37.4%) | Protected Forest (PF): | 395 km ² |
| Rural | 31.70 million (62.6%) | Unclassed Forest (UF): | 4,563 km ² |
| Average Population Density | 258 persons per km ² | Total: | 19,113 km ² |
| Tribal Population | 14.90% | Of State's Geographic Area | 9.75% |
| Livestock Population | 18.6 million (3.9% of country) | <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | 2.47% |
| No. of Districts | 25 | | |
| No. of Hill Districts | 0 | | |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 8 | | |

| Forest Cover | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Very Dense Forest (VDF): | 114 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest (MDF): | 6,231 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 8,601 km ² |
| Total: | 14,946 km² |
| Of State's Geographic Area: | 7.62% |
| Of Country's Forest Cover: | 0.46% |



| Tree Cover | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA): | 151,926 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 14.1 |
| Tree Cover: | 10,586 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>5.40%</i> |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | <i>6.97%</i> |

| Forest & Tree Cover | |
|--|------------------------|
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 25,532 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>13.03%</i> |
| Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover: | 3.28% |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.05 ha |

FOREST COVER MAP OF GUJARAT

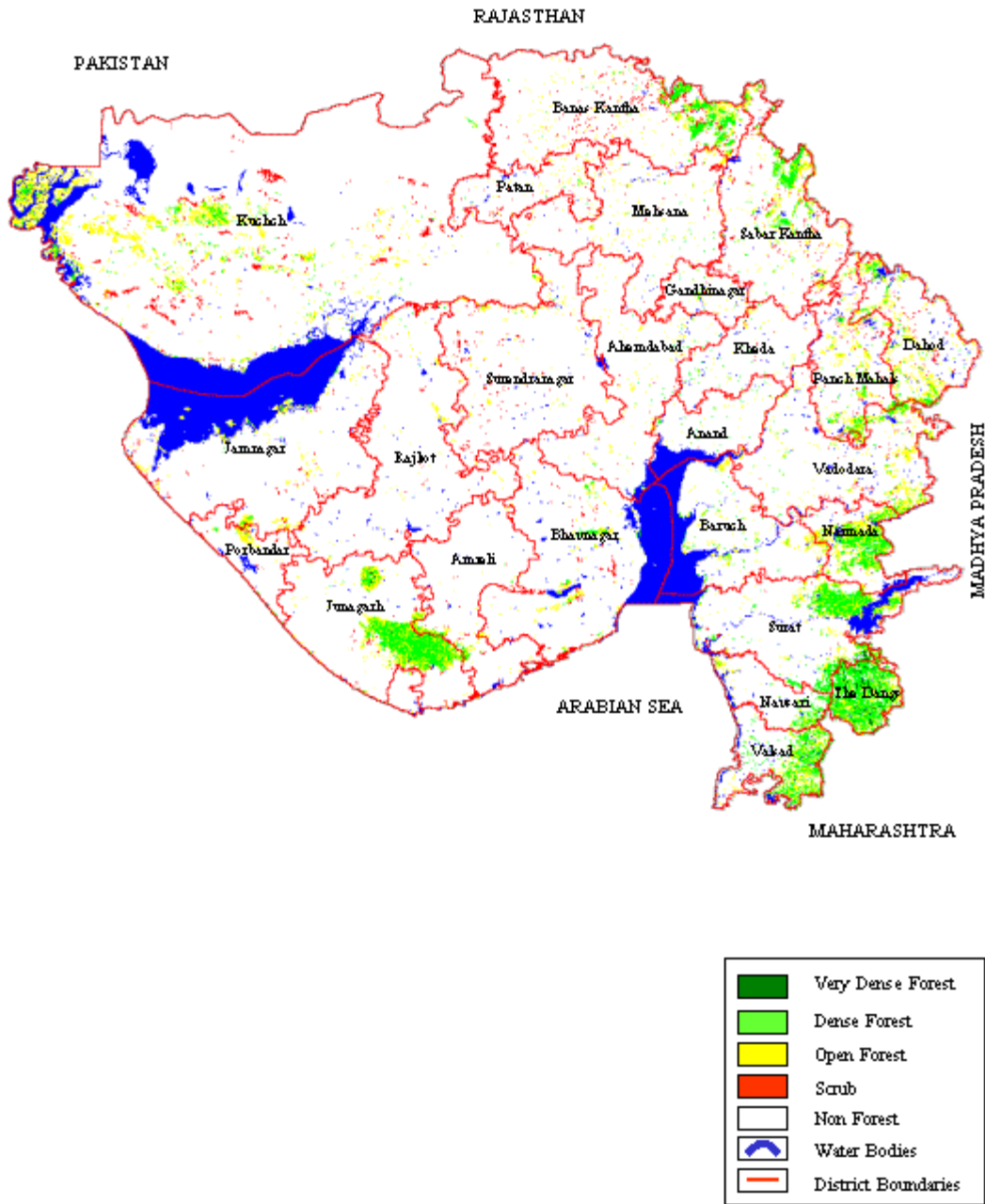


Fig. 7.08

Table 7.08a: District-wise Forest Cover (Gujarat)

Number of Districts: 25 (Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Ahamdabad | 8,707 | 0 | 28 | 149 | 177 | 2.03 | 8 |
| Amreli | 6,760 | 0 | 65 | 153 | 218 | 3.22 | 15 |
| Anand | 3,214 | 0 | 26 | 34 | 60 | 1.87 | -116 |
| Banas Kantha ^T | 9,858 | 0 | 429 | 432 | 861 | 8.73 | -61 |
| Bharuch ^T | 6,458 | 0 | 91 | 249 | 340 | 5.26 | 58 |
| Bhavnagar | 11,155 | 0 | 82 | 238 | 320 | 2.87 | 125 |
| Dahod | 4,405 | 0 | 182 | 524 | 706 | 16.03 | 89 |
| Gandhinagar | 649 | 0 | 9 | 35 | 44 | 6.78 | -97 |
| Jamnagar | 14,125 | 0 | 59 | 310 | 369 | 2.61 | 16 |
| Junagarh | 8,281 | 9 | 926 | 673 | 1,608 | 19.42 | 22 |
| Kuchch | 45,652 | 0 | 408 | 1,875 | 2,283 | 5.00 | 249 |
| Kheda | 3,980 | 0 | 28 | 74 | 102 | 2.56 | -56 |
| Mehsana | 8,540 | 0 | 24 | 213 | 237 | 2.78 | 99 |
| Narmada | 2,580 | 0 | 507 | 498 | 1,005 | 38.95 | 21 |
| Navsari | 2,215 | 0 | 191 | 123 | 314 | 14.18 | -28 |
| Panch Mahals ^T | 4,461 | 0 | 183 | 393 | 576 | 12.91 | -24 |
| Patan | 3,332 | 0 | 10 | 89 | 99 | 2.97 | -32 |
| Porbander | 2,326 | 0 | 22 | 92 | 114 | 4.90 | 8 |
| Rajkot | 11,203 | 0 | 9 | 139 | 148 | 1.32 | 16 |
| Sabar Kantha ^T | 7,390 | 0 | 323 | 476 | 799 | 10.81 | -131 |
| Surat ^T | 7,657 | 27 | 856 | 471 | 1,354 | 17.68 | -299 |
| Surendernagar | 10,489 | 0 | 13 | 159 | 172 | 1.64 | 56 |
| The Dangs ^T | 1,762 | 78 | 1,013 | 326 | 1,417 | 80.42 | 20 |
| Vadodra ^T | 7,794 | 0 | 163 | 465 | 628 | 8.06 | -179 |
| Valsad ^T | 3,029 | 0 | 584 | 411 | 995 | 32.85 | 15 |
| Total | 196,022 | 114 | 6,231 | 8,601 | 14,946 | 7.62 | -206 |

Table 7.08b : Forest cover change matrix of Gujarat

| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------|------------|------------|
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 5723 | 904 | 4 | 2042 | 8673 |
| Open forest | 519 | 5620 | 7 | 333 | 6479 |
| Scrub | 9 | 263 | 1659 | 477 | 2408 |

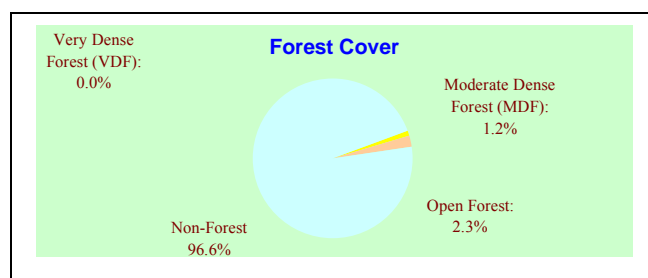
| | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------|------|------|--------|--------|
| Non-forest | 94 | 1814 | 73 | 176481 | 178462 |
| Total 2003 | 6345 | 8601 | 1743 | 179333 | 196022 |
| Net change | -2328 | 2122 | -665 | 871 | |

7.09. HARYANA

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Geographic Area | 44,212 km ² (1.3% of country) |
| Population | 21.08 million (2.1% of country) |
| Urban | 6.11 million (29%) |
| Rural | 14.97 million (71%) |
| Average Population Density | 477 persons per km ² |
| Tribal Population | --- |
| Livestock Population | 9.14 million (1.9% of country) |
| No. of Districts | 19 |
| No. of Hill Districts | 0 |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 0 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Recorded Forest Area | |
| Reserved Forest (RF): | 249 km ² |
| Protected Forest (PF): | 1,158 km ² |
| Unclassed Forest (UF): | 151 km ² |
| Total: | 1,558 km² |
| Of State's Geographic Area | 3.52% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | <i>0.20%</i> |

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Forest Cover | |
| Very Dense Forest (VDF): | 2 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest (MDF): | 518 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 997 km ² |
| Total: | 1,517 km² |
| Of State's Geographic Area: | 3.43% |
| Of Country's Forest Cover: | 0.05% |



| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Tree Cover | |
| Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA): | 40,751 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 12.3 |
| Tree Cover: | 1,415 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>3.20%</i> |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | <i>3.47%</i> |

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Forest & Tree Cover | |
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 2,932 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>6.63%</i> |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | <i>0.38%</i> |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.01 ha |

FOREST COVER MAP OF HARYANA

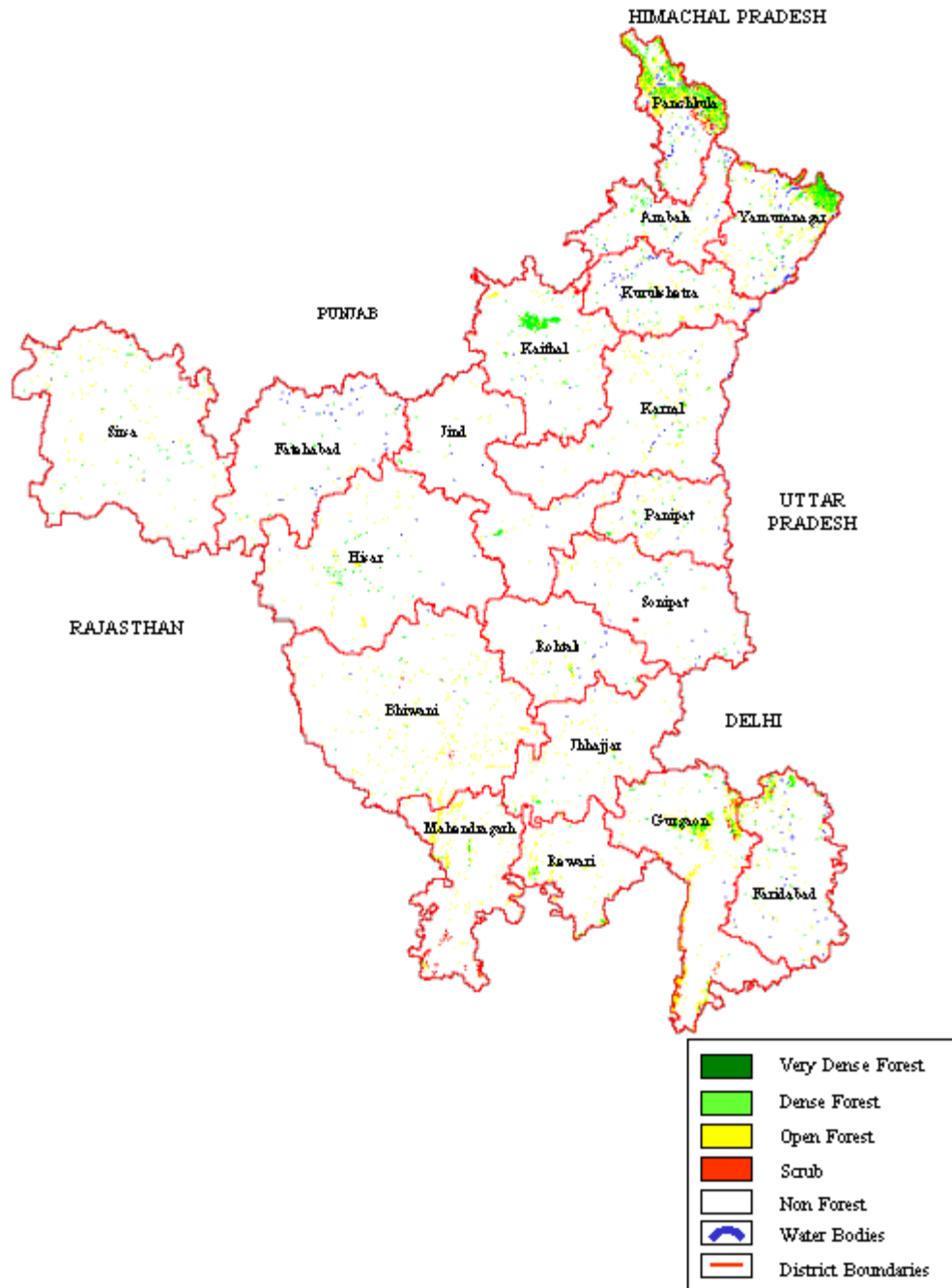


Fig. 7.09

Table 7.09a: District-wise Forest Cover (Haryana)

Number of Districts: 19

(Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|--------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Ambala | 1,574 | 0 | 17 | 18 | 35 | 2.22 | -13 |
| Bhiwani | 4,778 | 0 | 10 | 127 | 137 | 2.87 | -19 |
| Faridabad | 2,151 | 0 | 28 | 51 | 79 | 3.67 | 14 |
| Fatehabad | 2,538 | 0 | 9 | 13 | 22 | 0.87 | -29 |
| Gurgaon | 2,766 | 0 | 48 | 157 | 205 | 7.41 | 11 |
| Hisar | 3,983 | 0 | 20 | 24 | 44 | 1.10 | -22 |
| Jind | 2,702 | 0 | 8 | 15 | 23 | 0.85 | 7 |
| Jhajhar | 1,834 | 0 | 4 | 23 | 27 | 1.47 | 14 |
| Karnal | 2,520 | 0 | 10 | 36 | 46 | 1.83 | -41 |
| Kaithal | 2,317 | 0 | 50 | 26 | 76 | 3.28 | -5 |
| Kurukshetra | 1,530 | 0 | 15 | 22 | 37 | 2.42 | -73 |
| Mahendragarh | 1,859 | 0 | 6 | 48 | 54 | 2.90 | -8 |
| Panipat | 1,268 | 0 | 6 | 17 | 23 | 1.81 | 4 |
| Panchkula | 898 | 1 | 156 | 207 | 364 | 40.53 | 42 |
| Rohtak | 1,745 | 0 | 4 | 19 | 23 | 1.32 | -6 |
| Rewari | 1,582 | 0 | 6 | 40 | 46 | 2.91 | 20 |
| Sirsa | 4,277 | 0 | 15 | 45 | 60 | 1.40 | -120 |
| Sonipat | 2,122 | 0 | 5 | 11 | 16 | 0.75 | 11 |
| Yamuna Nagar | 1,768 | 1 | 101 | 98 | 200 | 11.31 | -24 |
| Total | 44,212 | 2 | 518 | 997 | 1,517 | 3.43 | -237 |

Table 7.09b : Forest cover change matrix of Haryana

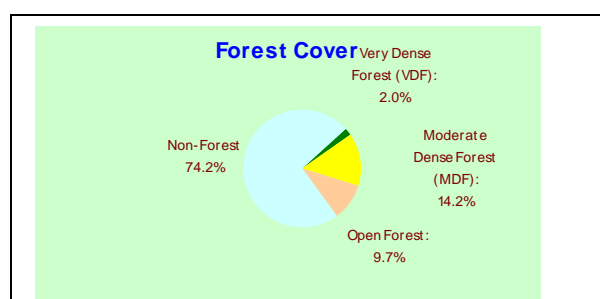
| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------|------------|------------|
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 167 | 123 | 3 | 846 | 1139 |
| Open forest | 113 | 268 | 12 | 222 | 615 |
| Scrub | 2 | 14 | 22 | 50 | 88 |
| Non-forest | 238 | 592 | 31 | 41509 | 42370 |
| Total 2003 | 520 | 997 | 68 | 42627 | 44212 |
| Net change | -619 | 382 | -20 | 257 | |

7.10. HIMACHAL PRADESH

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Geographic Area | 55,673 km ² (1.7% of country) |
| Population | 6.08 million (0.57% of country) |
| Urban | 0.59 million (9.8%) |
| Rural | 5.48 million (90.2%) |
| Average Population Density | 109 persons per km ² |
| Tribal Population | 4.20% |
| Livestock Population | 5.11 million (1.1% of country) |
| No. of Districts | 12 |
| No. of Hill Districts | 12 |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 3 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Recorded Forest Area | |
| Reserved Forest (RF): | 1,896 km ² |
| Protected Forest (PF): | 33,043 km ² |
| Unclassed Forest (UF): | 2,094 km ² |
| Total: | 37,033 km ² |
| Of State's Geographic Area | 66.52% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | 4.78% |

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|
| Forest Cover | |
| Very Dense Forest (VDF): | 1,093 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest (MDF): | 7,883 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 5,377 km ² |
| Total: | 14,353 km ² |
| Of State's Geographic Area: | 25.78% |
| Of Country's Forest Cover: | 0.44% |



| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Tree Cover | |
| Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA): | 12,366 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 15.5 |
| Tree Cover: | 491 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 0.88% |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | 3.97% |

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| Forest & Tree Cover | |
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 14,844 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 26.66% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | 1.91% |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.24 ha |

FOREST COVER MAP OF HIMACHAL PRADESH

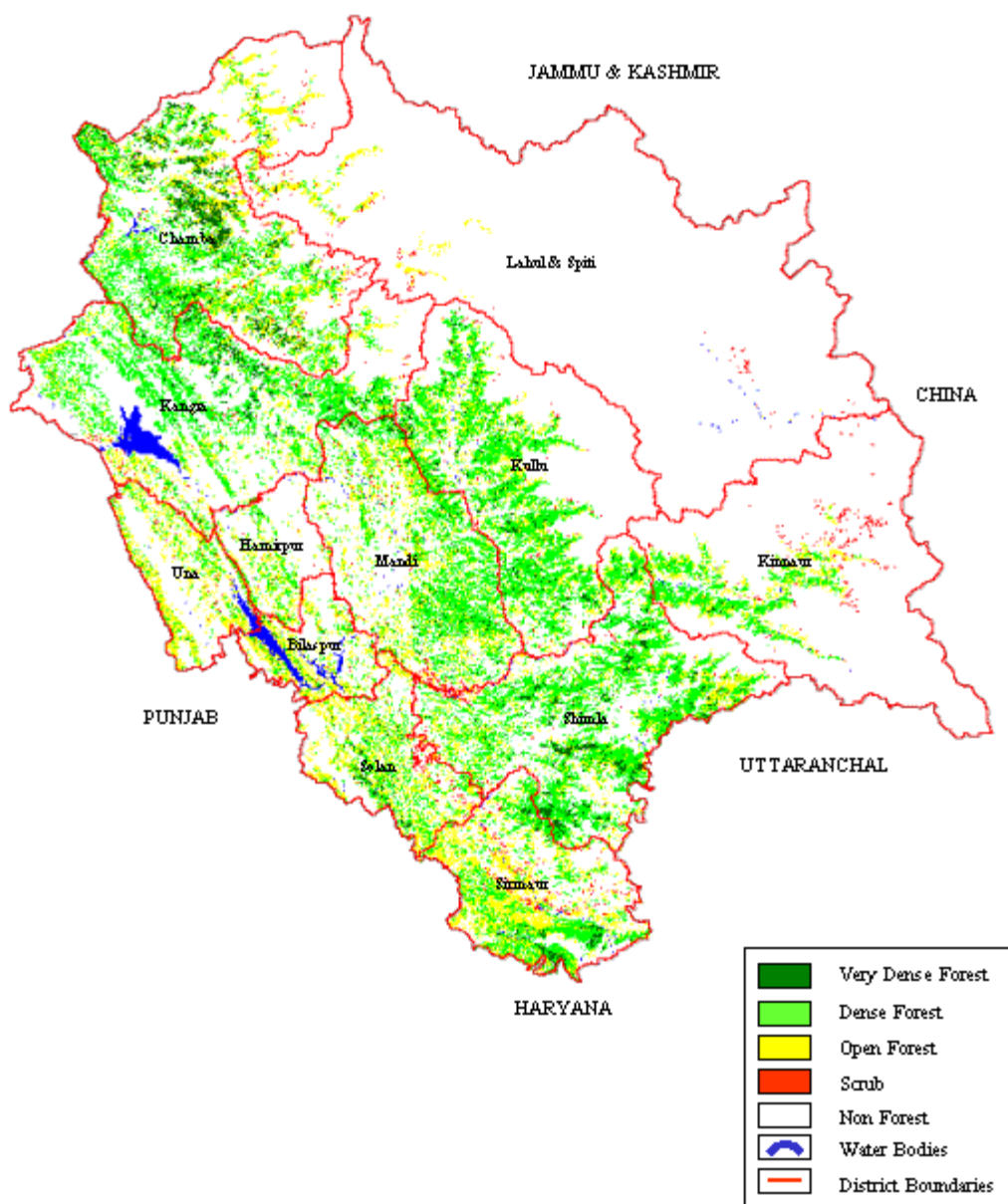


Fig. 7.10

Table 7.10a: District-wise Forest Cover (Himachal Pradesh)

Number of Districts: 12

(Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Bilaspur ^H | 1,167 | 11 | 94 | 253 | 358 | 30.68 | 57 |
| Chamba TH | 6,522 | 436 | 1,130 | 847 | 2,413 | 37.00 | 71 |
| Hamirpur ^H | 1,118 | 3 | 106 | 133 | 242 | 21.65 | -32 |
| Kangra ^H | 5,739 | 134 | 1,252 | 481 | 1,867 | 32.53 | -163 |
| Kinnaur TH | 6,401 | 13 | 352 | 248 | 613 | 9.58 | -34 |
| Kullu ^H | 5,503 | 117 | 1,295 | 521 | 1,933 | 35.13 | -182 |
| Lahul & Spiti TH | 13,841 | 7 | 28 | 145 | 180 | 1.30 | 26 |
| Mandi ^H | 3,950 | 78 | 933 | 637 | 1,648 | 41.72 | -8 |
| Shimla ^H | 5,131 | 194 | 1,587 | 602 | 2,383 | 46.44 | -61 |
| Sirmaur ^H | 2,825 | 56 | 631 | 692 | 1,379 | 48.81 | 267 |
| Solan ^H | 1,936 | 39 | 314 | 466 | 819 | 42.30 | 136 |
| Una ^H | 1,540 | 5 | 161 | 352 | 518 | 33.64 | -84 |
| Total | 55,673 | 1,093 | 7,883 | 5,377 | 14,353 | 25.78 | -7 |

Table 7.10b : Forest cover change matrix of Himachal Pradesh

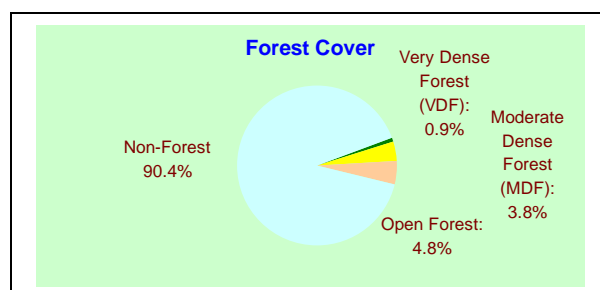
| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------|------------|------------|
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 8146 | 1126 | 20 | 1137 | 10429 |
| Open forest | 661 | 2892 | 7 | 371 | 3931 |
| Scrub | 20 | 140 | 196 | 210 | 566 |
| Non-forest | 149 | 1219 | 166 | 39213 | 40747 |
| Total 2003 | 8976 | 5377 | 389 | 40931 | 55673 |
| Net change | -1453 | 1446 | -177 | 184 | |

7.11. JAMMU & KASHMIR

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Geographic Area | 2,22,236 km ² (6.8% of country) |
| Population | 10.07 million (1.0% of country) |
| Urban | 2.51 million (24.9%) |
| Rural | 7.56 million (75.1%) |
| Average Population Density | 45 persons per km ² |
| Tribal Population | NA |
| Livestock Population | 8.7 million (1.85% of country) |
| No. of Districts | 14 |
| No. of Hill Districts | 14 |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 0 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Recorded Forest Area | |
| Reserved Forest (RF): | 2551 km ² |
| Protected Forest (PF): | 17643 km ² |
| Unclassed Forest (UF): | 36 km ² |
| Total: | 20,230 km² |
| Of State's Geographic Area | 9.1% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | <i>2.61%</i> |

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Forest Cover | |
| Very Dense Forest (VDF): | 2,102 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest (MDF): | 8,395 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 10,770 km ² |
| Total: | 21,267 km² |
| Of State's Geographic Area: | 9.57% |
| Of Country's Forest Cover: | 0.65% |



| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Tree Cover | |
| Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA): | 65,296 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 18.7 |
| Tree Cover: | 3,826 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>1.72%</i> |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | <i>5.86%</i> |

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| Forest & Tree Cover | |
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 25,093 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>11.29%</i> |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | <i>3.22%</i> |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.25 ha |

FOREST COVER MAP OF JAMMU & KASHMIR

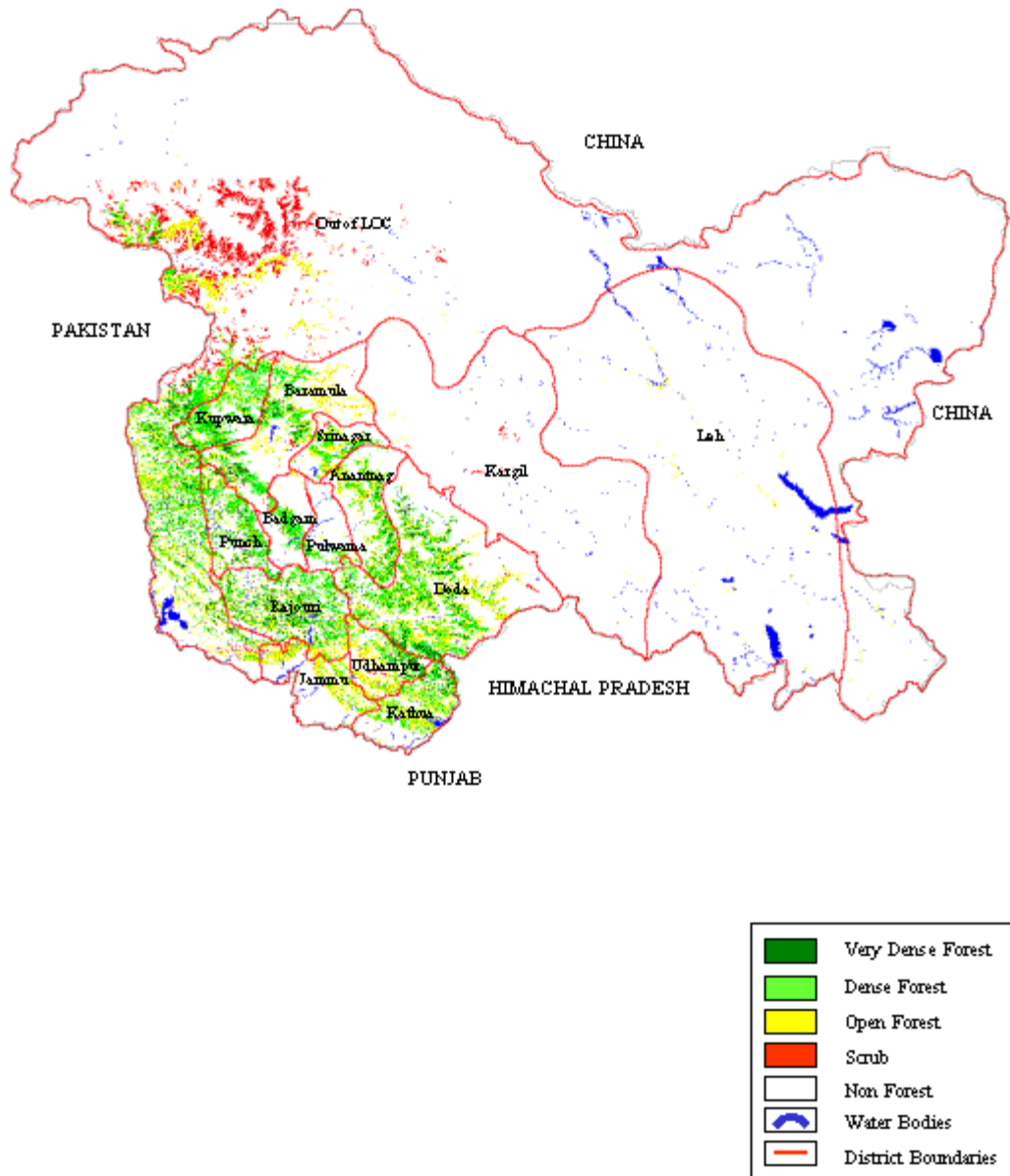


Fig. 7.11

Table 7.11a: District-wise Forest Cover (Jammu & Kashmir)

Number of Districts: 14

(Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|----------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Anantnag ^H | 3,984 | 138 | 620 | 704 | 1,462 | 36.70 | 0 |
| Baramula ^H | 4,588 | 142 | 583 | 698 | 1,423 | 31.02 | 0 |
| Badgaon ^H | 1,371 | 25 | 173 | 86 | 284 | 20.71 | 0 |
| Doda ^H | 11,691 | 452 | 1,562 | 1,956 | 3,970 | 33.96 | 0 |
| Jammu ^H | 3,097 | 6 | 156 | 663 | 825 | 26.64 | 0 |
| Kargil ^H | 14,037 | 0 | 0 | 26 | 26 | 0.19 | 0 |
| Kathua ^H | 2,651 | 80 | 512 | 566 | 1,158 | 43.68 | 0 |
| Kupwara ^H | 2,379 | 90 | 793 | 387 | 1,270 | 53.38 | 0 |
| Leh ^H | 45,110 | 0 | 0 | 118 | 118 | 0.03 | 0 |
| Pulwama ^H | 1,398 | 4 | 100 | 74 | 178 | 12.73 | 0 |
| Punch ^H | 1,674 | 122 | 358 | 248 | 728 | 43.49 | 0 |
| Rajouri ^H | 2,630 | 216 | 495 | 564 | 1,275 | 48.48 | 0 |
| Srinagar ^H | 2,228 | 30 | 330 | 371 | 731 | 32.81 | 0 |
| Udhampur ^H | 4,550 | 252 | 644 | 1,251 | 2,147 | 47.19 | 0 |
| *O.Loc ^H | 120,848 | 545 | 2,069 | 3,058 | 5,672 | 4.69 | 0 |
| Total | 222,236 | 2,102 | 8,395 | 10,770 | 21,267 | 9.57 | 0 |

* Area outside LOC i.e. area under illegal occupation of Pakistan and China

Table 6.11b : Forest cover change matrix of J&K

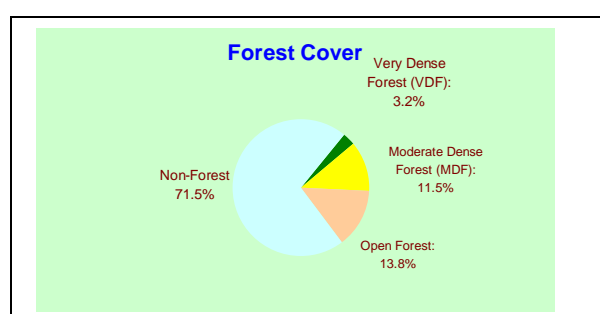
| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------|------------|------------|
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 9790 | 1789 | 33 | 236 | 11848 |
| Open forest | 550 | 8093 | 388 | 358 | 9389 |
| Scrub | 22 | 266 | 2475 | 324 | 3087 |
| Non-forest | 135 | 622 | 51 | 197104 | 197912 |
| Total 2003 | 10497 | 10770 | 2947 | 198022 | 222236 |
| Net change | -1351 | 1381 | -140 | 110 | |

7.12. JHARKHAND

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Geographic Area | 79,714 km ² (2.4% of country) |
| Population | 26.91 million (2.6% of country) |
| Urban | 5.99 million (22.2%) |
| Rural | 20.92 million (77.8%) |
| Average Population Density | 338 persons per km ² |
| Tribal Population | 22.50% |
| Livestock Population | NA |
| No. of Districts | 18 |
| No. of Hill Districts | 0 |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 8 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Recorded Forest Area | |
| Reserved Forest (RF): | 4,387 km ² |
| Protected Forest (PF): | 19,185 km ² |
| Unclassed Forest (UF): | 33 km ² |
| Total: | 23,605 km² |
| Of State's Geographic Area | 29.61% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | <i>3.05%</i> |

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Forest Cover | |
| Very Dense Forest (VDF): | 2,544 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest (MDF): | 9,137 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 11,035 km ² |
| Total: | 22,716 km² |
| Of State's Geographic Area: | 28.5% |
| Of Country's Forest Cover: | 0.69% |



| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Tree Cover | |
| Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA): | 51,555 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 10.4 |
| Tree Cover: | 5,012 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>6.29%</i> |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | <i>9.72%</i> |

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| Forest & Tree Cover | |
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 27,728 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>34.78%</i> |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover</i> | <i>3.56%</i> |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.10 ha |

FOREST COVER MAP OF JHARKHAD

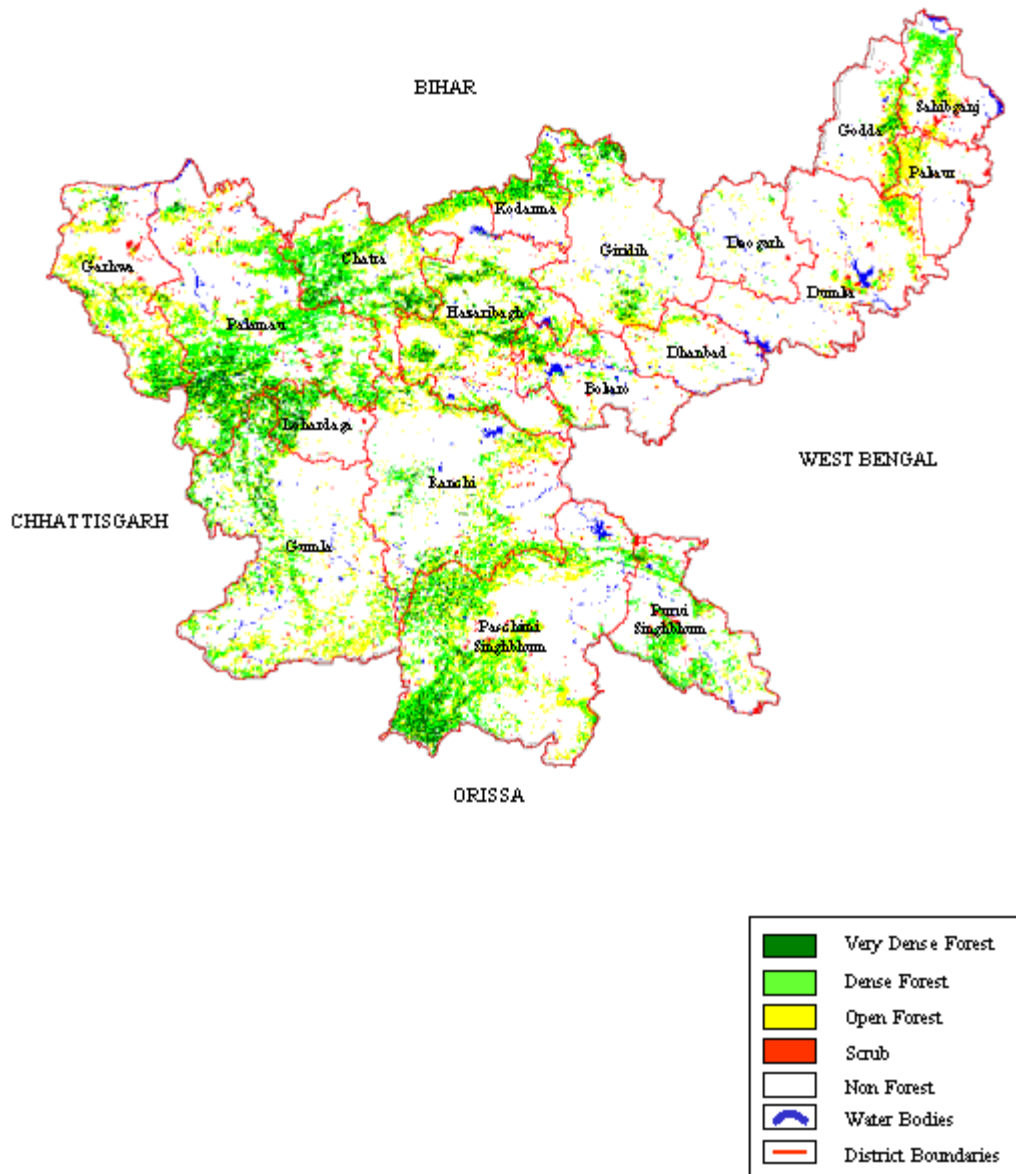


Fig. 7.12

Table 7.12a: District-wise Forest Cover (Jharkhand)

Number of Districts: 18

(Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Bokaro | 1,929 | 59 | 223 | 299 | 581 | 30.12 | 7 |
| Chatra | 3,732 | 251 | 842 | 695 | 1,788 | 47.91 | -107 |
| Deoghar ^T | 2,479 | 3 | 24 | 75 | 102 | 4.11 | 14 |
| Dhanbad | 2,996 | 0 | 45 | 163 | 208 | 6.94 | 34 |
| Dumka | 6,212 | 0 | 120 | 376 | 496 | 7.98 | 8 |
| Garhwa | 4,092 | 147 | 460 | 827 | 1,434 | 35.04 | 59 |
| Giridih | 4,963 | 99 | 302 | 419 | 820 | 16.52 | 37 |
| Godda | 2,110 | 35 | 144 | 296 | 475 | 22.51 | 85 |
| Gumla ^T | 9,077 | 258 | 903 | 1,402 | 2,563 | 28.24 | 77 |
| Hazaribagh | 5,998 | 284 | 627 | 1,177 | 2,088 | 34.81 | -74 |
| Kodarma | 1,435 | 94 | 291 | 222 | 607 | 42.30 | -9 |
| Lohardaga ^T | 1,491 | 149 | 232 | 135 | 516 | 34.61 | -41 |
| Pakaur ^T | 1,571 | 8 | 35 | 239 | 282 | 17.95 | -12 |
| Palamu ^T | 8,657 | 492 | 1,808 | 1,261 | 3,561 | 41.13 | -299 |
| Paschimi Singhbhum ^T | 9,907 | 446 | 1,598 | 1,767 | 3,811 | 38.47 | 84 |
| Purbi Singhbhum ^T | 3,533 | 49 | 528 | 346 | 923 | 26.13 | 38 |
| Ranchi ^T | 7,698 | 148 | 687 | 1,040 | 1,875 | 24.36 | 143 |
| Sahibganj | 1,834 | 22 | 268 | 296 | 586 | 31.95 | 35 |
| Total | 79,714 | 2,544 | 9,137 | 11,035 | 22,716 | 28.50 | 79 |

Table 7.12b : Forest cover change matrix of Jharkhand

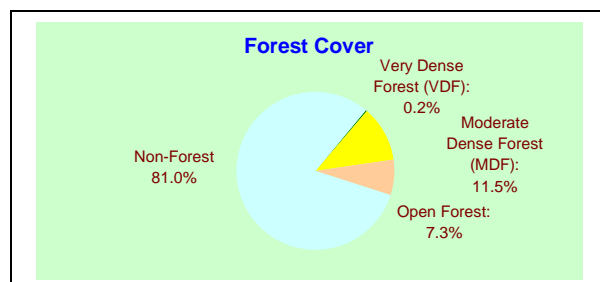
| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 9396 | 1765 | 8 | 618 | 11787 |
| Open forest | 1990 | 8518 | 10 | 332 | 10850 |
| Scrub | 26 | 83 | 749 | 118 | 976 |
| Non-forest | 269 | 669 | 40 | 55123 | 56101 |
| Total 2003 | 11681 | 11035 | 807 | 56191 | 79714 |
| Net change | -106 | 185 | -169 | 90 | |

7.13. KARNATAKA

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Geographic Area | 191,791 km ² (5.8% of country) |
| Population | 52.73 million (5.1% of country) |
| Urban | 17.92 million (34%) |
| Rural | 34.81 million (66%) |
| Average Population Density | 275 persons per km ² |
| Tribal Population | 4.30% |
| Livestock Population | 29.57 million (6.3% of country) |
| No. of Districts | 27 |
| No. of Hill Districts | 6 |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 5 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Recorded Forest Area | |
| Reserved Forest (RF): | 29550 km ² |
| Protected Forest (PF): | 3585 km ² |
| Unclassed Forest (UF): | 9949 km ² |
| Total: | 43,084 km² |
| Of State's Geographic Area | 22.46% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | <i>5.56%</i> |

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Forest Cover | |
| Very Dense Forest (VDF): | 431 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest (MDF): | 22,030 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 13,988 km ² |
| Total: | 36,449 km² |
| Of State's Geographic Area: | 19% |
| Of Country's Forest Cover: | 1.11% |



| | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Tree Cover | |
| Culturable Non-Forest Area: | 140,680 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 11.6 |
| Tree Cover: | 5,371 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area</i> | <i>2.80%</i> |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | <i>3.82%</i> |

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| Forest & Tree Cover | |
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 41,820 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>21.80%</i> |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | <i>5.37%</i> |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.08 ha |

FOREST COVER MAP OF KARNATAKA

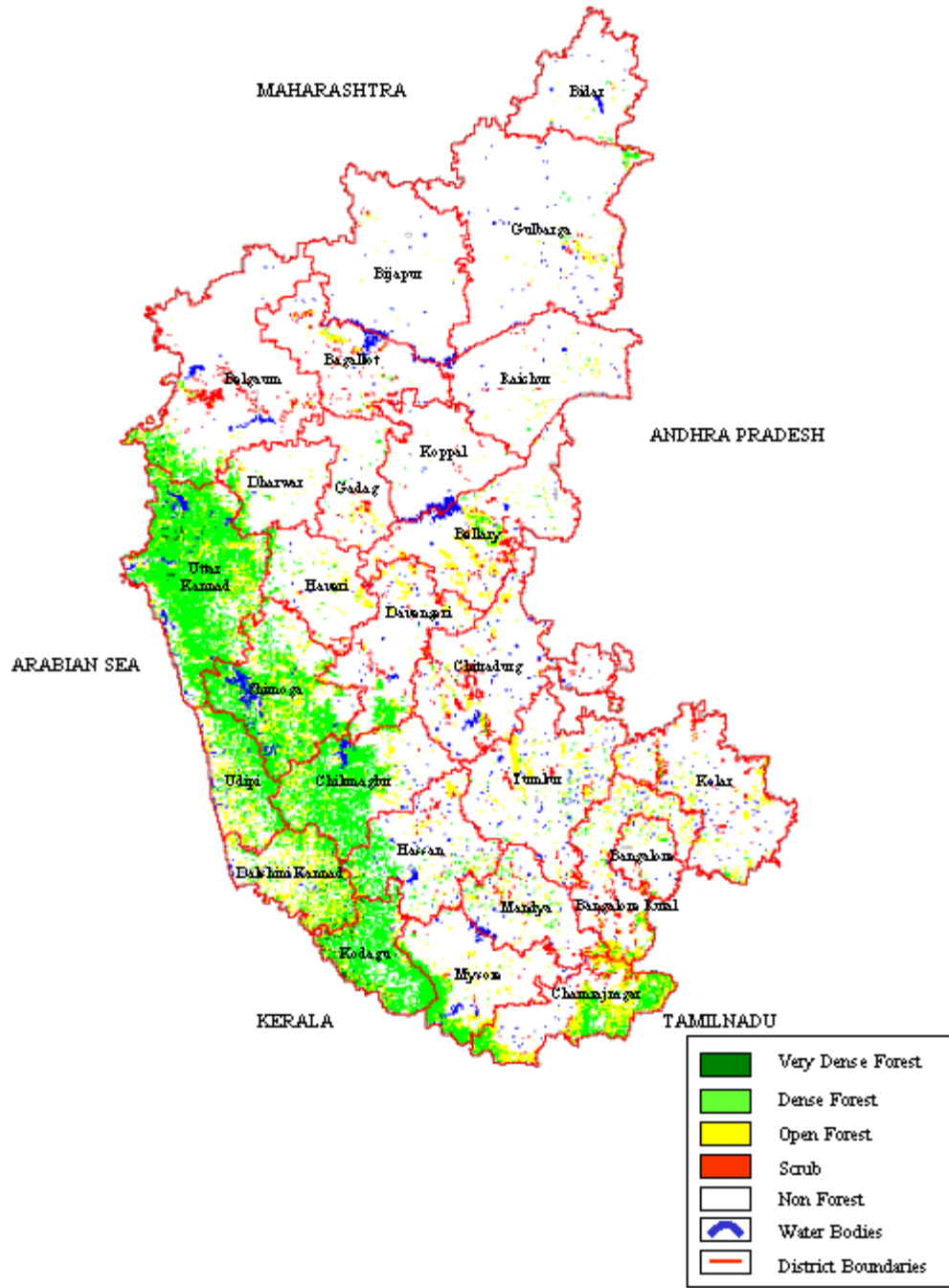


Fig. 7.13

Table 7.13a: District-wise Forest Cover (Karnataka)

Number of Districts: 27

(Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------|-------------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Bagalkot | 6,575 | 0 | 32 | 182 | 214 | 3.25 | -170 |
| Bangalore Rural | 5,815 | 0 | 166 | 692 | 858 | 14.75 | 22 |
| Bangalore City | 2,190 | 0 | 45 | 123 | 168 | 7.67 | 6 |
| Belgaum ^H | 13,415 | 19 | 703 | 390 | 1,112 | 8.29 | -52 |
| Bellary | 8,450 | 0 | 138 | 757 | 895 | 10.59 | 34 |
| Bidar | 5,448 | 0 | 20 | 42 | 62 | 1.14 | -94 |
| Bijapur | 10,494 | 0 | 1 | 37 | 38 | 0.36 | -140 |
| Chamrajnagar | 5,101 | 12 | 1,085 | 1,523 | 2,620 | 51.36 | 52 |
| Chikmagalur TH | 7,201 | 4 | 2,853 | 640 | 3,497 | 48.56 | -57 |
| Chitradurg | 8,440 | 0 | 49 | 396 | 445 | 5.27 | 11 |
| Kannad Dakshin TH | 4,560 | 71 | 1,024 | 1,302 | 2,397 | 52.57 | -48 |
| Davengeri | 5,924 | 0 | 342 | 417 | 759 | 12.81 | -13 |
| Dharwar | 4,260 | 0 | 235 | 182 | 417 | 9.79 | 13 |
| Gadag | 4,656 | 0 | 23 | 150 | 173 | 3.72 | 3 |
| Gulbarga | 16,224 | 0 | 91 | 239 | 330 | 2.03 | -143 |
| Hassan | 6,814 | 29 | 826 | 447 | 1,302 | 19.11 | -23 |
| Haveri | 4,823 | 0 | 182 | 282 | 464 | 9.62 | 14 |
| Kodagu TH | 4,102 | 158 | 2,464 | 425 | 3,047 | 74.28 | 39 |
| Kolar | 8,223 | 0 | 82 | 500 | 582 | 7.08 | 7 |
| Koppal | 7,189 | 0 | 11 | 35 | 46 | 0.64 | 1 |
| Mandya | 4,961 | 0 | 146 | 375 | 521 | 10.50 | 5 |
| Mysore ^T | 6,854 | 0 | 642 | 503 | 1,145 | 16.71 | -4 |
| Raichur | 6,827 | 0 | 20 | 87 | 107 | 1.57 | -5 |
| Shimoga ^H | 8,477 | 23 | 3,052 | 1,401 | 4,476 | 52.80 | 3 |
| Tumkur | 10,597 | 0 | 111 | 595 | 706 | 6.66 | 8 |
| Udipi ^T | 3,880 | 11 | 1,432 | 783 | 2,226 | 57.37 | -46 |
| Kannad Uttar ^H | 10,291 | 104 | 6,255 | 1,483 | 7,842 | 76.20 | 35 |
| Total | 191,791 | 431 | 22,030 | 13,988 | 36,449 | 19.00 | -542 |

Table 7.13b : Forest cover change matrix of Karnataka

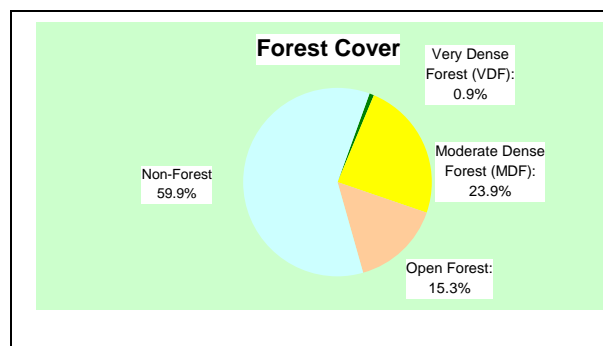
| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------|------------|------------|
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 22219 | 3266 | 1 | 670 | 26,156 |
| Open forest | 179 | 10565 | 9 | 82 | 10,835 |
| Scrub | 14 | 23 | 3092 | 116 | 3,245 |
| Non-forest | 49 | 134 | 39 | 151333 | 151,555 |
| Total 2003 | 22,461 | 13,988 | 3,141 | 152,201 | 191,791 |
| Net change | -3,695 | 3,153 | -104 | 646 | |

7.14. KERALA

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Geographic Area | 38,863 km ² (1.2% of country) |
| Population | 31.84 million (3.1% of country) |
| Urban | 8.26 million (26%) |
| Rural | 23.57 million (74%) |
| Average Population Density | 819 persons per km ² |
| Tribal Population | 1.10% |
| Livestock Population | 5.8 million (1.2% of country) |
| No. of Districts | 14 |
| No. of Hill Districts | 10 |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 9 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Recorded Forest Area | |
| Reserved Forest (RF): | 11098 km ² |
| Protected Forest (PF): | 170 km ² |
| Unclassed Forest (UF): | 0 km ² |
| Total: | 11,268 km² |
| Of State's Geographic Area | 28.99% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | <i>1.45%</i> |

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Forest Cover | |
| Very Dense Forest (VDF): | 334 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest (MDF): | 9,294 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 5,949 km ² |
| Total: | 15,577 km² |
| Of State's Geographic Area: | 40.08% |
| Of Country's Forest Cover: | 0.47% |



| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Tree Cover | |
| Culturable Non-Forest Area: | 21,922 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 13.6 |
| Tree Cover: | 1,903 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>4.90%</i> |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | <i>8.68%</i> |

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| Forest & Tree Cover | |
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 17,480 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>44.98%</i> |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | <i>2.25%</i> |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.05 ha |

FOREST COVER MAP OF KERALA

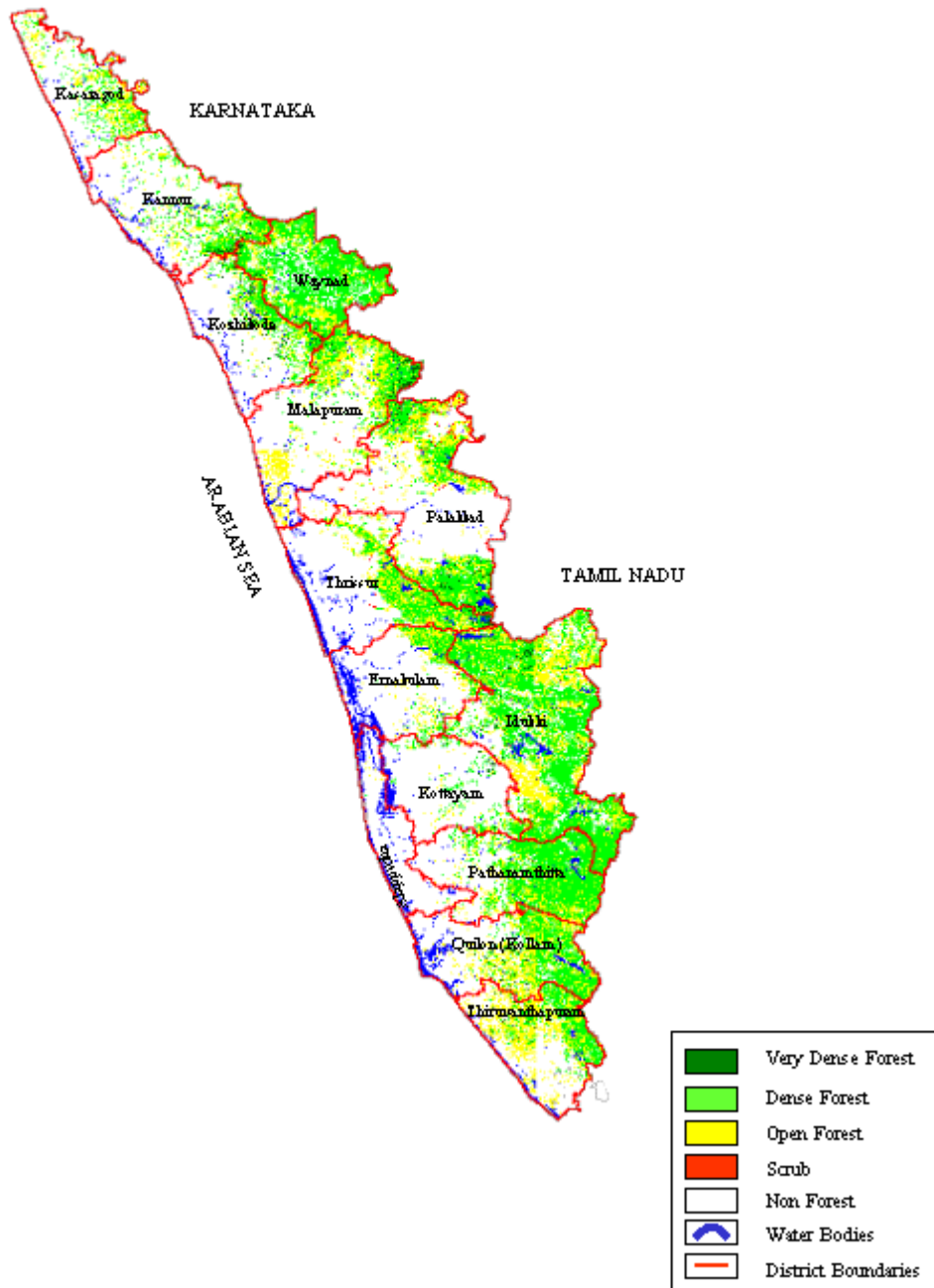


Fig. 7.14

Table 7.14a : District-wise Forest Cover (Kerala)

Number of Districts: 14 (Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Alappuzha | 1,414 | 0 | 4 | 17 | 21 | 1.49 | 19 |
| Ernakulam TH | 2,407 | 5 | 228 | 232 | 465 | 19.32 | -96 |
| Idukki TH | 5,019 | 37 | 2,442 | 1,240 | 3,719 | 74.10 | -7 |
| Kannur TH | 2,966 | 36 | 424 | 293 | 753 | 25.39 | -2 |
| Kasaragod TH | 1,992 | 0 | 265 | 306 | 571 | 28.66 | 6 |
| Kottayam | 2,203 | 0 | 185 | 110 | 295 | 13.39 | 67 |
| Kozhikode ^H | 2,344 | 56 | 346 | 229 | 631 | 26.92 | -24 |
| Malapuram TH | 3,550 | 69 | 494 | 650 | 1,213 | 34.17 | -142 |
| Palakkad TH | 4,480 | 55 | 823 | 693 | 1,571 | 35.07 | 110 |
| Pathanamthitta | 2,642 | 0 | 1,172 | 371 | 1,543 | 58.40 | 77 |
| Quilon (Kollam) TH | 2,491 | 23 | 640 | 548 | 1,211 | 48.62 | -26 |
| Thiruvananthapuram TH | 2,192 | 21 | 421 | 547 | 989 | 45.12 | -5 |
| Thrissur | 3,032 | 19 | 505 | 394 | 918 | 30.28 | 25 |
| Waynad TH | 2,131 | 13 | 1,345 | 319 | 1,677 | 78.70 | 15 |
| Total | 38,863 | 334 | 9,294 | 5,949 | 15,577 | 40.08 | 17 |

Table 7.14b : Forest cover change matrix of Kerala

| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 7927 | 2792 | 2 | 1051 | 11772 |
| Open forest | 1019 | 2542 | 11 | 216 | 3788 |
| Scrub | 2 | 18 | 50 | 1 | 71 |
| Non-forest | 680 | 597 | 9 | 21946 | 23232 |
| Total 2003 | 9628 | 5949 | 72 | 23214 | 38863 |
| Net change | -2144 | 2161 | 1 | -18 | |

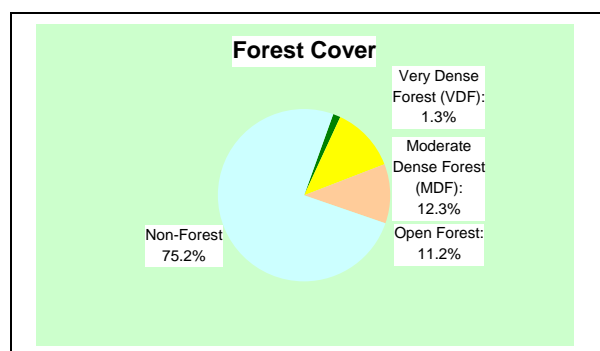
7.15. MADHYA PRADESH

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Geographic Area | 3,08,245 km ² (9.4% of country) |
| Population | 60.39 million (5.9% of country) |
| Urban | 16.10 million (26.7%) |
| Rural | 44.28 million (73.3%) |
| Average Population Density | 196 persons per km ² |
| Tribal Population | 19.90% |
| Livestock Population | 46.74 million (9.9% of country)* |
| No. of Districts | 45 |
| No. of Hill Districts | 0 |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 18 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Recorded Forest Area | |
| Reserved Forest (RF): | 58,734 km ² |
| Protected Forest (PF): | 35,587 km ² |
| Unclassed Forest (UF): | 900 km ² |
| Total: | 95,221 km² |
| Of State's Geographic Area | 30.89% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | <i>12.29%</i> |

*includes Chhattisgarh Livestock population

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Forest Cover | |
| Very Dense Forest (VDF): | 4,000 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest (MDF): | 37,843 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 34,586 km ² |
| Total: | 76,429 km² |
| Of State's Geographic Area: | 24.79% |
| Of Country's Forest Cover: | 2.33% |



| | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Tree Cover | |
| Culturable Non-Forest Area: | 206,462 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 10.2 |
| Tree Cover: | 7,250 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>2.35%</i> |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | <i>3.51%</i> |

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| Forest & Tree Cover | |
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 83,679 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>27.15%</i> |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | <i>10.75%</i> |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.14 ha |

Table 7.15a: District-wise Forest Cover (Madhya Pradesh)

Number of Districts: 45

(Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|---------|--------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Balaghat ^T | 9,229 | 630 | 2,547 | 1,682 | 4,859 | 52.65 | -18 |
| Barwani | 5,422 | 0 | 389 | 512 | 901 | 16.62 | -40 |
| Betul ^T | 10,043 | 142 | 1,844 | 1,551 | 3,537 | 35.22 | -97 |
| Bhind | 4,459 | 0 | 40 | 81 | 121 | 2.71 | 25 |
| Bhopal | 2,772 | 0 | 97 | 215 | 312 | 11.26 | -80 |
| Chhatarpur | 8,687 | 41 | 803 | 862 | 1,706 | 19.64 | 12 |
| Chhindwara ^T | 11,815 | 203 | 2,368 | 1,838 | 4,409 | 37.32 | -136 |
| Damoh | 7,306 | 6 | 903 | 1,769 | 2,678 | 36.65 | -48 |
| Datia | 2,691 | 0 | 81 | 83 | 164 | 6.09 | -2 |
| Dewas ^T | 7,020 | 34 | 993 | 776 | 1,803 | 25.68 | 86 |
| Dhar ^T | 8,153 | 0 | 181 | 404 | 585 | 7.18 | -46 |
| Dindori ^T | 7,470 | 573 | 1,478 | 592 | 2,643 | 35.38 | -237 |
| Nimar East ^T | 10,776 | 43 | 2,058 | 1,479 | 3,580 | 33.22 | 64 |
| Guna | 11,064 | 28 | 712 | 1,352 | 2,092 | 18.91 | -121 |
| Gwalior | 4,560 | 5 | 558 | 760 | 1,323 | 29.01 | -17 |
| Harda ^T | 3,330 | 1 | 598 | 446 | 1,045 | 31.38 | -12 |
| Hoshangabad ^T | 6,707 | 261 | 1,292 | 849 | 2,402 | 35.81 | 74 |
| Indore | 3,898 | 0 | 299 | 255 | 554 | 14.21 | 64 |
| Jabalpur ^T | 5,211 | 50 | 408 | 620 | 1,078 | 20.69 | 6 |
| Jhabua ^T | 6,778 | 0 | 336 | 506 | 842 | 12.42 | -39 |
| Katni | 4,950 | 89 | 477 | 625 | 1,191 | 24.06 | 35 |
| Mandla ^T | 5,800 | 443 | 1,309 | 980 | 2,732 | 47.10 | -37 |
| Mandsaur | 5,535 | 0 | 89 | 175 | 264 | 4.77 | 2 |
| Morena ^T | 4,989 | 0 | 254 | 523 | 777 | 15.57 | -97 |
| Narshimhapur | 5,133 | 74 | 517 | 783 | 1,374 | 26.77 | 62 |
| Neemuch | 4,256 | 0 | 219 | 676 | 895 | 21.03 | -4 |
| Panna | 7,135 | 64 | 1,595 | 1,069 | 2,728 | 38.23 | 6 |
| Raisen | 8,466 | 79 | 1,569 | 1,084 | 2,732 | 32.27 | 36 |
| Rajgarh | 6,153 | 0 | 23 | 156 | 179 | 2.91 | -89 |
| Ratlam ^T | 4,861 | 0 | 37 | 145 | 182 | 3.74 | -2 |
| Rewa | 6,314 | 10 | 224 | 474 | 708 | 11.21 | 65 |
| Sagar | 10,252 | 2 | 1,722 | 1,198 | 2,922 | 28.50 | 105 |
| Satna | 7,502 | 19 | 942 | 717 | 1,678 | 22.37 | 14 |
| Sehore | 6,578 | 0 | 740 | 724 | 1,464 | 22.26 | 27 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Seoni ^T | 8,758 | 239 | 1,412 | 1,387 | 3,038 | 34.69 | -109 |
| Shahdol ^T | 9,952 | 99 | 1,491 | 893 | 2,483 | 24.95 | -43 |
| Shajapur | 6,195 | 0 | 0 | 123 | 123 | 1.99 | -27 |
| Sheopur | 6,606 | 13 | 1,876 | 1,743 | 3,632 | 54.98 | -117 |
| Shivpuri | 10,277 | 55 | 1,139 | 1,285 | 2,479 | 24.12 | -67 |
| Sidhi ^T | 10,526 | 529 | 2,104 | 1,380 | 4,013 | 38.12 | -81 |
| Tikamgarh | 5,048 | 0 | 101 | 224 | 325 | 6.44 | -29 |
| Ujjain | 6,091 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 13 | 0.21 | -24 |
| Umaria | 4,076 | 236 | 1,108 | 528 | 1,872 | 45.93 | 73 |
| Vidisha | 7,371 | 32 | 495 | 375 | 902 | 12.24 | 24 |
| Nimar West ^T | 8,030 | 0 | 415 | 674 | 1,089 | 13.56 | 3 |
| Total | 308,245 | 4,000 | 37,843 | 34,586 | 76,429 | 24.79 | -836 |

Table 7.15b : Forest cover change matrix of Madhya Pradesh

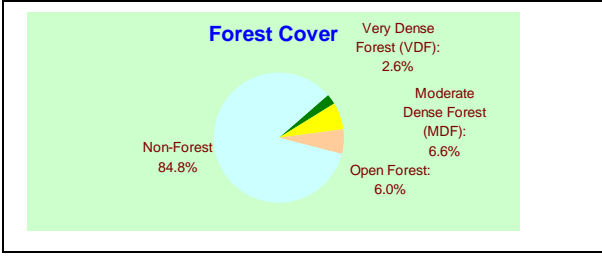
| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 31239 | 10739 | 7 | 2399 | 44384 |
| Open forest | 9734 | 19749 | 19 | 3379 | 32881 |
| Scrub | 9 | 198 | 1738 | 1507 | 3452 |
| Non-forest | 861 | 3900 | 614 | 222153 | 227528 |
| Total 2003 | 41843 | 34586 | 2378 | 229438 | 308245 |
| Net change | -2541 | 1705 | -1074 | 1910 | |

7.16. MAHARASHTRA

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Geographic Area | 3,07,713 km ² (9.4% of country) |
| Population | 96.75 million (9.4% of country) |
| Urban | 41.02 million (42.4%) |
| Rural | 55.73 million (57.6%) |
| Average Population Density | 314 persons per km ² |
| Tribal Population | 9.30% |
| Livestock Population | 36.4 million (7.7% of country) |
| No. of Districts | 35 |
| No. of Hill Districts | 7 |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 11 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Recorded Forest Area | |
| Reserved Forest (RF): | 49,217 km ² |
| Protected Forest (PF): | 8,196 km ² |
| Unclassed Forest (UF): | 4,526 km ² |
| Total: | 61,939 km ² |
| Of State's Geographic Area | 20.17% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | 7.99% |

| Forest Cover | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Very Dense Forest (VDF): | 8,070 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest (MDF): | 20,317 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 18,478 km ² |
| Total: | 46,865 km² |
| Of State's Geographic Area: | 15.23 % |
| Of Country's Forest Cover: | 1.43% |



| Tree Cover | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA): | 232,567 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 11.5 |
| Tree Cover: | 9,320 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>3.03%</i> |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | <i>4.01%</i> |

| Forest & Tree Cover | |
|--|------------------------|
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 56,185 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>18.26%</i> |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | <i>7.22%</i> |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.06 ha |

FOREST COVER MAP OF MAHARASHTRA

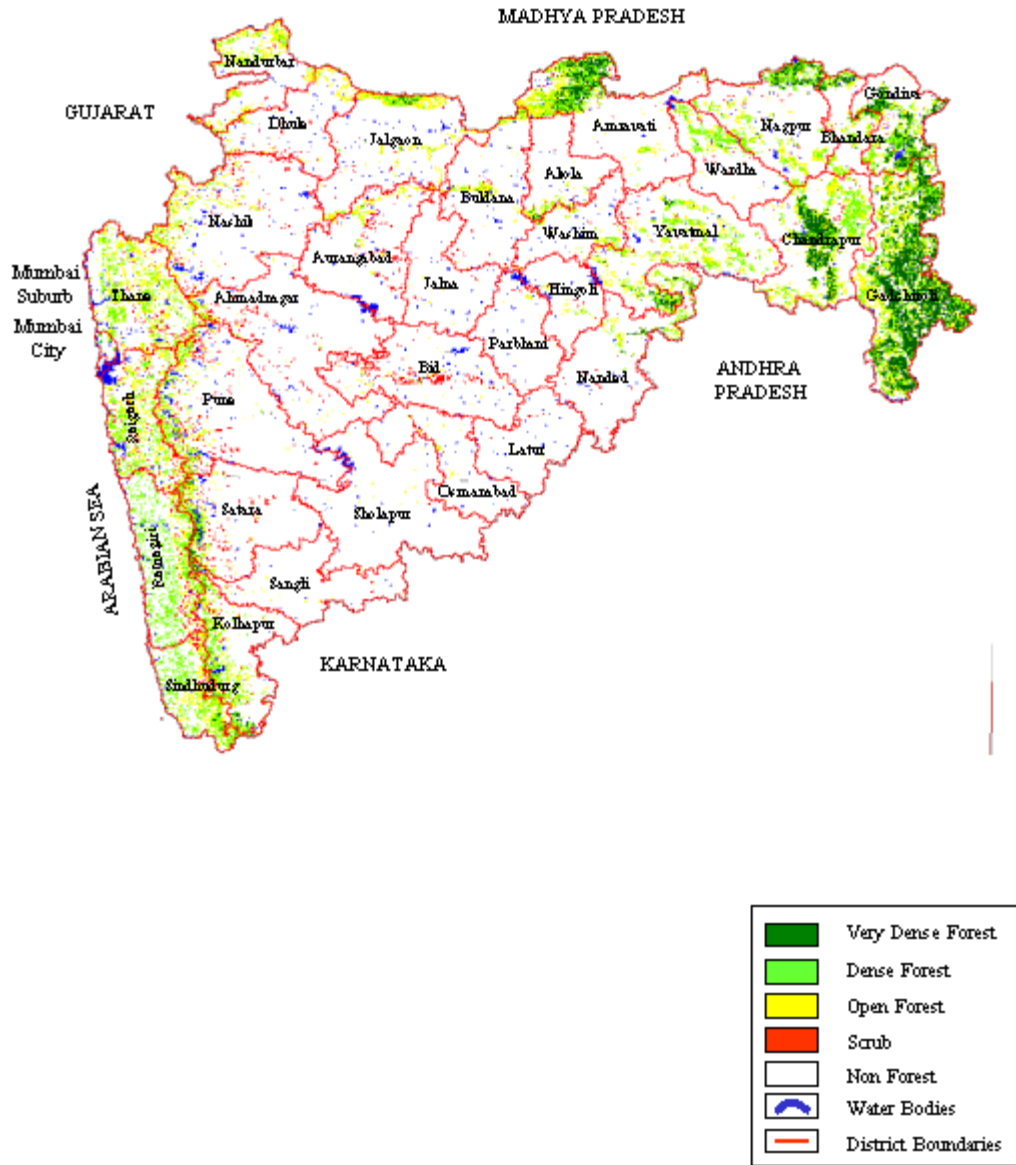


Fig. 7.16

Table 7.16a : District-wise Forest Cover (Maharashtra)

Number of Districts: 35

(Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|---------|--------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Ahmadnagar ^T | 17,048 | 0 | 70 | 148 | 218 | 1.28 | -94 |
| Akola | 5,390 | 15 | 111 | 195 | 321 | 5.92 | -42 |
| Amravati ^T | 12,210 | 677 | 1395 | 997 | 3069 | 25.44 | -31 |
| Aurangabad | 10,107 | 2 | 60 | 344 | 406 | 4.02 | -83 |
| Bhandara | 3,588 | 137 | 526 | 223 | 886 | 26.28 | 16 |
| Bid | 10,693 | 0 | 10 | 107 | 117 | 1.09 | -144 |
| Bombay City | 157 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0.64 | 0 |
| Bombay Sub | 446 | 0 | 48 | 38 | 86 | 19.28 | 4 |
| Buldhana | 9,661 | 20 | 154 | 420 | 594 | 6.15 | -25 |
| Chandrapur ^T | 11,443 | 1262 | 1639 | 1039 | 3940 | 35.33 | 96 |
| Dhule ^T | 7,189 | 0 | 97 | 377 | 474 | 6.59 | -19 |
| Gadchiroli ^T | 14,412 | 4201 | 3725 | 2143 | 10069 | 69.87 | 14 |
| Gondia | 5,733 | 812 | 887 | 461 | 2160 | 37.14 | -45 |
| Hingoli | 4,686 | 0 | 54 | 71 | 125 | 2.62 | 6 |
| Jalgaon | 11,765 | 50 | 377 | 834 | 1261 | 10.72 | 19 |
| Jalna | 7,718 | 0 | 6 | 45 | 51 | 0.66 | -51 |
| Kolhapur ^H | 7,685 | 95 | 1068 | 543 | 1706 | 22.20 | -108 |
| Latur | 7,157 | 0 | 1 | 10 | 11 | 0.15 | -55 |
| Nagpur ^T | 9,892 | 359 | 961 | 664 | 1984 | 21.21 | 136 |
| Nanded | 10,528 | 53 | 438 | 369 | 860 | 8.32 | 23 |
| Nandurbar | 5,961 | 0 | 445 | 769 | 1214 | 20.37 | -224 |
| Nasik | 15,530 | 0 | 325 | 748 | 1073 | 6.91 | -25 |
| Osmanabad | 7,569 | 0 | 11 | 59 | 70 | 0.92 | -22 |
| Parbhani | 6,355 | 0 | 7 | 50 | 57 | 0.94 | -74 |
| Pune TH | 15,643 | 2 | 671 | 660 | 1333 | 8.52 | 19 |
| Raigarh ^H | 7,152 | 2 | 1107 | 1205 | 2314 | 32.35 | 26 |
| Ratnagiri ^H | 8,208 | 33 | 1486 | 1192 | 2711 | 33.03 | 500 |
| Sangli | 8,572 | 43 | 59 | 49 | 151 | 1.76 | 1 |
| Satara ^H | 10,480 | 121 | 391 | 365 | 877 | 8.37 | -32 |
| Sholapur | 14,895 | 0 | 18 | 30 | 48 | 0.32 | -5 |
| Sindhudurg ^H | 5,207 | 54 | 1286 | 883 | 2223 | 42.69 | -155 |
| Thane ^T | 9,558 | 2 | 1170 | 1557 | 2729 | 28.55 | 58 |
| Wardha | 6,309 | 0 | 438 | 386 | 824 | 13.44 | 1 |
| Washim | 5,184 | 2 | 79 | 216 | 297 | 6.13 | -17 |

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Yavatmal | 13,582 | 128 | 1198 | 1280 | 2606 | 19.35 | 78 |
| Total | 307,713 | 8,070 | 20,317 | 18,478 | 46,865 | 15.23 | -256 |

Table 7.16b : Forest cover change matrix of Maharashtra

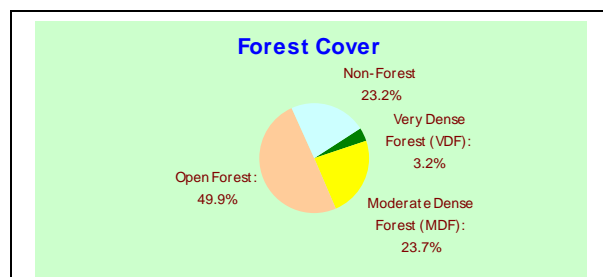
| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 24,026 | 3,941 | 78 | 2849 | 30894 |
| Open forest | 2,769 | 11,113 | 69 | 2,637 | 16588 |
| Scrub | 193 | 580 | 3,169 | 2,195 | 6137 |
| Non-forest | 1,400 | 2,843 | 859 | 248,992 | 254094 |
| Total 2003 | 28,388 | 18,477 | 4,175 | 256,673 | 307713 |
| Net change | -2,506 | 1,889 | -1,962 | 2,579 | |

7.17. MANIPUR

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Geographic Area | 22,327 km ² (0.7% of country) |
| Population | 2.39 million (0.2% of country) |
| Urban | 0.57 million (23.9%) |
| Rural | 1.82 million (76.1%) |
| Average Population Density | 107 persons per km ² |
| Tribal Population | 34.40% |
| Livestock Population | 1.29 million (0.3% of country) |
| No. of Districts | 9 |
| No. of Hill Districts | 9 |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 9 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Recorded Forest Area | |
| Reserved Forest (RF): | 1,467 km ² |
| Protected Forest (PF): | 4,171 km ² |
| Unclassed Forest (UF): | 11,780 km ² |
| Total: | 17,418 km² |
| Of State's Geographic Area | 78.01% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | <i>2.25%</i> |

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Forest Cover | |
| Very Dense Forest (VDF): | 720 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest (MDF): | 5,818 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 10,681 km ² |
| Total: | 17,219 km² |
| Of State's Geographic Area: | 77.12 % |
| Of Country's Forest Cover: | 0.52% |



| | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Tree Cover | |
| Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA): | 2,864 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 13.6 |
| Tree Cover: | 136 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area</i> | <i>0.61%</i> |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | <i>4.75%</i> |

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| Forest & Tree Cover | |
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 17,355 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>77.73%</i> |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | <i>2.23%</i> |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.73 ha |

FOREST COVER MAP OF MANIPUR

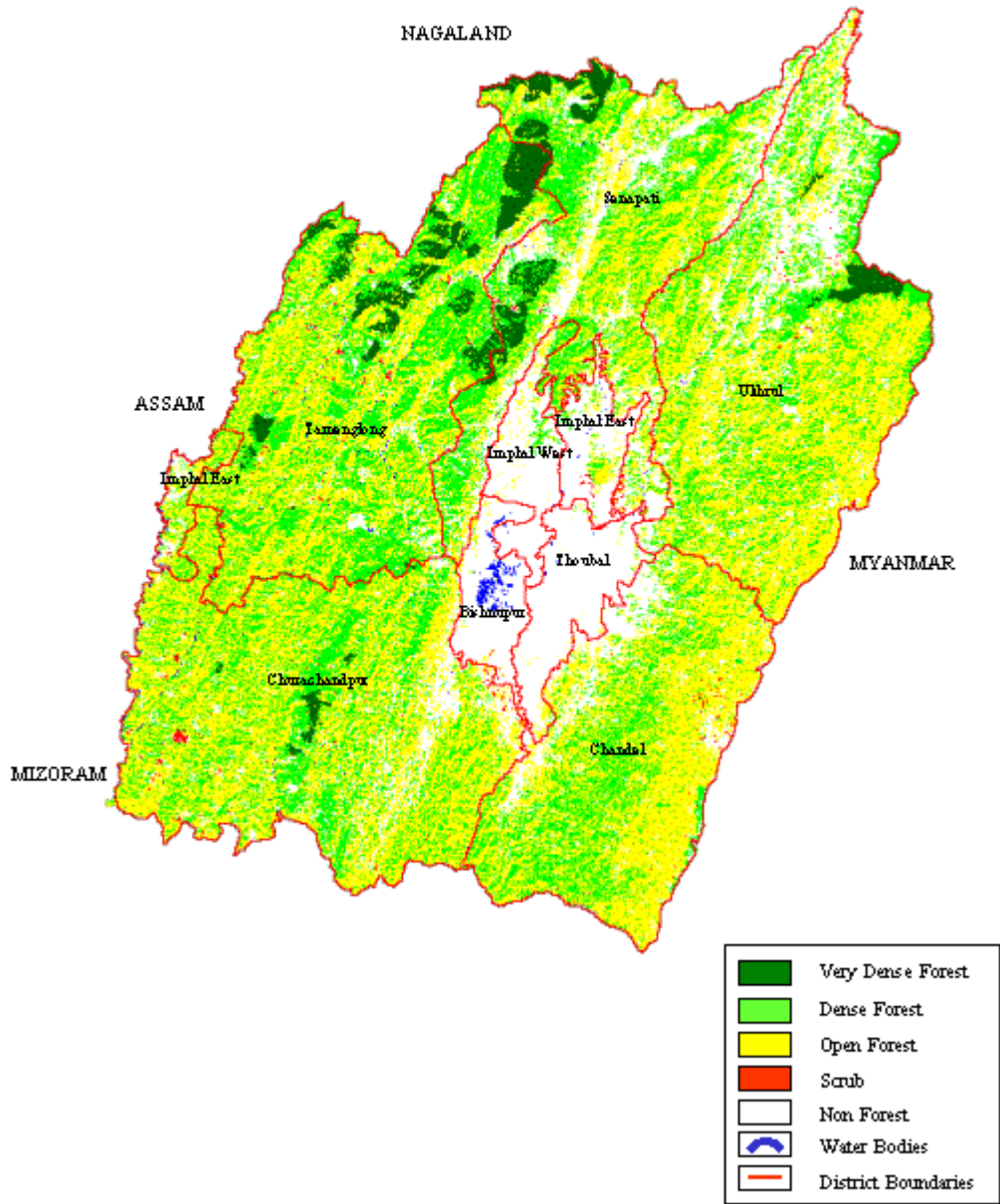


Fig. 7.17

Table 7.17a : District-wise Forest Cover (Manipur)

Number of Districts: 9

(Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Bishnupur TH | 496 | 0 | 1 | 14 | 15 | 3.02 | 3 |
| Chandel TH | 3,313 | 0 | 768 | 1935 | 2703 | 81.59 | -15 |
| Churachandpur TH | 4,570 | 35 | 1322 | 2800 | 4157 | 90.96 | -16 |
| Imphal East TH | 669 | 0 | 66 | 162 | 228 | 34.08 | 65 |
| Imphal West TH | 559 | 0 | 33 | 40 | 73 | 13.06 | 34 |
| Senapati TH | 3,271 | 235 | 1004 | 1320 | 2559 | 78.23 | 217 |
| Tamenglong TH | 4,391 | 367 | 1551 | 1951 | 3869 | 88.11 | -60 |
| Thoubal TH | 514 | 0 | 5 | 28 | 33 | 6.42 | 9 |
| Ukhrul TH | 4,544 | 83 | 1068 | 2431 | 3582 | 78.83 | 56 |
| Total | 22,327 | 720 | 5818 | 10681 | 17219 | 77.12 | 293 |

Table 7.17b : Forest cover change matrix of Manipur

| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 3594 | 1974 | 7 | 135 | 5710 |
| Open forest | 2669 | 7726 | 32 | 789 | 11216 |
| Scrub | 17 | 90 | 25 | 58 | 190 |
| Non-forest | 258 | 891 | 10 | 4052 | 5211 |
| Total 2003 | 6538 | 10681 | 74 | 5034 | 22327 |
| Net change | 828 | -535 | -116 | -117 | |

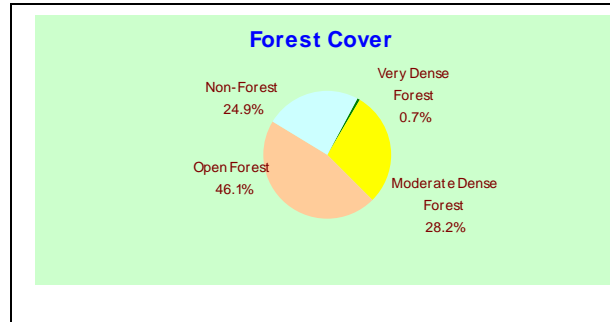
7.18. MEGHALAYA

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Geographic Area | 22,429 km ² (0.7% of country) |
| Population | 2.31 million (0.2% of country) |
| Urban | 0.45 million (19.6%) |
| Rural | 1.85 million (80.4%) |
| Average Population Density | 103 persons per km ² |
| Tribal Population | 85.50% |
| Livestock Population | 1.2 million (0.3% of country) |
| No. of Districts | 7 |
| No. of Hill Districts | 7 |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 7 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Recorded Forest Area | |
| Reserved Forest (RF): | 1,112 km ² |
| Protected Forest (PF): | 12 km ² |
| Unclassed Forest (UF): | 8,372 km ² |
| Total: | 9,496 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area</i> | 42.34% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | 1.23% |

Forest Cover

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Very Dense Forest | 168 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest: | 6,323 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 10,348 km ² |
| Total: | 16,839 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 75.08 % |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Cover:</i> | 2.48 % |



Tree Cover

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Culturable Non-Forest Area: | 7,543 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 13.6 |
| Tree Cover: | 352 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area</i> | 1.57% |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | 4.67% |

Forest & Tree Cover

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 17,191 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 76.65% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | 2.21% |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.74 ha |

FOREST COVER MAP OF MEGHALAYA

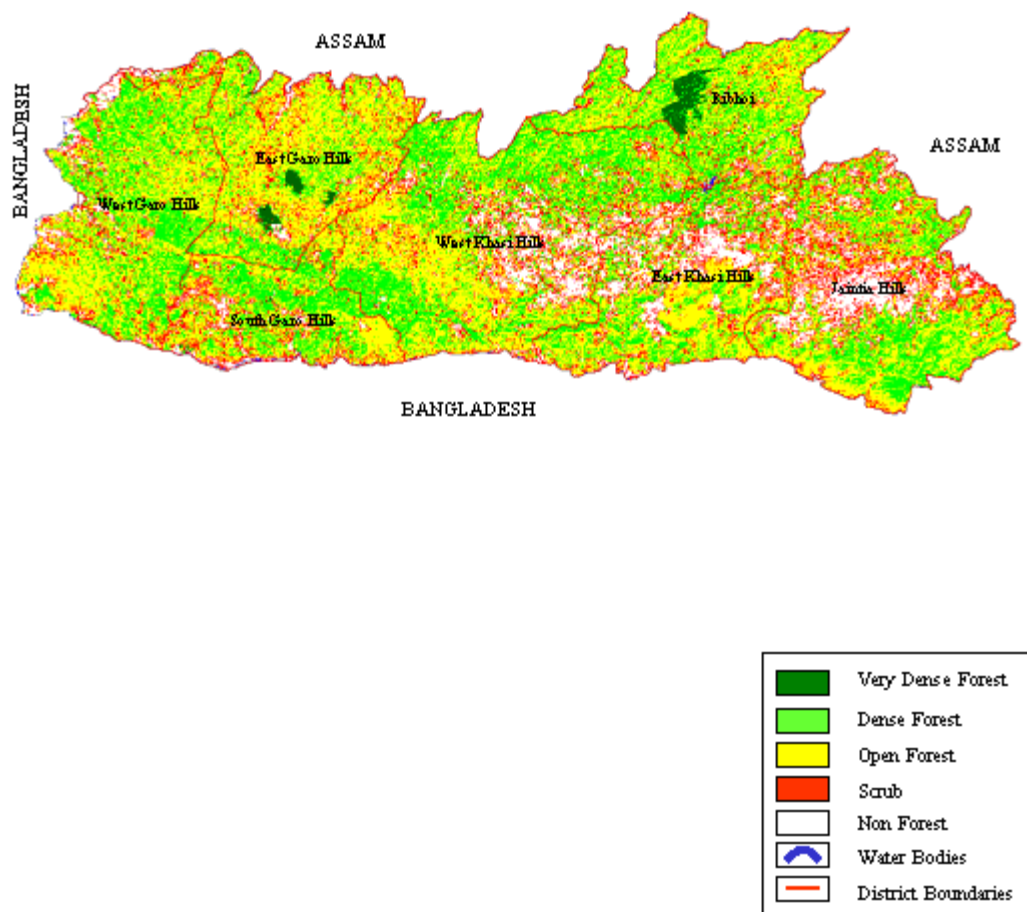


Fig. 7.18

Table 7.18a: District-wise Forest Cover (Meghalaya)

Number of Districts: 7

(Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| East Garo Hills TH | 2,603 | 68 | 585 | 1,486 | 2,139 | 82.17 | -34 |
| South Garo Hills TH | 1,849 | 4 | 595 | 858 | 1,457 | 78.80 | -145 |
| East Khasi Hills TH | 2,820 | - | 643 | 1,234 | 1,877 | 66.56 | 143 |
| Jaintia Hills TH | 3,819 | - | 1,006 | 1,451 | 2,457 | 64.34 | 520 |
| Ri Bhoi TH | 2,376 | 95 | 768 | 1,230 | 2,093 | 88.09 | 330 |
| West Garo Hills TH | 3,715 | - | 1,172 | 1,787 | 2,959 | 79.65 | 367 |
| West Khasi Hills TH | 5,247 | 1 | 1,554 | 2,302 | 3,857 | 73.51 | 74 |
| Total | 22,429 | 168 | 6,323 | 10,348 | 16,839 | 75.08 | 1,255 |

Table 7.18b: Forest cover change matrix Meghalaya

| | | | | | (sq.km) |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|--------------|---------------|
| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 3,914 | 1,623 | 3 | 141 | 5,681 |
| Open forest | 1,695 | 7,597 | 68 | 543 | 9,903 |
| Scrub | 47 | 99 | 76 | 37 | 259 |
| Non-forest | 835 | 1,029 | 22 | 4,700 | 6,586 |
| Total 2003 | 6,491 | 10,348 | 169 | 5,421 | 22,429 |
| Net change | 810 | 445 | -90 | -1165 | |

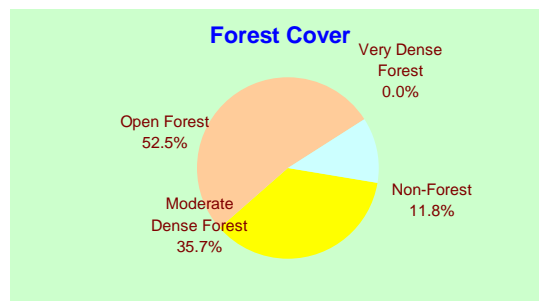
7.19. MIZORAM

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Geographic Area | 21,081 km ² (0.6% of country) |
| Population | 0.89 million (0.08% of country) |
| Urban | 0.44 million (50%) |
| Rural | 0.45 million (50%) |
| Average Population Density | 42 persons per km ² |
| Tribal Population | 94.70% |
| Livestock Population | 0.2 million (0.04% of country) |
| No. of Districts | 8 |
| No. of Hill Districts | 8 |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 8 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Recorded Forest Area | |
| Reserved Forest (RF): | 7,909 km ² |
| Protected Forest (PF): | 3,568 km ² |
| Unclassed Forest (UF): | 5,240 km ² |
| | Total: 16,717 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area</i> | 79.30% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | 2.16% |

Forest Cover

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Very Dense Forest | 84 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest: | 7,404km ² |
| Open Forest: | 10,942 km ² |
| Total: | 18,430 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 87.42% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Cover:</i> | 2.71% |

**Tree Cover**

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Culturable Non-Forest Area: | 2,449 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 14.0 |
| Tree Cover: | 130 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area</i> | 0.62% |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | 5.31% |

Forest & Tree Cover

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 18,560 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 88.04% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | 2.38% |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 2.09 ha |

FOREST COVER MAP OF MIZORAM

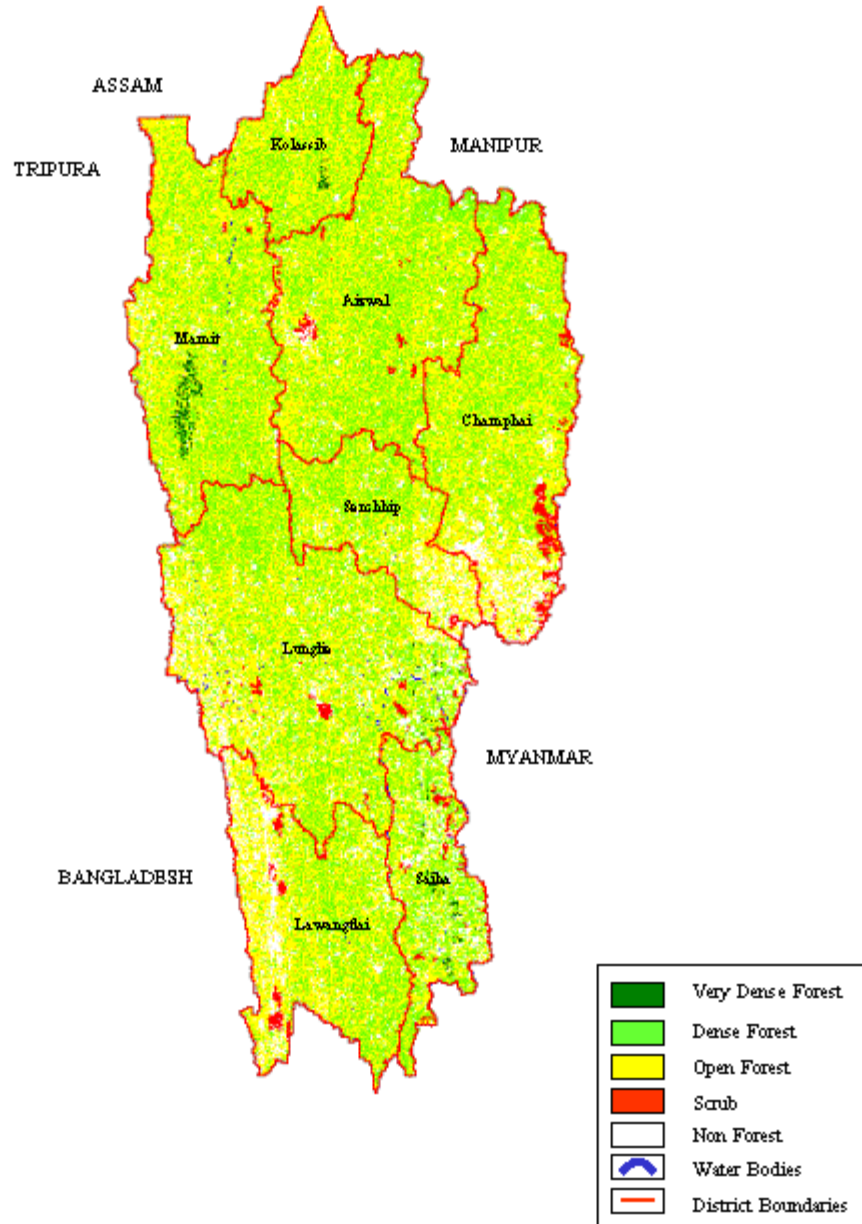


Fig. 7.19

Table 7.19a: District-wise Forest Cover (Mizoram)Number of Districts: 8 (Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|------------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Aizawl TH | 3,575 | 0 | 1,594 | 1,868 | 3,462 | 96.84 | 347 |
| Champhai TH | 3,185 | 0 | 1,068 | 1,686 | 2,754 | 86.47 | 279 |
| Kolasib TH | 1,382 | 9 | 535 | 800 | 1,344 | 97.25 | 22 |
| Lawngtlai TH | 2,557 | 0 | 713 | 1,359 | 2,072 | 81.03 | 206 |
| Lunglei TH | 4,536 | 5 | 1,483 | 2,374 | 3,862 | 85.14 | 205 |
| Mamit TH | 3,025 | 49 | 1,083 | 1,634 | 2,766 | 91.44 | 47 |
| Saiha TH | 1,400 | 21 | 548 | 553 | 1,122 | 80.14 | -14 |
| Serchhip TH | 1,421 | 0 | 380 | 668 | 1,048 | 73.75 | -156 |
| Total | 21,081 | 84 | 7404 | 10942 | 18,430 | 87.42 | 936 |

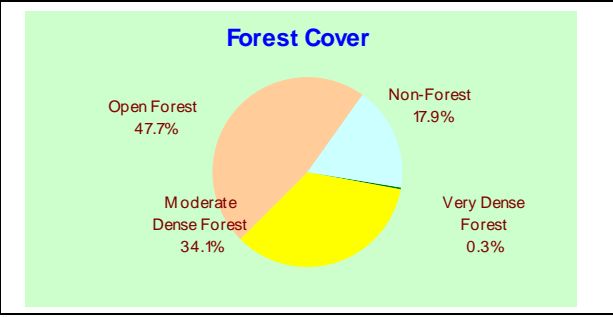
Table 7.19b: Forest cover change matrix of Mizoram

| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 3,781 | 4,749 | 71 | 335 | 8,936 |
| Open forest | 3,042 | 4,335 | 58 | 1,123 | 8,558 |
| Scrub | 104 | 229 | 85 | 49 | 467 |
| Non-forest | 561 | 1,629 | 60 | 870 | 3,120 |
| Total 2003 | 7,488 | 10,942 | 274 | 2,377 | 21,081 |
| Net change | -1,448 | 2,384 | -193 | -743 | |

7.20. NAGALAND

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Geographic Area | 16,579 km ² (0.5% of country) | Recorded Forest Area | |
| Population | 1.99 million (0.2% of country) | Reserved Forest (RF): | 308 km ² |
| Urban | 0.35 million (17.7%) | Protected Forest (PF): | 508 km ² |
| Rural | 1.64 million (82.3%) | Unclassed Forest (UF): | 7,813 km ² |
| Average Population Density | 120 persons per km ² | Total: | 8,629 km ² |
| Tribal Population | 87.70% | <i>Of State's Geographic Area</i> | 52.05% |
| Livestock Population | 1.1 million (0.2% of country) | <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | 1.11% |
| No. of Districts | 8 | | |
| No. of Hill Districts | 8 | | |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 8 | | |

| Forest Cover | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Very Dense Forest: | 57 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest: | 5,650 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 7,902 km ² |
| Total: | 13,609 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 82.09% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Cover:</i> | 2.00% |



| Tree Cover | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Culturable Non-Forest Area: | 4,637 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 13.6 |
| Tree Cover: | 217 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area</i> | 1.31% |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | 4.67% |

| Forest & Tree Cover | |
|---|------------------------|
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 13,826 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 83.39% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover</i> | 1.78% |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.69 ha |

FOREST COVER MAP OF NAGALAND

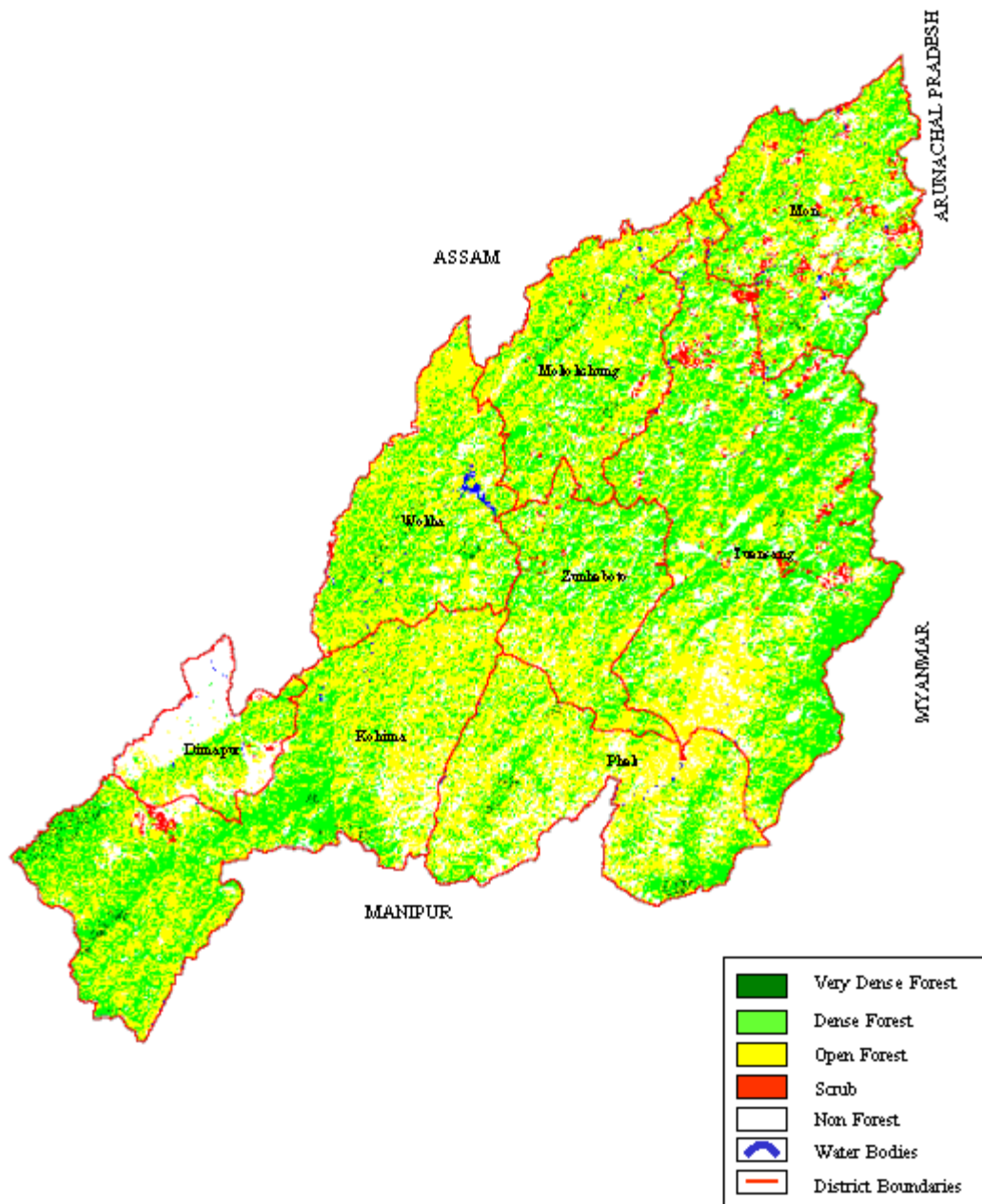


Fig. 7.20

Table 7.20a: District-wise Forest Cover (Nagaland)

Number of Districts: 8

(Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent Change | |
|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|------------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Dimapur TH | 758 | 0 | 125 | 230 | 355 | 46.83 | 6 |
| Kohima TH | 3,283 | 31 | 1,229 | 1,669 | 2,929 | 89.22 | 34 |
| Mokokchung TH | 1,615 | 5 | 507 | 895 | 1,407 | 87.12 | 9 |
| Mon TH | 1,786 | 1 | 611 | 789 | 1,401 | 78.44 | 42 |
| Phek TH | 2,026 | 11 | 482 | 1,118 | 1,611 | 79.52 | 38 |
| Tuensang TH | 4,228 | 2 | 1,717 | 1,665 | 3,384 | 80.04 | 67 |
| Wokha TH | 1,628 | 7 | 518 | 924 | 1,449 | 89.00 | 24 |
| Zunheboto TH | 1,255 | 0 | 461 | 612 | 1,073 | 85.50 | 44 |
| Total | 16,579 | 57 | 5,650 | 7,902 | 13,609 | 82.09 | 264 |

Table 7.20b: Forest cover change matrix of Nagaland

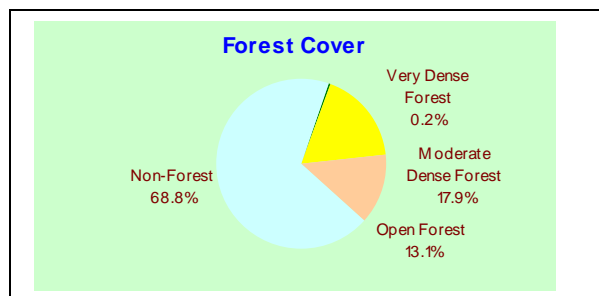
| | | | | | (sq.km) |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|--------------|---------------|
| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 3,483 | 1,571 | 18 | 321 | 5,393 |
| Open forest | 1,572 | 5,330 | 39 | 1,011 | 7,952 |
| Scrub | 3 | 17 | 9 | 18 | 47 |
| Non-forest | 649 | 984 | 165 | 1,389 | 3,187 |
| Total 2003 | 5,707 | 7,902 | 231 | 2,739 | 16,579 |
| Net change | 314 | -50 | 184 | -448 | |

7.21. ORISSA

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Geographic Area | 1,55,707 km ² (4.7% of country) | Recorded Forest Area | |
| Population | 36.71 million (3.6% of country) | Reserved Forest (RF): | 26329km ² |
| Urban | 5.50 million (15%) | Protected Forest (PF): | 15525 km ² |
| Rural | 31.21 million (85%) | Unclassed Forest (UF): | 16282 km ² |
| Average Population Density | 236 persons per km ² | Total: | 58136 km ² |
| Tribal Population | 22.20% | <i>Of State's Geographic Area</i> | <i>37.34%</i> |
| Livestock Population | 22.7 million (4.8% of country) | <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | <i>7.50%</i> |
| No. of Districts | 30 | | |
| No. of Hill Districts | 0 | | |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 12 | | |

Forest Cover

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Very Dense Forest: | 288 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest: | 27,882 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 20,196 km ² |
| Total: | 48,366 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 31.06% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Cover:</i> | 7.16 % |

**Tree Cover**

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Culturable Non-Forest Area: | 90,297 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 11.0 |
| Tree Cover: | 6,381 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area</i> | 4.10% |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | 7.07% |

Forest & Tree Cover

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 54,747 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 35.16% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover</i> | 7.03% |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.15 ha |

Table 7.21a: District-wise Forest Cover (Orissa)

Number of Districts: 30

(Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Angul | 6,375 | 0 | 1,712 | 944 | 2,656 | 41.66 | 6 |
| Baleshwar [†] | 3,806 | 0 | 154 | 155 | 309 | 8.12 | 3 |
| Baragarh | 5,837 | 0 | 552 | 319 | 871 | 14.92 | -33 |
| Bhadrak | 2,505 | 0 | 22 | 7 | 29 | 1.16 | -2 |
| Bolangir | 6,575 | 0 | 352 | 600 | 952 | 14.48 | -40 |
| Boudh | 3,098 | 1 | 808 | 443 | 1,252 | 40.41 | -28 |
| Cuttack | 3,932 | 0 | 265 | 359 | 624 | 15.87 | -32 |
| Deogarh | 2,940 | 0 | 784 | 590 | 1,374 | 46.73 | 16 |
| Dhenkanal | 4,452 | 0 | 505 | 776 | 1,281 | 28.77 | 15 |
| Gajpati [†] | 4,325 | 0 | 1,620 | 864 | 2,484 | 57.43 | -68 |
| Ganjam | 8,206 | 0 | 1,191 | 759 | 1,950 | 23.76 | -238 |
| Jagatsinghpur | 1,668 | 0 | 4 | 14 | 18 | 1.08 | -6 |
| Jajpur | 2,899 | 0 | 82 | 180 | 262 | 9.04 | 3 |
| Jharsuguda | 2,081 | 0 | 157 | 132 | 289 | 13.89 | 13 |
| Kalahandi [†] | 7,920 | 0 | 1,145 | 1,115 | 2,260 | 28.54 | 121 |
| Kendarpara | 2,644 | 0 | 150 | 56 | 206 | 7.79 | -11 |
| Keonjhar [†] | 8,303 | 0 | 1,713 | 1,523 | 3,236 | 38.97 | -142 |
| Khandamal [†] | 8,021 | 175 | 3,157 | 2,119 | 5,451 | 67.96 | 61 |
| Khurda | 2,813 | 0 | 211 | 151 | 362 | 12.87 | -72 |
| Koraput [†] | 8,807 | 0 | 729 | 828 | 1,557 | 17.68 | 73 |
| Malkangiri [†] | 5,791 | 0 | 911 | 1,301 | 2,212 | 38.20 | 24 |
| Mayurbhanj [†] | 10,418 | 99 | 2,910 | 996 | 4,005 | 38.44 | -127 |
| Nawapara | 3,852 | 0 | 585 | 628 | 1,213 | 31.49 | -24 |
| Nawrangpur [†] | 5,291 | 0 | 683 | 440 | 1,123 | 21.22 | -27 |
| Nayagarh | 3,890 | 0 | 1,121 | 484 | 1,605 | 41.26 | -100 |
| Puri | 3,479 | 0 | 71 | 28 | 99 | 2.85 | -112 |
| Rayagada [†] | 7,073 | 13 | 1,085 | 1,963 | 3,061 | 43.28 | 328 |
| Sambalpur [†] | 6,657 | 0 | 2,281 | 1,007 | 3,288 | 49.39 | -1 |
| Sonepur | 2,337 | 0 | 200 | 112 | 312 | 13.35 | -1 |
| Sundargarh [†] | 9,712 | 0 | 2,722 | 1,303 | 4,025 | 41.44 | -71 |
| Total | 155,707 | 288 | 27,882 | 20,196 | 48,366 | 31.06 | -472 |

Table 7.21b: Forest cover change matrix of Orissa

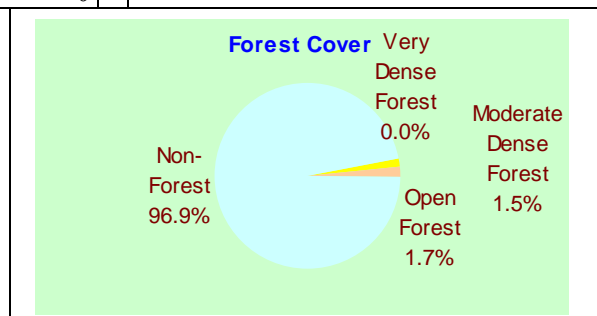
| | | | | | (sq.km) |
|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------|------------|------------|
| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 21,738 | 4,222 | 69 | 1,943 | 27,972 |
| Open forest | 5,165 | 13,777 | 135 | 1,789 | 20,866 |
| Scrub | 73 | 140 | 4,574 | 995 | 5,782 |
| Non-forest | 1,194 | 2,057 | 568 | 97,268 | 101,087 |

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------|--------|-------|---------|---------|
| Total 2003 | 28,170 | 20,196 | 5,346 | 101,995 | 155,707 |
| Net change | 198 | -670 | -436 | 908 | |

7.22. PUNJAB

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Geographic Area | 50,362 km ² (1.5% of country) | Recorded Forest Area | |
| Population | 24.29 million (2.4% of country) | Reserved Forest (RF): | 44 km ² |
| Urban | 8.25 million (33.9%) | Protected Forest (PF): | 1,137 km ² |
| Rural | 16.04 million (66.1%) | Unclassed Forest (UF): | 1,903 km ² |
| Average Population Density | 482 persons per km ² | | Total: 3,084 km ² |
| Tribal Population | NA | <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 6.12 % |
| Livestock Population | 10.2 million (2.2% of country) | <i>Of Country's Forest Area:</i> | 0.4 % |
| No. of Districts | 17 | | |
| No. of Hill Districts | 0 | | |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 0 | | |

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Forest Cover | |
| Very Dense Forest: | 0 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest: | 743 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 837 km ² |
| Total: | 1,580 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 3.14 % |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Cover:</i> | 0.23 % |



| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Tree Cover | |
| Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA): | 45,290 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 12.6 |
| Tree Cover: | 1,608 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 3.19% |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | 3.55% |

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Forest & Tree Cover | |
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 3,188 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 6.33% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | 0.41 % |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.01 ha |

FOREST COVER MAP OF PUNJAB

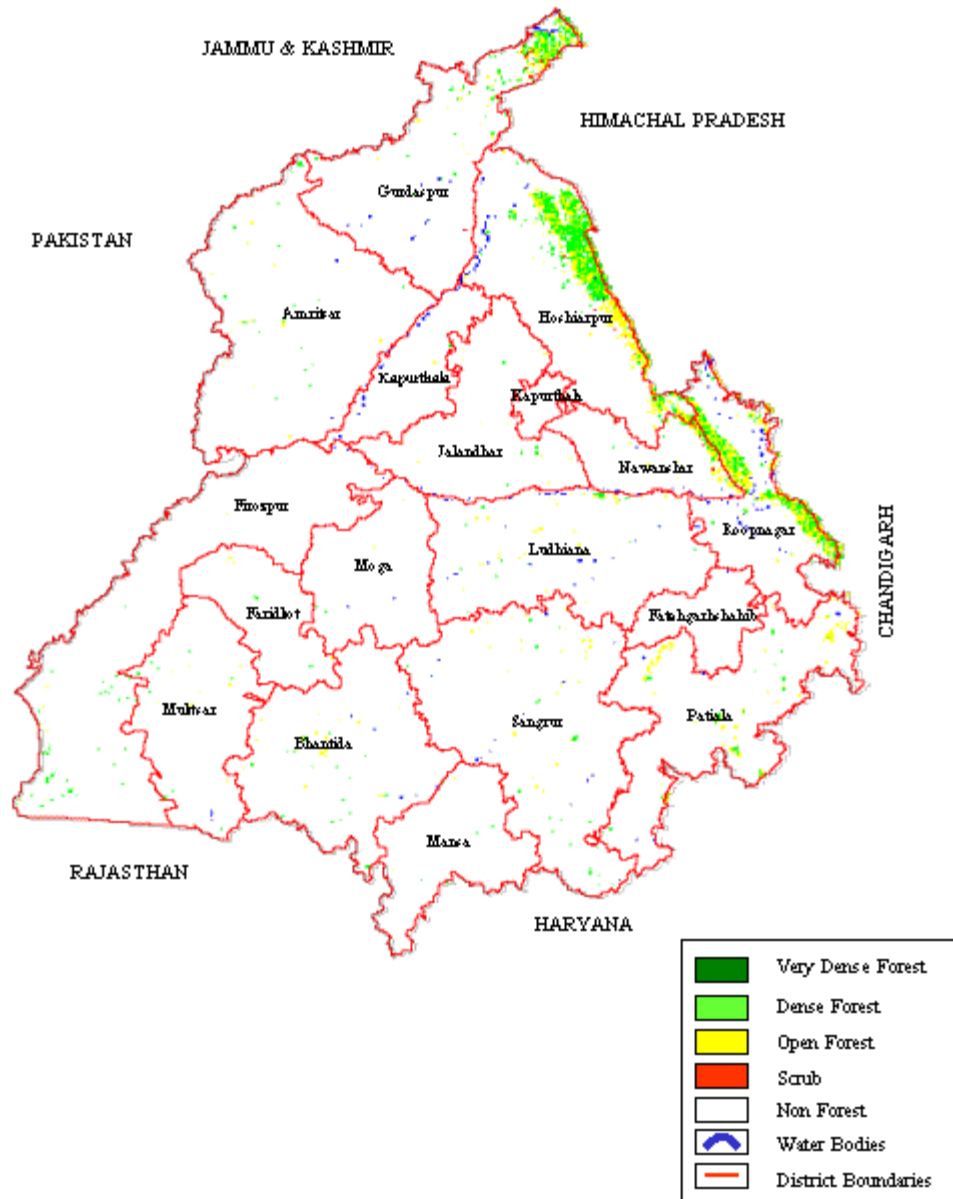


Fig. 7.22

Table 7.22: District-wise Forest Cover (Punjab)
 Number of Districts: 17 (Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|---------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Amritsar | 5,088 | 0 | 15 | 12 | 27 | 0.53 | -106 |
| Bhantida | 3,353 | 0 | 12 | 13 | 25 | 0.75 | -76 |
| Faridkot | 1,458 | 0 | 2 | 5 | 7 | 0.48 | -8 |
| Fategarhsahib | 1,180 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | -12 |
| Firozpur | 5,874 | 0 | 25 | 7 | 32 | 0.54 | -111 |
| Gurdaspur | 3,551 | 0 | 96 | 96 | 192 | 5.41 | -21 |
| Hoshiarpur | 3,386 | 0 | 327 | 307 | 634 | 18.72 | -84 |
| Jalandhar | 2,624 | 0 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 0.30 | -22 |
| Kapurthala | 1,633 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 0.24 | -22 |
| Ludhiana | 3,578 | 0 | 17 | 24 | 41 | 1.15 | -55 |
| Mansa | 2,198 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0.09 | -49 |
| Moga | 1,689 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 0.24 | -6 |
| Muktsar | 2,593 | 0 | 9 | 6 | 15 | 0.58 | -56 |
| Nawanshar | 1,282 | 0 | 34 | 63 | 97 | 7.57 | -48 |
| Patiala | 3,654 | 0 | 20 | 63 | 83 | 2.27 | -55 |
| Roopnagar | 2,113 | 0 | 162 | 212 | 374 | 17.70 | 28 |
| Sangrur | 5,108 | 0 | 16 | 19 | 35 | 0.69 | -149 |
| Total | 50,362 | 0 | 743 | 837 | 1580 | 3.14 | -852 |

Table 7.22b: Forest cover change matrix Punjab

| | | | | | (sq.km) |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|
| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 392 | 159 | 3 | 995 | 1,549 |
| Open forest | 224 | 522 | 3 | 134 | 883 |
| Scrub | 3 | 9 | 5 | 13 | 30 |
| Non-forest | 124 | 147 | 11 | 47,618 | 47,900 |
| Total 2003 | 743 | 837 | 22 | 48,760 | 50,362 |
| Net change | -806 | -46 | -8 | 860 | |

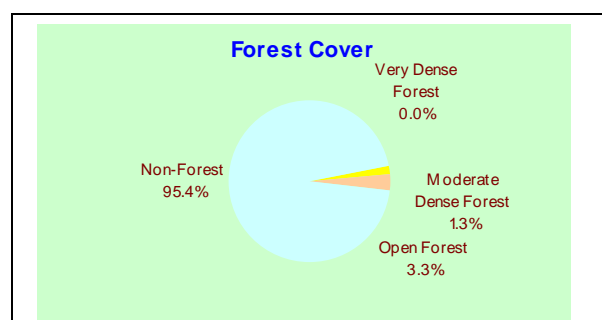
7.23. RAJASTHAN

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Geographic Area | 3,42,239 km ² (10.4% of country) |
| Population | 56.47 million (5.5% of country) |
| Urban | 13.20 million (23.4%) |
| Rural | 43.27 million (76.6%) |
| Average Population Density | 165 persons per km ² |
| Tribal Population | 12.40% |
| Livestock Population | 48.4 million (10.3% of country) |
| No. of Districts | 29 |
| No. of Hill Districts | 0 |
| No. of Tribal Districts* | 5 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Recorded Forest Area | |
| Reserved Forest (RF): | 11,860 km ² |
| Protected Forest (PF): | 17,652 km ² |
| Unclassed Forest (UF): | 2,976 km ² |
| Total: | 32,488 km² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area</i> | <i>9.49 %</i> |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Area:</i> | <i>4.19%</i> |

* Total no. of districts is 32 but the data of Dausa, Hanumangarh & Karauli is given jointly with the parent districts.

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Forest Cover | |
| Very Dense Forest: | 14 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest: | 4,482 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 11,330 km ² |
| Total: | 15,826 km² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>4.62 %</i> |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Cover:</i> | <i>2.33 %</i> |



| | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Tree Cover | |
| Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA): | 3,03,157 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 8.0 |
| Tree Cover: | 8,638 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>2.52%</i> |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | <i>2.85%</i> |

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| Forest & Tree Cover | |
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 24,464 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>7.15 %</i> |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | <i>3.14%</i> |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.04 ha |

FOREST COVER MAP OF RAJASTHAN

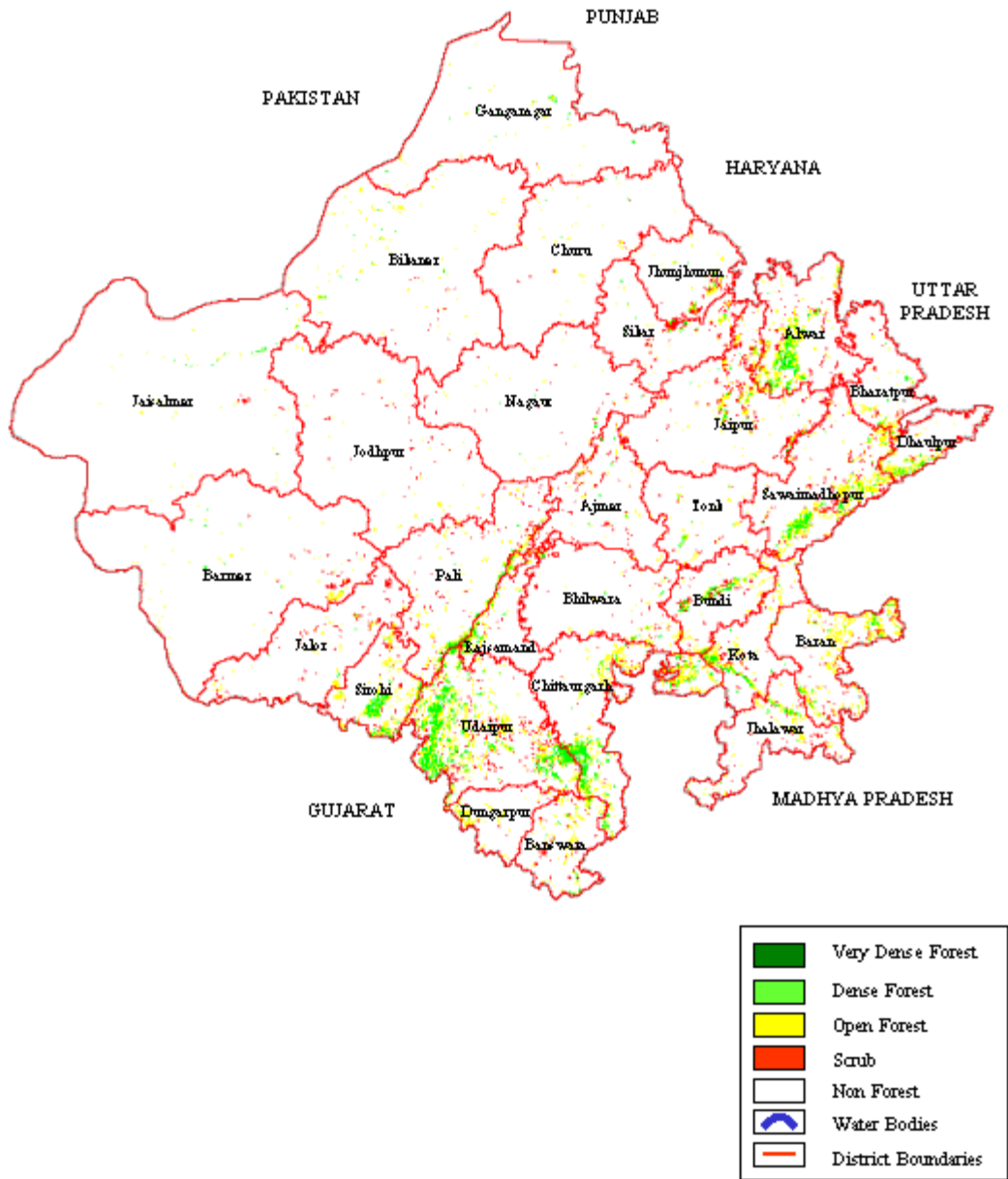


Fig. 7.23

Table 7.23a: District-wise Forest Cover (Rajasthan)

Number of Districts: 29*

(Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Ajmer | 8,481 | 0 | 51 | 215 | 266 | 3.14 | -89 |
| Alwar | 8,380 | 14 | 370 | 828 | 1,212 | 14.46 | 3 |
| Banswara ^T | 5,037 | 0 | 51 | 321 | 372 | 7.39 | -21 |
| Baran | 6,992 | 0 | 136 | 946 | 1,082 | 15.47 | -58 |
| Barmer | 28,387 | 0 | 12 | 159 | 171 | 0.60 | -31 |
| Bharatpur | 5,066 | 0 | 39 | 197 | 236 | 4.66 | -13 |
| Bhilwara | 10,455 | 0 | 36 | 184 | 220 | 2.10 | 2 |
| Bikaner | 27,244 | 0 | 36 | 167 | 203 | 0.75 | 1 |
| Bundi | 5,550 | 0 | 143 | 298 | 441 | 7.95 | -14 |
| Chittaurgarh ^T | 10,856 | 0 | 581 | 1,094 | 1,675 | 15.43 | 48 |
| Churu | 16,830 | 0 | 8 | 85 | 93 | 0.55 | 18 |
| Dhaulpur | 3,033 | 0 | 101 | 320 | 421 | 13.88 | 6 |
| Dungarpur ^T | 3,770 | 0 | 17 | 233 | 250 | 6.63 | 10 |
| Ganganagar | 20,634 | 0 | 31 | 133 | 164 | 0.79 | -169 |
| Jaipur | 14,069 | 0 | 114 | 508 | 622 | 4.42 | -16 |
| Jaisalmer | 38,401 | 0 | 39 | 91 | 130 | 0.34 | 4 |
| Jalor | 10,640 | 0 | 18 | 187 | 205 | 1.93 | -77 |
| Jhalawar | 6,219 | 0 | 87 | 306 | 393 | 6.32 | -40 |
| Jhunjhunun | 5,928 | 0 | 29 | 157 | 186 | 3.14 | -76 |
| Jodhpur | 22,850 | 0 | 7 | 93 | 100 | 0.44 | -38 |
| Kota | 5,443 | 0 | 163 | 453 | 616 | 11.32 | 0 |
| Nagaur | 17,718 | 0 | 15 | 103 | 118 | 0.67 | -69 |
| Pali | 12,387 | 0 | 210 | 404 | 614 | 4.96 | -3 |
| Rajsamand | 3,860 | 0 | 130 | 286 | 416 | 10.78 | -74 |
| Sawaimadhampur | 10,528 | 0 | 299 | 990 | 1,289 | 12.24 | 3 |
| Sikar | 7,732 | 0 | 37 | 147 | 184 | 2.38 | -1 |
| Sirohi ^T | 5,136 | 0 | 307 | 578 | 885 | 17.23 | 22 |
| Tonk | 7,194 | 0 | 36 | 136 | 172 | 2.39 | -30 |
| Udaipur ^T | 13,419 | 0 | 1,379 | 1,711 | 3,090 | 23.03 | 161 |
| Total | 342,239 | 14 | 4,482 | 11,330 | 15,826 | 4.62 | -541 |

* Total number of districts is 32 but the boundaries of three new districts: Dausa, Hanumangarh and Karauli could not be delineated and their data is given jointly with the parent districts.

Table 7.23b: Forest cover change matrix of Rajasthan

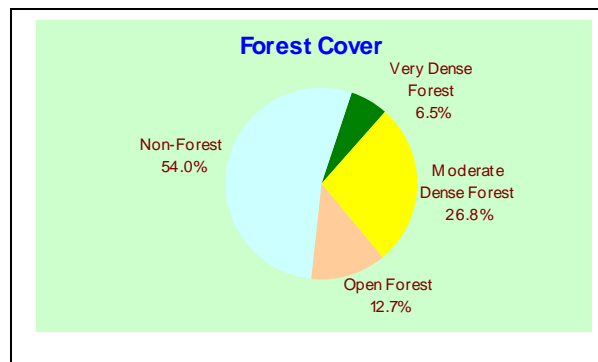
| | | | | | (sq.km) |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 4,098 | 433 | 7 | 1,784 | 6,322 |
| Open forest | 337 | 9,669 | 39 | 0 | 10,045 |
| Scrub | 3 | 148 | 4,179 | 595 | 4,925 |
| Non-forest | 58 | 1,080 | 339 | 319,470 | 320,947 |
| Total 2003 | 4,496 | 11,330 | 4,564 | 321,849 | 342,239 |
| Net change | -1,826 | 1,285 | -361 | 902 | |

7.24. SIKKIM

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Geographic Area | 7,096 km ² (0.2% of country) |
| Population | 0.54 mill. (0.05% of country) |
| Urban | 0.06 million (11.1%) |
| Rural | 0.48 million (88.9%) |
| Average Population Density | 76 persons per km ² |
| Tribal Population | 22.40% |
| Livestock Population | 0.39 million (0.1% of country) |
| No. of Districts | 4 |
| No. of Hill Districts | 4 |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 4 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Recorded Forest Area | |
| Reserved Forest (RF): | 5,452 km ² |
| Protected Forest (PF): | 389 km ² |
| Unclassed Forest (UF): | 0 km ² |
| Total: | 5,841 km² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area</i> | <i>82.31%</i> |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | <i>0.75%</i> |

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Forest Cover | |
| Very Dense Forest: | 458 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest: | 1,904 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 900 km ² |
| Total: | 3,262 km² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>45.97 %</i> |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Cover:</i> | <i>0.48%</i> |



| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Tree Cover | |
| Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA): | 322 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 20.3 |
| Tree Cover: | 22 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>0.31%</i> |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | <i>6.77%</i> |

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Forest & Tree Cover | |
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 3,284 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>46.28%</i> |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | <i>0.42%</i> |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.61 ha |

FOREST COVER MAP OF SIKKIM

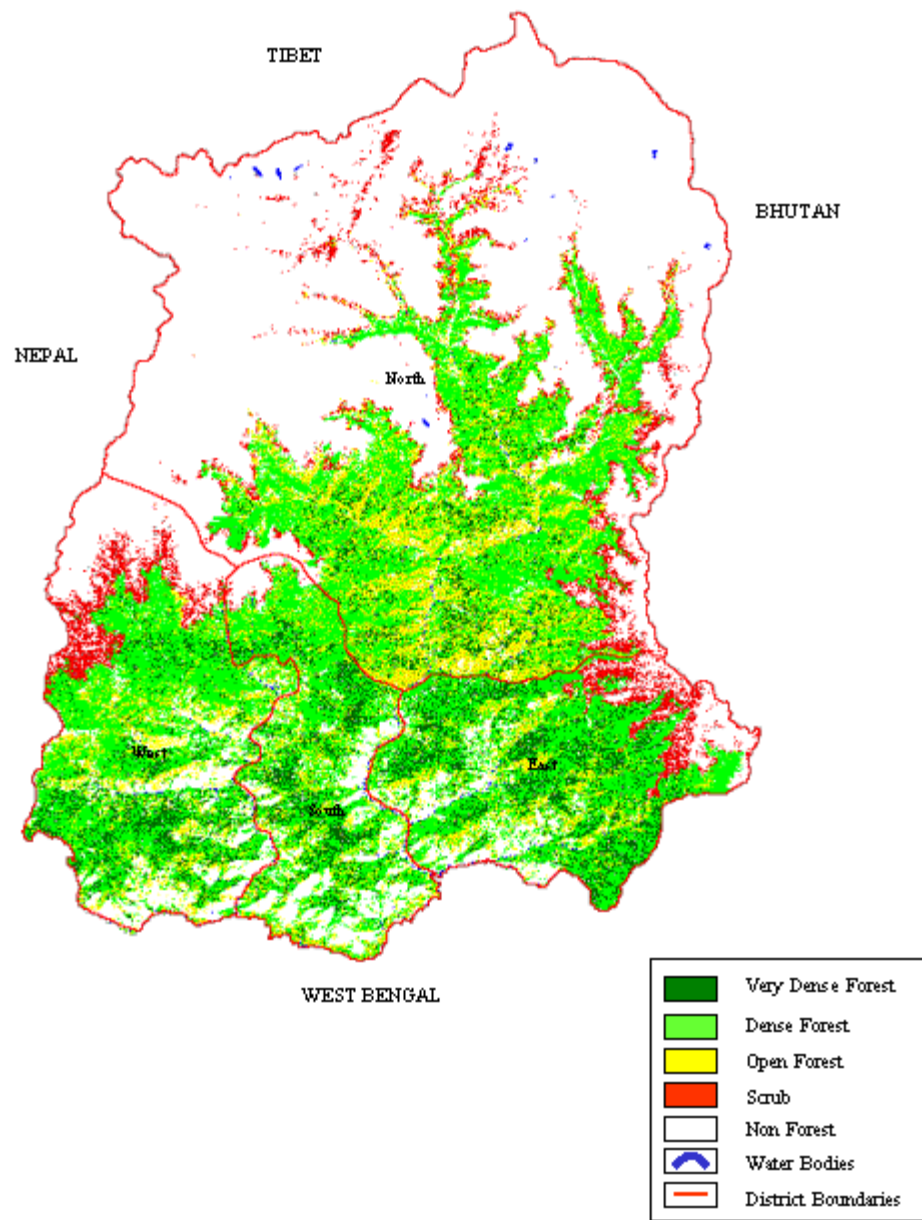


Fig. 7.24

Table 7.24a: District-wise Forest Cover (Sikkim)

Number of Districts: 4

(Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent Change | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| East Sikkim TH | 954 | 162 | 396 | 121 | 679 | 71.17 | 9 |
| North Sikkim TH | 4,226 | 92 | 747 | 487 | 1326 | 31.38 | 25 |
| South Sikkim TH | 750 | 95 | 311 | 123 | 529 | 70.53 | 19 |
| West Sikkim TH | 1,166 | 109 | 450 | 169 | 728 | 62.44 | 16 |
| Total | 7,096 | 458 | 1904 | 900 | 3262 | 45.97 | 69 |

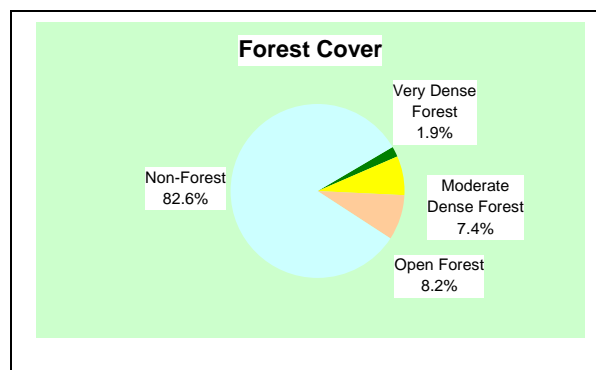
Table 7.24b: Forest cover change matrix of Sikkim

| | | | | | | (sq.km) |
|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------|------------|------------|---------|
| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 | |
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | | |
| Dense forest | 1,859 | 437 | 8 | 87 | 2,391 | |
| Open forest | 289 | 413 | 36 | 64 | 802 | |
| Scrub | 27 | 4 | 236 | 74 | 341 | |
| Non-forest | 187 | 46 | 80 | 3,249 | 3,562 | |
| Total 2003 | 2,362 | 900 | 360 | 3,474 | 7,096 | |
| Net change | -29 | 98 | 19 | -88 | | |

7.25. TAMIL NADU

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Geographic Area | 1,30,058 km ² (4.0% of country) | Recorded Forest Area | |
| Population | 62.11 mill. (6.0% of country) | Reserved Forest (RF): | 19,388 km ² |
| Urban | 27.24 million (43.9%) | Protected Forest (PF): | 2,183 km ² |
| Rural | 34.87 million (56.1%) | Unclassed Forest (UF): | 1,306 km ² |
| Average Population Density | 478 persons per km ² | Total: | 22,877 km ² |
| Tribal Population | 1.00% | <i>Of State's Geographic Area</i> | 17.59% |
| Livestock Population | 25.0 million (5.3% of country) | <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | 3.95% |
| No. of Districts | 30 | | |
| No. of Hill Districts | 5 | | |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 6 | | |

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Forest Cover | |
| Very Dense Forest: | 2,440 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest: | 9,567 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 10,636 km ² |
| Total: | 22,643 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 17.41 % |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Cover:</i> | 3.33 % |



Tree Cover

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA): | 98,851 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 13.7 |
| Tree Cover: | 4,991 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 3.84% |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | 5.05% |

Forest & Tree Cover

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 27,634 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 21.25% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | 3.55% |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.04 ha |

FOREST COVER MAP OF TAMIL NADU

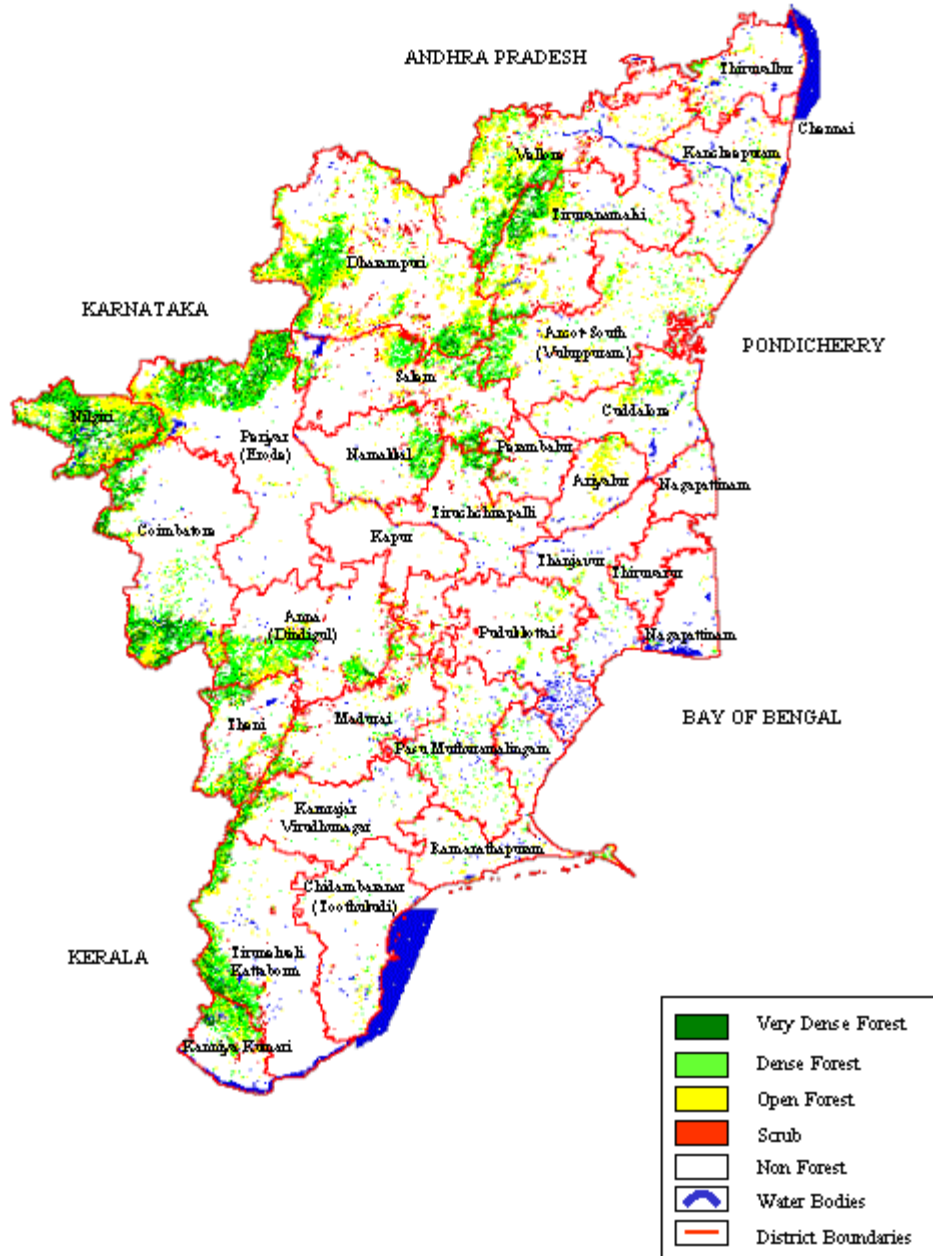


Fig. 7.25

Table 7.25a: District-wise Forest Cover (Tamil Nadu)

Number of Districts: 30

(Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Ariyalur | 1,947 | 0 | 28 | 255 | 283 | 14.54 | -71 |
| Chennai | 144 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 4.17 | 1 |
| Coimbatore ^H | 7,469 | 405 | 833 | 566 | 1,804 | 24.15 | 12 |
| Cuddalore | 3,706 | 0 | 185 | 248 | 433 | 11.68 | 35 |
| Dharampuri ^T | 9,622 | 193 | 1,051 | 1,710 | 2,954 | 30.70 | 259 |
| Dindigul | 5,580 | 63 | 662 | 541 | 1,266 | 22.69 | 98 |
| Erode | 8,209 | 378 | 1,174 | 678 | 2,230 | 27.17 | 83 |
| Kancheepuram | 4,474 | 0 | 106 | 271 | 377 | 8.43 | -23 |
| Kanniya Kumari ^H | 1,684 | 78 | 253 | 204 | 535 | 31.77 | 30 |
| Kapur | 2,901 | 0 | 13 | 75 | 88 | 3.03 | 11 |
| Madurai ^H | 4,277 | 31 | 197 | 303 | 531 | 12.42 | 17 |
| Nagapattinam | 2,140 | 0 | 16 | 37 | 53 | 2.48 | -25 |
| Namakkal ^T | 3,413 | 40 | 294 | 217 | 551 | 16.14 | 31 |
| Perambalur ^T | 1,748 | 9 | 54 | 67 | 130 | 7.44 | 10 |
| Pudukkottai | 4,651 | 0 | 81 | 157 | 238 | 5.12 | 15 |
| Ramanathapuram | 4,232 | 0 | 101 | 134 | 235 | 5.55 | 18 |
| Salem ^T | 5,235 | 67 | 528 | 539 | 1,134 | 21.66 | 30 |
| Sivaganga | 4,086 | 0 | 169 | 309 | 478 | 11.70 | -2 |
| Thanjavur | 3,415 | 0 | 60 | 69 | 129 | 3.78 | 59 |
| The Nilgiri ^H | 2,549 | 404 | 878 | 789 | 2,071 | 81.25 | 48 |
| Theni | 2,764 | 89 | 405 | 337 | 831 | 30.07 | 107 |
| Thiruvallur | 3,413 | 0 | 62 | 160 | 222 | 6.50 | 1 |
| Thiruvarur | 2,716 | 0 | 10 | 16 | 26 | 0.96 | 4 |
| Tiruchchirapalli ^T | 4,511 | 69 | 153 | 172 | 394 | 8.73 | 22 |
| Tirunelveli ^H | 6,810 | 203 | 549 | 347 | 1,099 | 16.14 | 50 |
| Tiruvanamalai ^T | 6,191 | 165 | 478 | 672 | 1,315 | 21.24 | 123 |
| Toothukudi | 4,621 | 0 | 46 | 106 | 152 | 3.29 | 7 |
| Vellore | 6,077 | 165 | 608 | 920 | 1,693 | 27.86 | 235 |
| Vuluppuram | 7,190 | 27 | 431 | 598 | 1,056 | 14.69 | -42 |
| Virudhunagar | 4,283 | 54 | 139 | 136 | 329 | 7.68 | 18 |
| Total | 130,058 | 2,440 | 9,567 | 10,636 | 22,643 | 17.41 | 1,161 |

Table 7.25b: Forest cover change matrix of Tamil Nadu

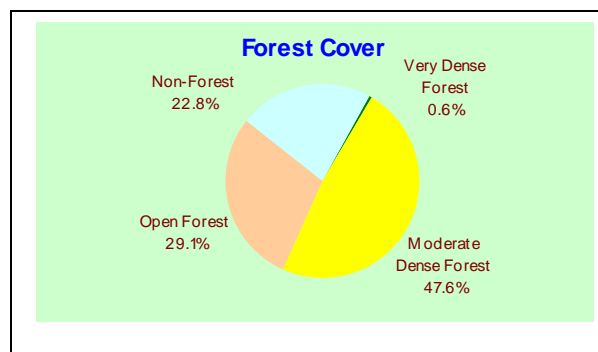
| | | | | | (sq.km) |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 10,050 | 2,253 | 11 | 185 | 12,499 |
| Open forest | 1,767 | 7,104 | 57 | 55 | 8,983 |
| Scrub | 60 | 991 | 1,961 | 168 | 3,180 |
| Non-forest | 130 | 288 | 11 | 104,967 | 105,396 |
| Total 2003 | 12,007 | 10,636 | 2,040 | 105,375 | 130,058 |
| Net change | -492 | 1,653 | -1,140 | -21 | |

7.26. TRIPURA

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Geographic Area | 10,486 km ² (0.3% of country) | Recorded Forest Area | |
| Population | 3.19 million (0.3% of country) | Reserved Forest (RF): | 3,588 km ² |
| Urban | 0.54 million (17%) | Protected Forest (PF): | 664 km ² |
| Rural | 2.65 million (83%) | Unclassed Forest (UF): | 2,041 km ² |
| Average Population Density | 304 persons per km ² | Total: | 6,293 km ² |
| Tribal Population | 31.00% | <i>Of State's Geographic Area</i> | 60.01% |
| Livestock Population | 1.6 million (0.3% of country) | <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | 0.81% |
| No. of Districts | 3* | | |
| No. of Hill Districts | 3 | | |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 3 | | |

*total number of districts is 4 but the data of Dhalai district is given jointly with the parent district.

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Forest Cover | |
| Very Dense Forest: | 58 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest: | 4,988 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 3,047 km ² |
| Total: | 8,093 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 77.18 % |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Cover:</i> | 1.19 % |



| | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Tree Cover | |
| Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA): | 2,446 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 13.6 |
| Tree Cover: | 116 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 1.11% |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | 4.76% |

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Forest & Tree Cover | |
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 8,209 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 78.29 % |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | 1.05% |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.26 ha |

FOREST COVER MAP OF TRIPURA

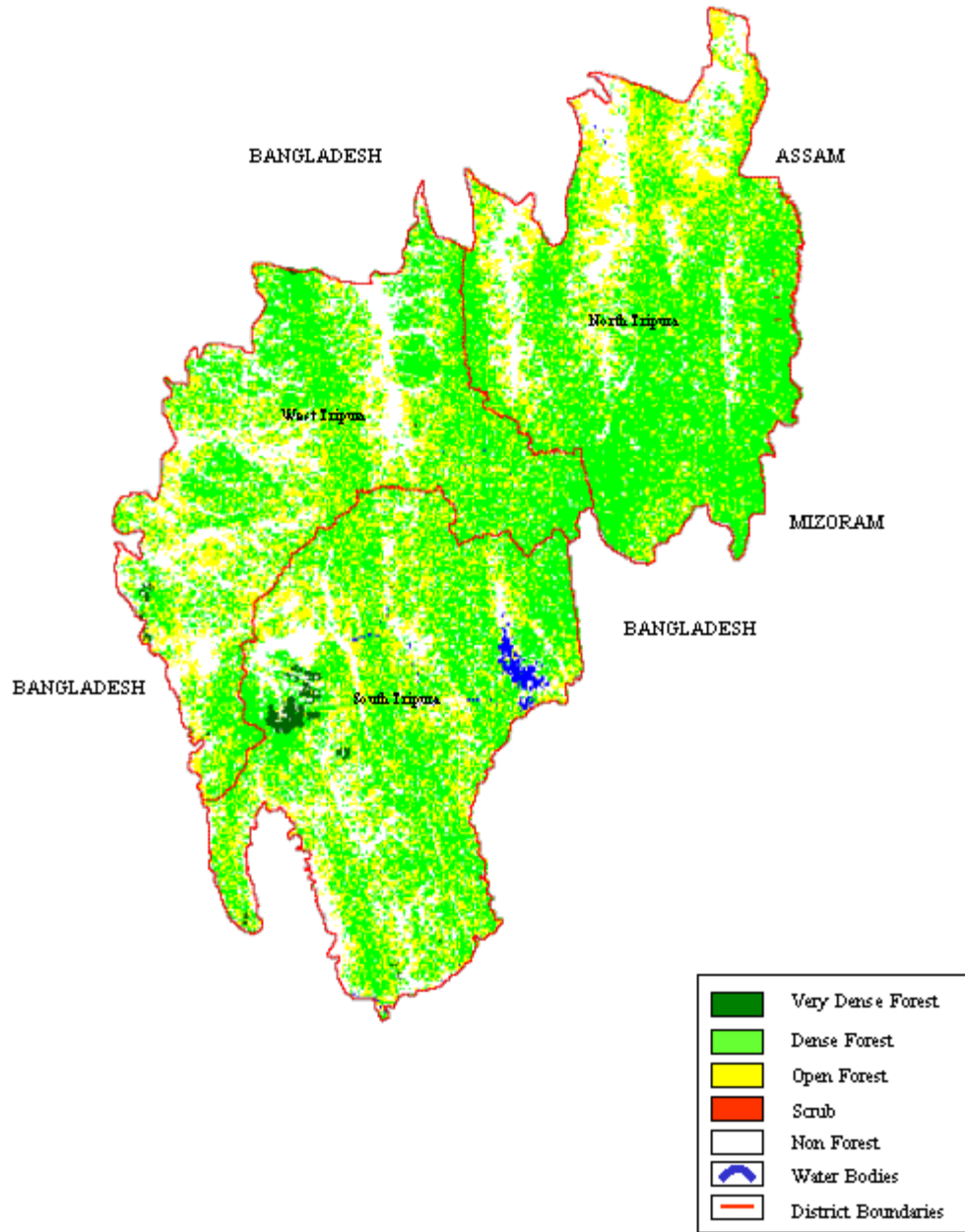


Fig. 7.26

Table 7.26a: District-wise Forest Cover (Tripura)Number of Districts: 3* (Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| North Tripura TH | 3,872 | 0 | 1879 | 981 | 2860 | 73.86 | 264 |
| South Tripura TH | 3,581 | 47 | 1620 | 1116 | 2783 | 77.72 | 259 |
| West Tripura TH | 3,033 | 11 | 1489 | 950 | 2450 | 80.78 | 505 |
| Total | 10,486 | 58 | 4988 | 3047 | 8093 | 77.18 | 1028 |

* Total number of districts is 4 but the boundaries of the newly created district of Dhalai could not be delineated and its data is given jointly with the parent districts.

Table 7.26b: Forest cover change matrix of Tripura

| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | (sq.km) |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|--------------|---------------|
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | Total 2001 |
| Dense forest | 2,779 | 463 | 0 | 221 | 3,463 |
| Open forest | 1,811 | 1,627 | 1 | 163 | 3,602 |
| Scrub | 26 | 11 | 0 | 7 | 44 |
| Non-forest | 430 | 946 | 0 | 2,001 | 3,377 |
| Total 2003 | 5,046 | 3,047 | 1 | 2,392 | 10,486 |
| Net change | 1,583 | -555 | -43 | -985 | |

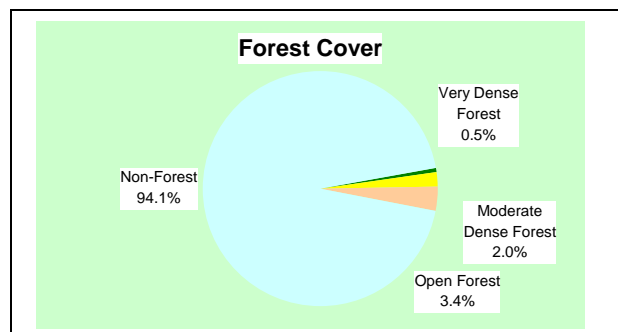
7.27. UTTAR PRADESH

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Geographic Area | 2,40,928 km ² (7.3% of country) |
| Population | 166.05 mill. (16.2% of country) |
| Urban | 34.51 million (20.8%) |
| Rural | 131.54 million (79.2%) |
| Average Population Density | 689 persons per km ² |
| Tribal Population | --- |
| Livestock Population | 64.8 mill. (13.8% of country)* |
| No. of Districts | 70 |
| No. of Hill Districts | 0 |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 1 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Recorded Forest Area | |
| Reserved Forest (RF): | 11,078 km ² |
| Protected Forest (PF): | 2,425 km ² |
| Unclassed Forest (UF): | 3,323 km ² |
| Total: | 16,826 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area</i> | 6.98% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | 2.17% |

*includes Uttaranchal livestock population

| Forest Cover | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Very Dense Forest: | 1,297 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest: | 4,699 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 8,122 km ² |
| Total: | 14,118 km² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>5.86 %</i> |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Cover:</i> | <i>2.08 %</i> |



| Tree Cover | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA): | 214,390 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 12.3 |
| Tree Cover: | 7,715 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>3.20%</i> |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | <i>3.60%</i> |

| Forest & Tree Cover | |
|--|------------------------|
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 21,833 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>9.06%</i> |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | <i>2.81%</i> |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.01 ha |

FOREST COVER MAP OF UTTAR PRADESH



Fig. 7.27

Table 7.27a: District-wise Forest Cover (Uttar Pradesh)

Number of Districts: 70

(Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|---------|--------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Agra | 4,027 | - | 74 | 199 | 273 | 6.78 | 16 |
| Aligarh | 3,650 | - | 6 | 49 | 55 | 1.51 | 14 |
| Allahabad | 5,137 | - | 28 | 69 | 97 | 1.89 | -64 |
| Ambedkar Nagar | 2,337 | - | 2 | 32 | 34 | 1.45 | -185 |
| Azamgarh | 4,234 | - | 1 | 30 | 31 | 0.73 | -15 |
| Bagpat | 1,321 | - | 4 | 11 | 15 | 1.14 | -3 |
| Bahraich & Shravasti | 6,878 | 210 | 294 | 347 | 851 | 12.37 | -58 |
| Balrampur | 3,349 | 144 | 253 | 135 | 532 | 15.89 | 35 |
| Ballia | 2,981 | - | - | 23 | 23 | 0.77 | 13 |
| Banda | 4,532 | - | 27 | 76 | 103 | 2.27 | -80 |
| Barabanki | 4,402 | - | 4 | 82 | 86 | 1.95 | -4 |
| Bareilly | 4,120 | - | 7 | 36 | 43 | 1.04 | 9 |
| Basti | 2,688 | - | 6 | 12 | 18 | 0.67 | 13 |
| Bijnor | 4,561 | 42 | 252 | 129 | 423 | 9.27 | 36 |
| Budaun | 5,168 | - | 16 | 26 | 42 | 0.81 | 12 |
| Bulandshahar | 2,910 | - | 35 | 81 | 116 | 3.99 | 32 |
| Chandauli | 2,549 | 2 | 190 | 327 | 519 | 20.36 | 44 |
| Chitrkoot | 3,092 | - | 346 | 208 | 554 | 17.92 | 73 |
| Deoria | 2,538 | - | 1 | 16 | 17 | 0.67 | 1 |
| Etah | 4,446 | - | 8 | 81 | 89 | 2.00 | -9 |
| Etawah | 2,311 | - | 46 | 139 | 185 | 8.01 | -12 |
| Faizabad | 2,174 | - | 5 | 51 | 56 | 2.58 | 11 |
| Farrukhabad | 2,181 | - | 13 | 32 | 45 | 2.06 | 9 |
| Fatehpur | 4,152 | - | 6 | 36 | 42 | 1.01 | -12 |
| Firozabad | 2,361 | - | 5 | 39 | 44 | 1.86 | 1 |
| Gautam Buddha Nagar | 1,442 | - | 12 | 23 | 35 | 2.43 | 18 |
| Ghaziabad | 2,590 | - | 17 | 26 | 43 | 1.66 | -73 |
| Ghazipur | 3,377 | - | 4 | 43 | 47 | 1.39 | 31 |
| Gonda | 4,003 | 1 | 59 | 47 | 107 | 2.67 | -4 |
| Gorakhpur | 3,321 | - | 40 | 25 | 65 | 1.96 | 27 |
| Hamirpur | 4,282 | - | 67 | 111 | 178 | 4.16 | 47 |
| Hardoi | 5,986 | - | 7 | 118 | 125 | 2.09 | 44 |
| Hathras | 1,840 | - | 1 | 24 | 25 | 1.36 | -5 |
| Jyotiba Phule Nagar | 2,249 | - | 30 | 52 | 82 | 3.65 | 6 |
| Jalaun | 4,565 | - | 68 | 179 | 247 | 5.41 | 11 |
| Jaunpur | 4,038 | - | 13 | 42 | 55 | 1.36 | 19 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|------------|
| Jhansi | 5,024 | - | 34 | 168 | 202 | 4.02 | 26 |
| Kannauj | 2,093 | - | - | 29 | 29 | 1.39 | 19 |
| Kanpur Nagar & Dehat | 6,176 | - | 16 | 97 | 113 | 1.83 | -105 |
| Kaushambi | 2,124 | - | 9 | 22 | 31 | 1.46 | 28 |
| Kheri ^T | 7,680 | 366 | 502 | 446 | 1,314 | 17.11 | -149 |
| Kushinagar | 2,906 | - | 4 | 30 | 34 | 1.17 | 25 |
| Lalitpur | 5,039 | - | 146 | 426 | 572 | 11.35 | 14 |
| Lucknow | 2,528 | - | 115 | 183 | 298 | 11.79 | 169 |
| Maharaj Ganj | 2,952 | 202 | 141 | 118 | 461 | 15.62 | 17 |
| Mahoba | 2,884 | - | 20 | 74 | 94 | 3.26 | 12 |
| Mainpuri | 2,760 | - | 1 | 15 | 16 | 0.58 | -33 |
| Mathura | 3,340 | - | 7 | 54 | 61 | 1.83 | 8 |
| Mau | 1,713 | - | 1 | 17 | 18 | 1.05 | 15 |
| Meerut | 2,590 | - | 30 | 32 | 62 | 2.39 | -110 |
| Mirzapur | 4,521 | - | 316 | 466 | 782 | 17.30 | 151 |
| Moradabad | 3,718 | - | 4 | 21 | 25 | 0.67 | 8 |
| Muzzaffarnagar | 4,008 | - | 13 | 27 | 40 | 1.00 | 0 |
| Orraiya | 2,015 | - | 10 | 59 | 69 | 3.42 | -2 |
| Pilibhit | 3,499 | 290 | 204 | 203 | 697 | 19.92 | 13 |
| Pratapgarh | 3,717 | - | 28 | 67 | 95 | 2.56 | 57 |
| Raibareli | 4,609 | - | 6 | 91 | 97 | 2.10 | 34 |
| Rampur | 2,367 | 3 | 20 | 49 | 72 | 3.04 | -13 |
| Saharanpur | 3,689 | - | 147 | 224 | 371 | 10.06 | 82 |
| Sant Kabir Nagar | 1,646 | - | - | 2 | 2 | 0.12 | 2 |
| Sant Ravidas Nagar | 1,015 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 0.10 | 1 |
| Shahjahanpur | 4,575 | 20 | 54 | 44 | 118 | 2.58 | 9 |
| Siddharth Nagar | 2,895 | - | 10 | 29 | 39 | 1.35 | -35 |
| Sitapur | 5,743 | - | 15 | 201 | 216 | 3.76 | -132 |
| Sonbhadra | 6,788 | 17 | 846 | 1,606 | 2,469 | 36.37 | -28 |
| Sultanpur | 4,436 | - | 18 | 157 | 175 | 3.94 | 87 |
| Unnao | 4,558 | - | 34 | 197 | 231 | 5.07 | 193 |
| Varanasi | 1,528 | - | 1 | 11 | 12 | 0.79 | 11 |
| Total | 240,928 | 1,297 | 4,699 | 8,122 | 14,118 | 5.86 | 372 |

Table 7.27b: Forest cover change matrix of Uttar Pradesh

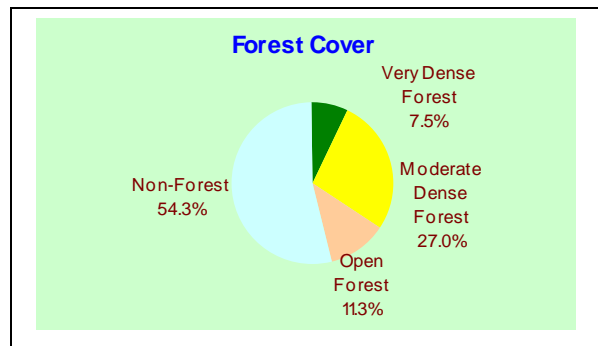
| | | | | | (sq.km) |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------|------------|------------|
| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 4,799 | 1,404 | 20 | 2,742 | 8,965 |
| Open forest | 692 | 3,642 | 88 | 359 | 4,781 |
| Scrub | 29 | 158 | 312 | 179 | 678 |
| Non-forest | 476 | 2,918 | 329 | 222,781 | 226,504 |
| Total 2003 | 5,996 | 8,122 | 749 | 226,061 | 240,928 |
| Net change | -2,969 | 3,341 | 71 | -443 | |

7.28. UTTRANCHAL

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Geographic Area | 53,483 km ² (1.6% of country) |
| Population | 8.48 million (0.8% of country) |
| Urban | 2.17 million (25.6%) |
| Rural | 6.31 million (74.4%) |
| Average Population Density | 159 persons per km ² |
| Tribal Population | 3.00% |
| Livestock Population | NA |
| No. of Districts | 13 |
| No. of Hill Districts | 13 |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 0 |

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Recorded Forest Area | |
| Reserved Forest (RF): | 23,827km ² |
| Protected Forest (PF): | 10,673 km ² |
| Unclassed Forest (UF): | 162 km ² |
| | Total: 34,662 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area 64.81%</i> | |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Area 4.47%</i> | |

| | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Forest Cover | |
| Very Dense Forest: | 4,002 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest: | 14,420 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 6,043 km ² |
| | Total: 24,465 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 45.74 % |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Cover:</i> | 3.60 % |



| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Tree Cover | |
| Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA): | 13,090 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 15.4 |
| Tree Cover: | 571 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 1.07% |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | 4.36% |

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| Forest & Tree Cover | |
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 25,036 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | 46.81 % |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | 3.22% |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.30 ha |

FOREST COVER MAP OF UTTARANCHAL

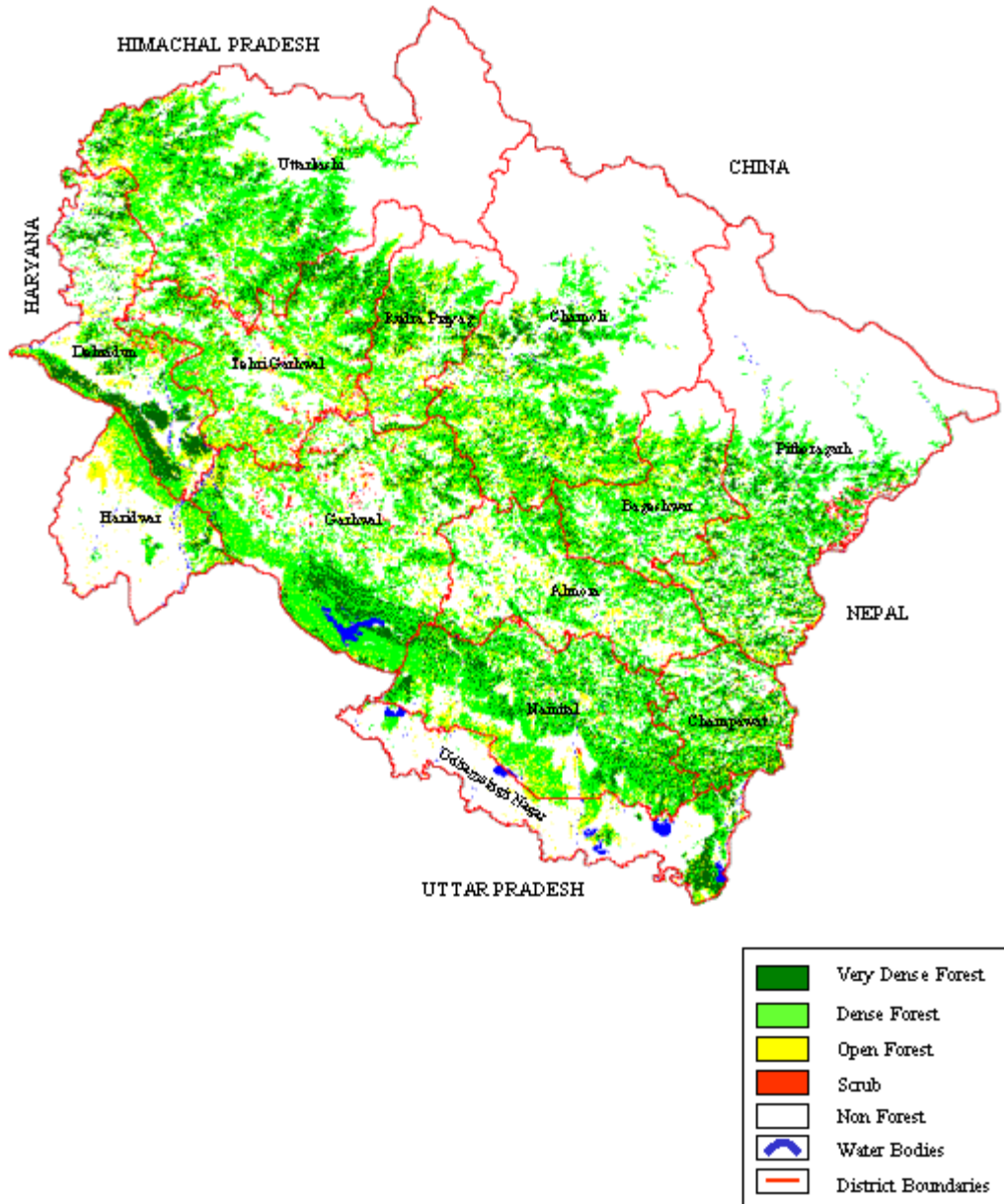


Fig. 7.28

Table 7.28a: District-wise Forest Cover (Uttaranchal)Number of Districts: 13 (Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent Change | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|------------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Almora ^H | 3,139 | 168 | 969 | 440 | 1,577 | 50.24 | 82 |
| Bageshwar ^H | 2,246 | 159 | 875 | 346 | 1,380 | 61.44 | 83 |
| Chamoli ^H | 8,030 | 406 | 1,558 | 734 | 2,698 | 33.60 | 115 |
| Champawat ^H | 1,766 | 327 | 605 | 230 | 1,162 | 65.80 | 37 |
| Dehradun ^H | 3,088 | 487 | 664 | 442 | 1,593 | 51.59 | 107 |
| Garhwal ^H | 5,329 | 450 | 2,065 | 756 | 3,271 | 61.38 | 129 |
| Haridwar ^H | 2,360 | 29 | 333 | 272 | 634 | 26.86 | 22 |
| Nainital ^H | 4,251 | 548 | 1,944 | 602 | 3,094 | 72.78 | -14 |
| Pithoragarh ^H | 7,090 | 470 | 1,229 | 378 | 2,077 | 29.29 | 44 |
| Rudra Prayag ^H | 1,984 | 179 | 605 | 336 | 1,120 | 56.45 | -33 |
| Tehri Garhwal ^H | 3,642 | 227 | 1,255 | 656 | 2,138 | 58.70 | 74 |
| Udhamsingh Nagar ^H | 2,542 | 144 | 256 | 177 | 577 | 22.70 | -192 |
| Uttarkashi ^H | 8,016 | 408 | 2,062 | 674 | 3,144 | 39.22 | 73 |
| Total | 53,483 | 4,002 | 14,420 | 6,043 | 24,465 | 45.74 | 527 |

Table 7.28b: Forest cover change matrix of Uttaranchal

| | | | | | (sq.km) |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 17,311 | 1,193 | 1 | 518 | 19,023 |
| Open forest | 485 | 4,207 | 3 | 220 | 4,915 |
| Scrub | 24 | 145 | 305 | 124 | 598 |
| Non-forest | 602 | 498 | 11 | 27,836 | 28,947 |
| Total 2003 | 18,422 | 6,043 | 320 | 28,698 | 53,483 |
| Net change | -601 | 1,128 | -278 | -249 | |

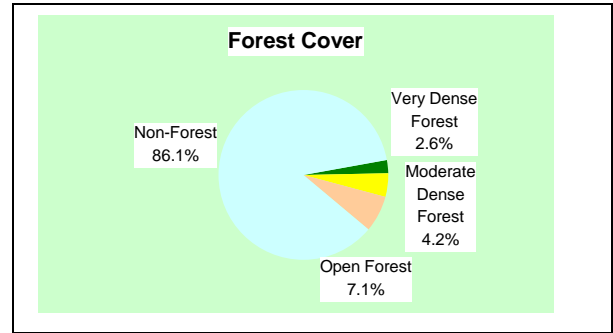
7.29. WEST BENGAL

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Geographic Area | 88,752 km ² (2.7% of country) |
| Population | 80.22 million (7.8% of country) |
| Urban | 22.49 million (28%) |
| Rural | 57.73 million (72%) |
| Average Population Density | 904 persons per km ² |
| Tribal Population | 5.60% |
| Livestock Population | 35.1 million (7.5% of country) |
| No. of Districts | 18 |
| No. of Hill Districts | 1 |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 11 |

| | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Recorded Forest Area | |
| Reserved Forest (RF): | 7,054 km ² |
| Protected Forest (PF): | 3,772 km ² |
| Unclassed Forest (UF): | 1,053 km ² |
| Total: | 11,879 km ² |
| Of State's Geographic Area | 13.38% |
| Of Country's Forest Area | 1.53% |

Forest Cover

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Very Dense Forest | 2,303 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest: | 3,742 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 6,298 km ² |
| Total: | 12,343 km² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>13.91 %</i> |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Cover:</i> | <i>1.82 %</i> |

**Tree Cover**

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA): | 67,350 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 14.4 |
| Tree Cover: | 1,731 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>1.95%</i> |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | <i>2.57%</i> |

Forest & Tree Cover

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 14,074 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>15.86 %</i> |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | <i>1.81%</i> |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.02 ha |

FOREST COVER MAP OF WEST BENGAL

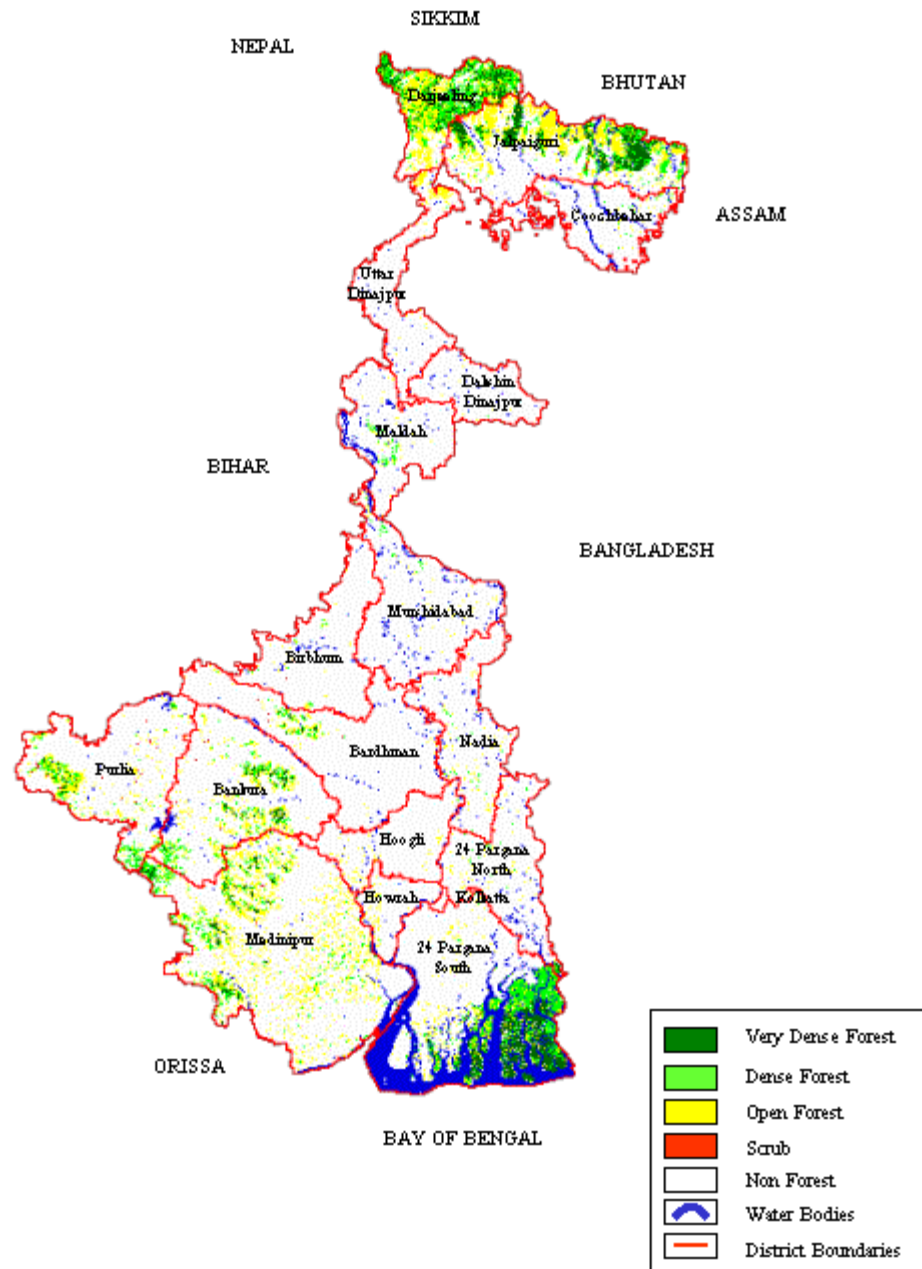


Fig. 7.29

Table 7.29a: District-wise Forest Cover (West Bengal)Number of Districts: 18 (Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Bankura ^T | 6,882 | 101 | 295 | 584 | 980 | 14.24 | 45 |
| Bardhaman ^T | 7,024 | 16 | 74 | 135 | 225 | 3.20 | 23 |
| Birbhum ^T | 4,545 | 0 | 16 | 43 | 59 | 1.30 | 0 |
| Calcutta | 185 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Coochbehar | 3,387 | 0 | 25 | 62 | 87 | 2.57 | 49 |
| Dakshin Dinajpur ^T | 2,219 | 0 | 2 | 13 | 15 | 0.68 | -1 |
| Darjeeling TH | 3,149 | 472 | 893 | 856 | 2,221 | 70.53 | 25 |
| Howrah | 1,467 | 0 | 5 | 75 | 80 | 5.45 | 78 |
| Hoogli | 3,149 | 0 | 2 | 68 | 70 | 2.22 | 57 |
| Jalpaiguri ^T | 6,227 | 607 | 566 | 1,220 | 2,393 | 38.43 | 49 |
| Maldah ^T | 3,733 | 0 | 59 | 49 | 108 | 2.89 | 0 |
| Midinipur ^T | 14,081 | 186 | 573 | 1,814 | 2,573 | 18.27 | 1,105 |
| Murshidabad ^T | 5,324 | 0 | 25 | 61 | 86 | 1.62 | 21 |
| Nadia | 3,927 | 1 | 26 | 78 | 105 | 2.67 | 61 |
| 24 Pargana North | 4,094 | 16 | 36 | 75 | 127 | 3.10 | -11 |
| Purulia ^T | 6,259 | 34 | 234 | 496 | 764 | 12.21 | 69 |
| 24 Pargana South ^T | 9,960 | 870 | 907 | 508 | 2,285 | 22.94 | 45 |
| Uttar Dinajpur | 3,140 | 0 | 4 | 161 | 165 | 5.25 | 35 |
| Total | 88,752 | 2,303 | 3,742 | 6,298 | 12,343 | 13.91 | 1,650 |

Table 7.29b: Forest cover change matrix of West Bengal

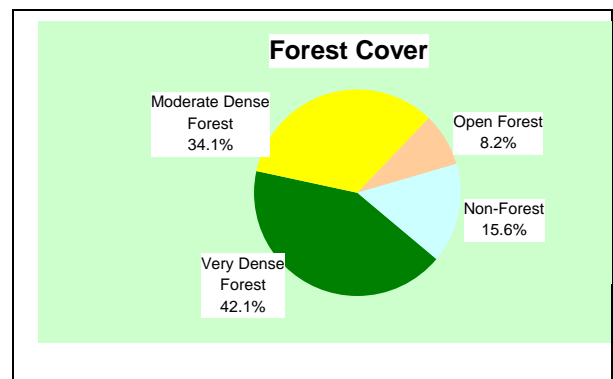
| | | | | | (sq.km) |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 5,367 | 498 | 1 | 480 | 6,346 |
| Open forest | 378 | 3,648 | 2 | 319 | 4,347 |
| Scrub | 2 | 57 | 72 | 18 | 149 |
| Non-forest | 298 | 2,095 | 0 | 75,517 | 77,910 |
| Total 2003 | 6,045 | 6,298 | 75 | 76,334 | 88,752 |
| Net change | -301 | 1,951 | -74 | -1,576 | |

7.30. ANDAMAN & NICOBAR ISLANDS

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Geographic Area | 8,249 km ² (0.3% of country) |
| Population | 0.36 million (0.03% of country) |
| Urban | 0.12 million (32.7%) |
| Rural | 0.24 million (67.3%) |
| Average Population Density | 43 persons per km ² |
| Tribal Population | 9.50% |
| Livestock Population | 0.15 million (0.03% of country) |
| No. of Districts | 2 |
| No. of Hill Districts | 0 |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 2 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Recorded Forest Area | |
| Reserved Forest (RF): | 2,929 km ² |
| Protected Forest (PF): | 4,242 km ² |
| Unclassed Forest (UF): | 0 km ² |
| Total: | 7,171 km² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area</i> | <i>86.93%</i> |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | <i>0.93%</i> |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Forest Cover | |
| Very Dense Forest: | 3,475 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest: | 2,809 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 680 km ² |
| Total: | 6,964 km² |
| <i>Of UT's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>84.42 %</i> |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Cover:</i> | <i>1.03 %</i> |



| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Tree Cover | |
| Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA): | 973 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 12.1 |
| Tree Cover: | 33 km ² |
| <i>Of UT's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>0.40%</i> |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | <i>3.42%</i> |

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Forest & Tree Cover | |
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 6,997 km ² |
| <i>Of UT's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>84.82%</i> |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | <i>0.90%</i> |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 1.94 ha |

FOREST COVER MAP OF ANDAMAN & NICOBAR

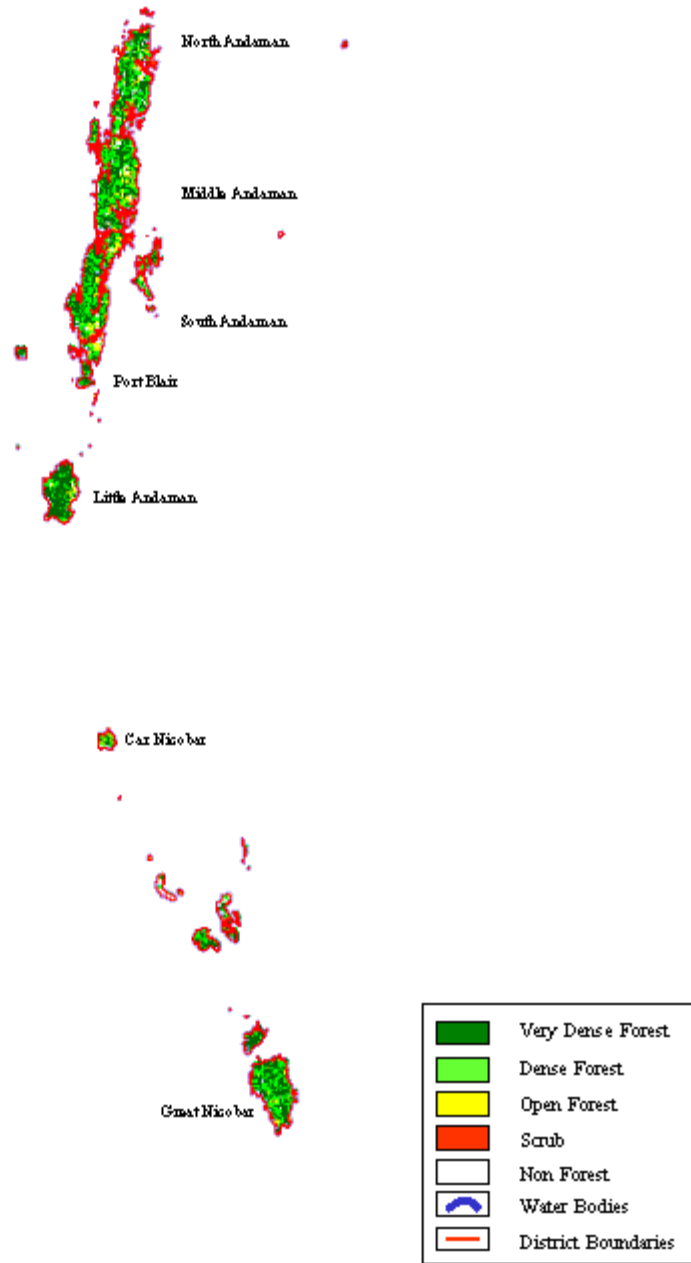


Fig. 7.30

Table 7.30a: District-wise Forest Cover (Andaman & Nicobar)Number of Districts: 2 (Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Andaman ^T | 6,408 | 2,613 | 2,202 | 572 | 5,387 | 84.07 | -13 |
| Nicobar ^T | 1,841 | 862 | 607 | 108 | 1,577 | 85.66 | 47 |
| Total | 8,249 | 3,475 | 2,809 | 680 | 6,964 | 84.42 | 34 |

Table 7.30b: Forest cover change matrix of Andaman & Nicobar Islands

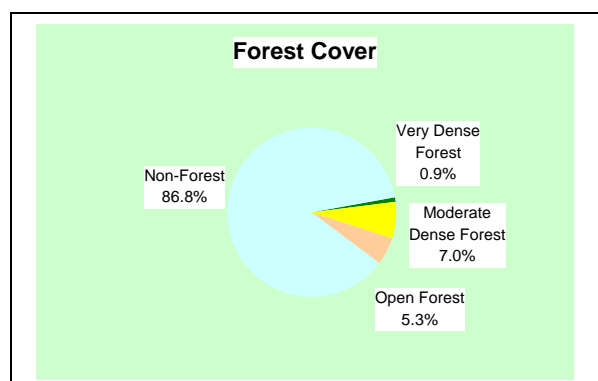
| | | | | | (sq.km) |
|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------|------------|------------|
| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 6,281 | 228 | 0 | 84 | 6,593 |
| Open forest | 3 | 321 | 0 | 13 | 337 |
| Scrub | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Non-forest | 0 | 131 | 1 | 1,187 | 1,319 |
| Total 2003 | 6,284 | 680 | 1 | 1,284 | 8,249 |
| Net change | -309 | 343 | 1 | -35 | |

7.31. CHANDIGARH

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Geographic Area | 114 km ² (0.003% of country) |
| Population | 0.9 million (0.08% of country) |
| Urban | 0.81 million (89.8%) |
| Rural | 0.09 million (10.2%) |
| Average Population Density | 7,903 persons per km ² |
| Tribal Population | --- |
| Livestock Population | 0.03 million (0.006% of country) |
| No. of Districts | 1 |
| No. of Hill Districts | 0 |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 0 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Recorded Forest Area | |
| Reserved Forest (RF): | 31 km ² |
| Protected Forest (PF): | 0 km ² |
| Unclassed Forest (UF): | 3 km ² |
| Total: | 34 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area</i> | 29.82% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | 0.005% |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Forest Cover | |
| Very Dense Forest: | 1 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest: | 8 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 6 km ² |
| Total: | 15 km ² |
| <i>Of UT's Geographic Area:</i> | 13.16 % |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Cover:</i> | 0.002 % |



| Tree Cover | | Forest & Tree Cover | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|
| Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA): | 76 km ² | Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 23 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 33.6 | <i>Of UT's Geographic Area:</i> | 20.18 % |
| Tree Cover: | 8 km ² | <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | 0.003% |
| <i>Of UT's Geographic Area:</i> | 7.09% | Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.03 ha |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | 10.53% | | |

FOREST COVER MAP OF CHANDIGARH

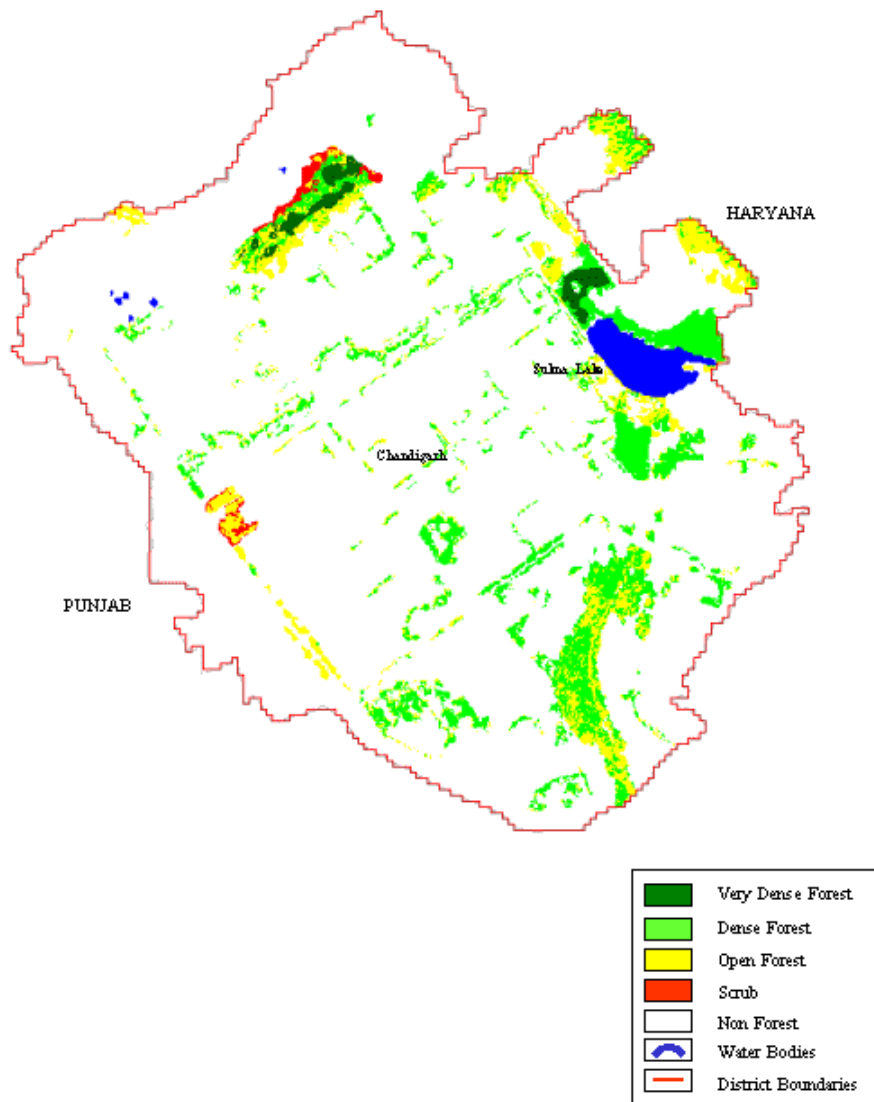


Fig. 7.31

Table 7.31a: District-wise Forest Cover (Chandigarh)Number of Districts: 1 (Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|--------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|----------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Chandigarh | 114 | 1 | 8 | 6 | 15 | 13.16 | 6 |
| Total | 114 | 1 | 8 | 6 | 15 | 13.16 | 6 |

Table 7.31b: Forest cover change matrix of Chandigarh

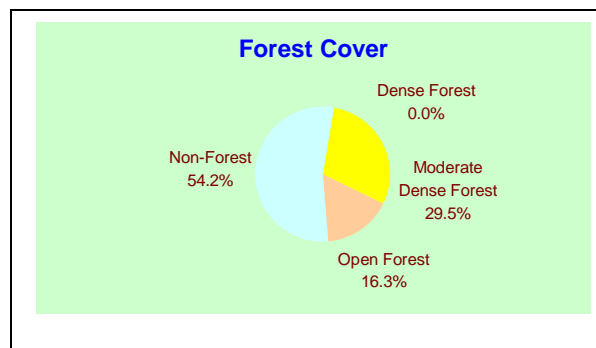
| | | | | | (sq.km) |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------|------------|------------|
| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 3 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 5 |
| Open forest | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| Scrub | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Non-forest | 4 | 3 | 1 | 97 | 105 |
| Total 2003 | 9 | 6 | 1 | 98 | 114 |
| Net change | 4 | 2 | 1 | -7 | |

7.32. DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Geographic Area | 491 km ² (0.15% of country) |
| Population | 0.22 million (0.02% of country) |
| Urban | 0.05 million (22.9%) |
| Rural | 0.17 million (77.1%) |
| Average Population Density | 449 persons per km ² |
| Tribal Population | 79.00% |
| Livestock Population | 0.07 million (0.01% of country) |
| No. of Districts | 1 |
| No. of Hill Districts | 0 |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 1 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Recorded Forest Area | |
| Reserved Forest (RF): | 199 km ² |
| Protected Forest (PF): | 5 km ² |
| Unclassed Forest (UF): | 0 km ² |
| Total: | 204 km² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area</i> | <i>41.55%</i> |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | <i>0.026%</i> |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Forest Cover | |
| Very Dense Forest: | 0 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest: | 145 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 80 km ² |
| Total: | 225 km² |
| <i>Of UT's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>45.82 %</i> |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Cover:</i> | <i>0.033%</i> |



| Tree Cover | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA): | 233 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 21.0 |
| Tree Cover: | 35 km ² |
| <i>Of UT's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>7.10%</i> |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | <i>15.02%</i> |

| Forest & Tree Cover | |
|--|---------------------|
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 260 km ² |
| <i>Of UT's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>52.95 %</i> |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | <i>0.03%</i> |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.12 ha |

FOREST COVER MAP OF DADRA AND NAGAR HAVELI

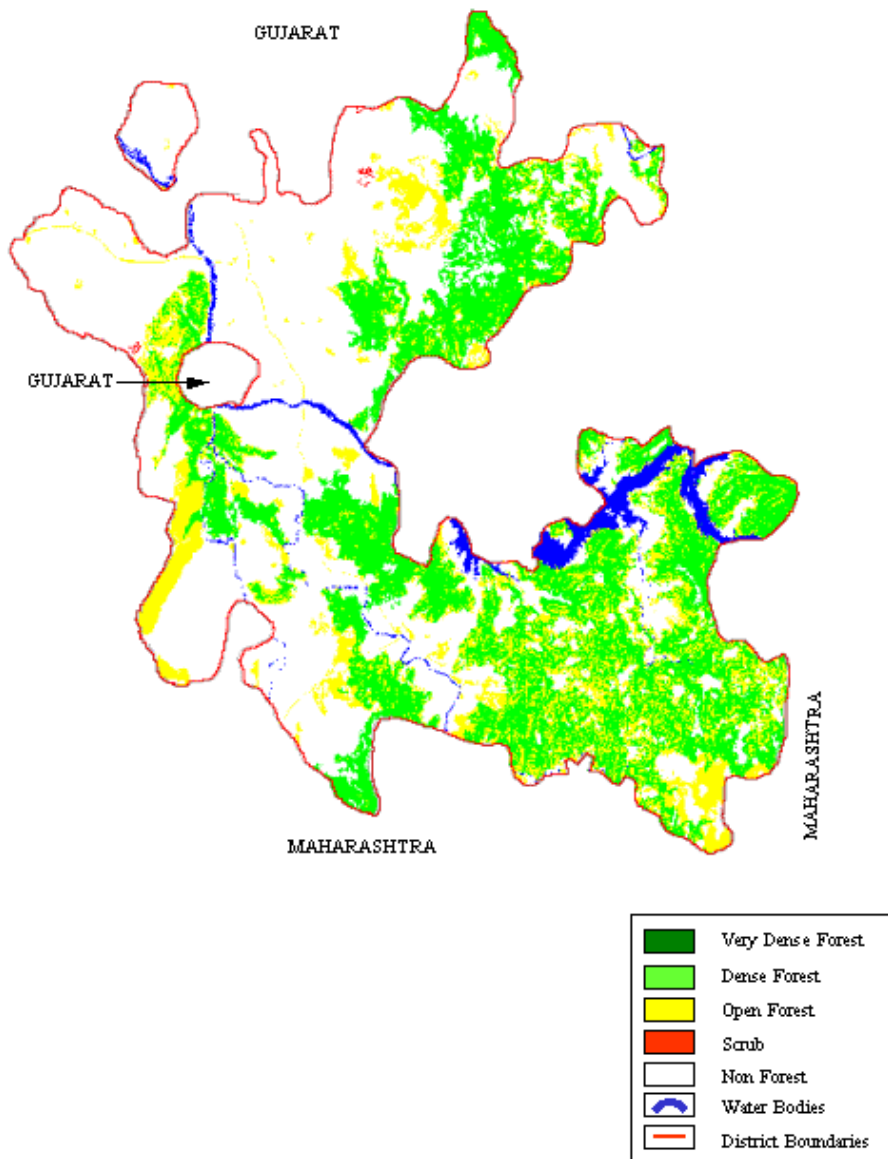


Fig. 7.32

Table 7.32a: District-wise Forest Cover (Dadra & Nagar Haveli)Number of Districts: 1 (Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|----------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Dadra & Nagar Haveli ^T | 491 | 0 | 145 | 80 | 225 | 45.82 | 6 |
| Total | 491 | 0 | 145 | 80 | 225 | 45.82 | 6 |

Table 7.32b: Forest cover change matrix of Dadra Nagar Haveli

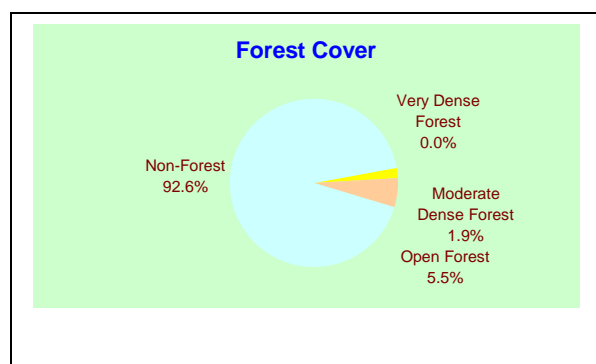
| | | | | | (sq.km) |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------|------------|------------|
| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 145.00 | 5.17 | 0 | 0.83 | 151 |
| Open forest | 0 | 67.52 | 0 | 0.48 | 68 |
| Scrub | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Non-forest | 0 | 7.31 | 0 | 264.69 | 272 |
| Total 2003 | 145 | 80 | 0 | 266 | 491 |
| Net change | -6 | 12 | 0 | -6 | |

7.33. DAMAN AND DIU

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Geographic Area | 112 km ² (0.003% of country) |
| Population | 0.16 million (0.01% of country) |
| Urban | 0.06 million (36.3%) |
| Rural | 0.10 (63.7%) |
| Average Population Density | 1,411 persons per km ² |
| Tribal Population | 11.50% |
| Livestock Population | 0.01 million (0.002% of country) |
| No. of Districts | 2 |
| No. of Hill Districts | 0 |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 1 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Recorded Forest Area | |
| Reserved Forest (RF): | 0 km ² |
| Protected Forest (PF): | 1 km ² |
| Unclassed Forest (UF): | 0 km ² |
| Total: | 1 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area</i> | 0.89% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | 0.0001% |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Forest Cover | |
| Very Dense Forest: | 0 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest: | 2.17 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 6.17 km ² |
| Total: | 8.34 km ² |
| <i>Of UT's Geographic Area:</i> | 7.45 % |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Cover:</i> | 0.001 % |



| Tree Cover | | Forest & Tree Cover | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA): | 96 km ² | Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 14.34 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 10.6 | <i>Of UT's Geographic Area:</i> | 12.80% |
| Tree Cover: | 6 km ² | <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | 0.002 % |
| <i>Of UT's Geographic Area:</i> | 5.23% | Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.01 ha |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | 6.25% | | |

FOREST COVER MAP OF DAMAN AND DIU

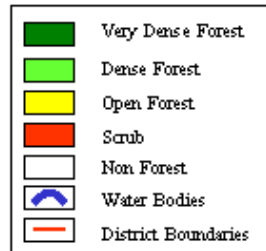
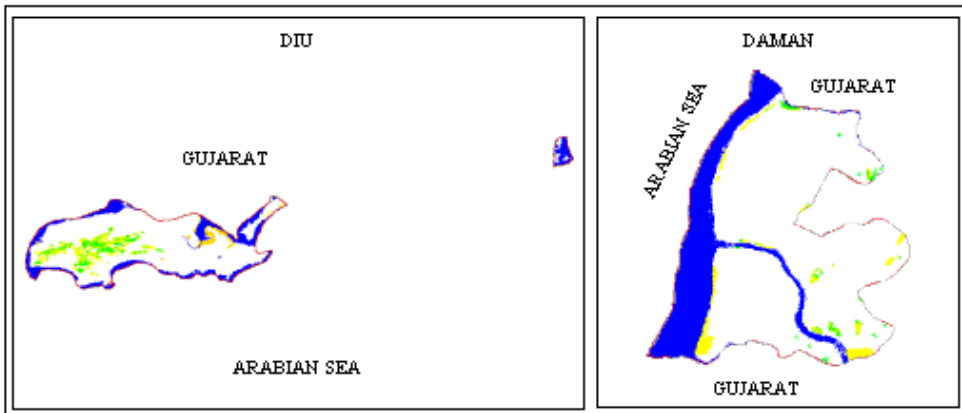


Fig. 7.33

Table 7.33a: District-wise Forest Cover (Daman & Diu)Number of Districts: 2 (Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Daman ¹ | 72 | 0 | 0.63 | 2.37 | 3 | 4.17 | 0.57 |
| Diu | 40 | 0 | 1.54 | 3.8 | 5.34 | 13.35 | 1.58 |
| Total | 112 | 0 | 2.17 | 6.17 | 8.34 | 7.45 | 2.15 |

Table 7.33b: Forest cover change matrix of Daman & Diu

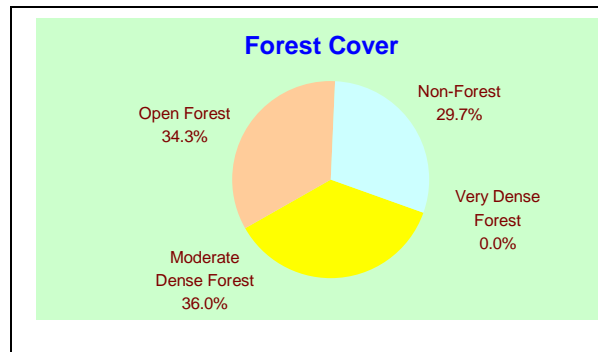
| | | | | | | (sq.km) |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 | |
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | | |
| Dense forest | 1.39 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.35 | 1.74 | |
| Open forest | 0.34 | 3.08 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 3.45 | |
| Scrub | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| Non-forest | 0.44 | 2.09 | 0.00 | 103.28 | 105.81 | |
| Total 2003 | 2.17 | 5.17 | 0.00 | 103.66 | 111.00 | |
| Net change | 0.43 | 1.72 | 0.00 | -2.15 | | |

7.34 LAKSHADWEEP

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Geographic Area | 32 km ² (0.001% of country) |
| | 0.061 million (0.005% of country) |
| Population | |
| Urban | 0.027 million (44.5%) |
| Rural | 0.034 million (55.5%) |
| Average Population Density | 1,894 persons per km ² |
| Tribal Population | 93.20% |
| Livestock Population | 0.02 million (0.004% of country) |
| No. of Districts | 1 |
| No. of Hill Districts | 0 |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 1 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Recorded Forest Area | |
| Reserved Forest (RF): | 0 km ² |
| Protected Forest (PF): | 0 km ² |
| Unclassed Forest (UF): | 0 km ² |
| Total: | 0 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area</i> | 0.00% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | 0.00% |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Forest Cover | |
| Very Dense Forest: | 0 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest: | 12 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 11 km ² |
| Total: | 23 km ² |
| <i>Of UT's Geographic Area:</i> | 71.88 % |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Cover:</i> | 0.0 % |



Tree Cover

| | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA): | 25 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 13.7 |
| Tree Cover: | 2 km ² |
| <i>Of UT's Geographic Area:</i> | 7.24% |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | 9.01% |

Forest & Tree Cover

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 25 km ² |
| <i>Of UT's Geographic Area:</i> | 76.56 % |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | 0.003 % |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.05 ha |

Table 7.34a: District-wise Forest Cover (Lakshdweep)Number of Districts: 1 (Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Lakshdweep [†] | 32 | 0 | 11.52 | 10.98 | 22.5 | 70.31 | -4.99 |
| Total | 32 | 0 | 11.52 | 10.98 | 22.5 | 70.31 | -4.99 |

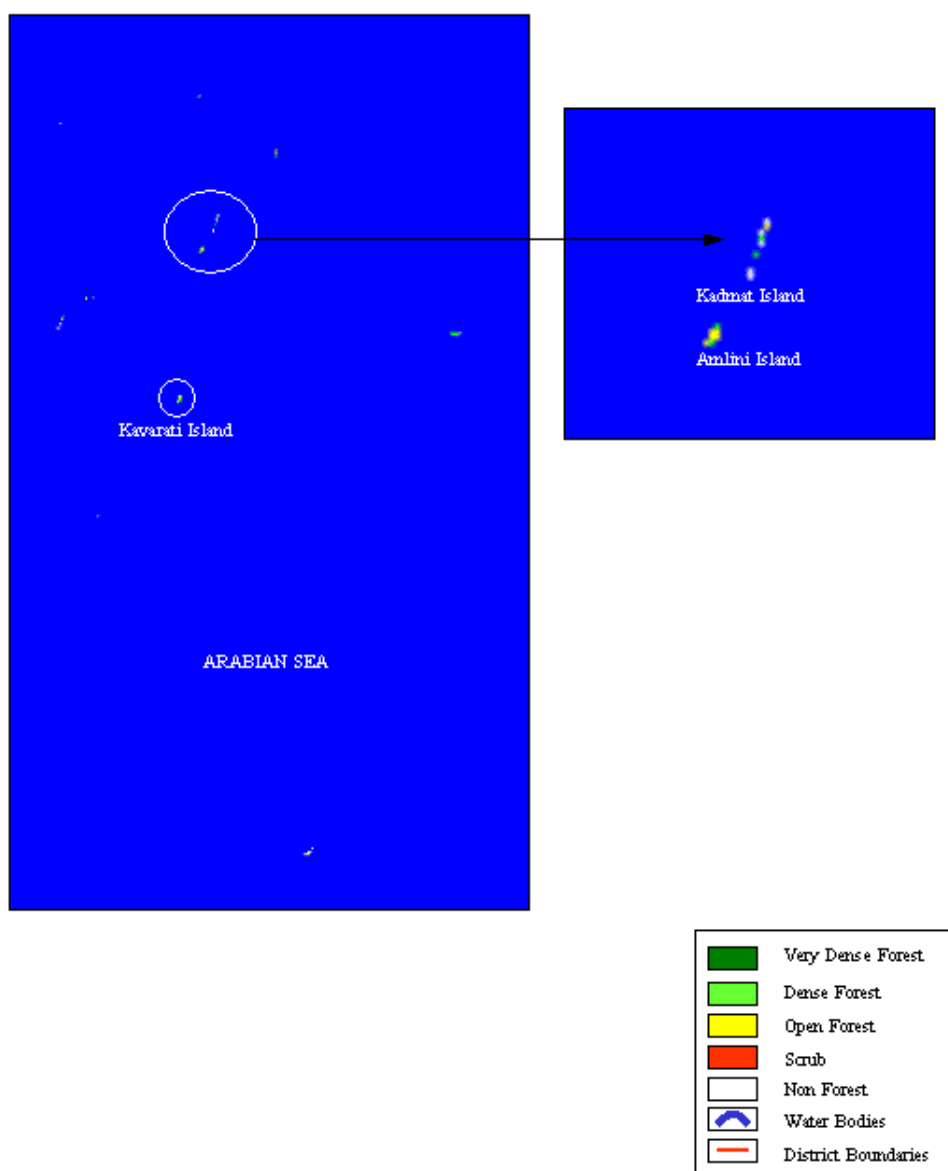
FOREST COVER MAP OF LAKSHADWEEP**Fig. 7.34**

Table 7.34b: Forest cover change matrix of Lakshadweep

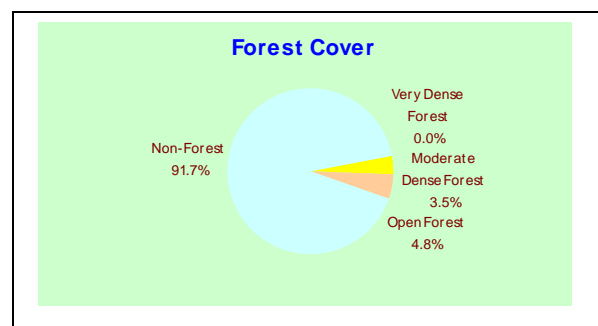
| | | | | | (sq.km) |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------|------------|------------|
| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 11.52 | 10.98 | 0 | 4.99 | 27.49 |
| Open forest | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Scrub | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Non-forest | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.51 | 4.51 |
| Total 2003 | 11.52 | 10.98 | 0 | 9.58 | 32.00 |
| Net change | -15.97 | 10.98 | 0 | 4.99 | |

7.35. PONDICHERRY

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Geographic Area | 480 km ² (0.015% of country) |
| Population | 0.97 million (0.1% of country) |
| Urban | 0.65 million (66.6%) |
| Rural | 0.32 million (33.4%) |
| Average Population Density | 2,029 persons per km ² |
| Tribal Population | NA |
| Livestock Population | 0.14 million (0.03% of country) |
| No. of Districts | 4 |
| No. of Hill Districts | 0 |
| No. of Tribal Districts | 0 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Recorded Forest Area | |
| Reserved Forest (RF): | 0 km ² |
| Protected Forest (PF): | 0 km ² |
| Unclassed Forest (UF): | 0 km ² |
| Total: | 0 km ² |
| <i>Of State's Geographic Area</i> | 0.00% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Area</i> | 0.00% |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Forest Cover | |
| Very Dense Forest: | 0 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest: | 17 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 23 km ² |
| Total: | 40 km ² |
| <i>Of UT's Geographic Area:</i> | 8.33 % |
| <i>Of Country's Forest Cover:</i> | 0.01 % |



| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Tree Cover | |
| Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA): | 426 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 18.8 |
| Tree Cover: | 35 km ² |
| <i>Of UT's Geographic Area:</i> | 7.19% |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | 8.21% |

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| Forest & Tree Cover | |
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 75 km ² |
| <i>Of UT's Geographic Area:</i> | 15.42% |
| <i>Of Country's Forest & Tree Cover:</i> | 0.01 % |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.01 ha |

FOREST COVER MAP OF PONDICHERRY

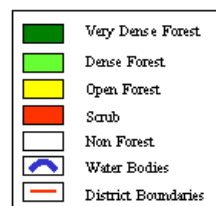
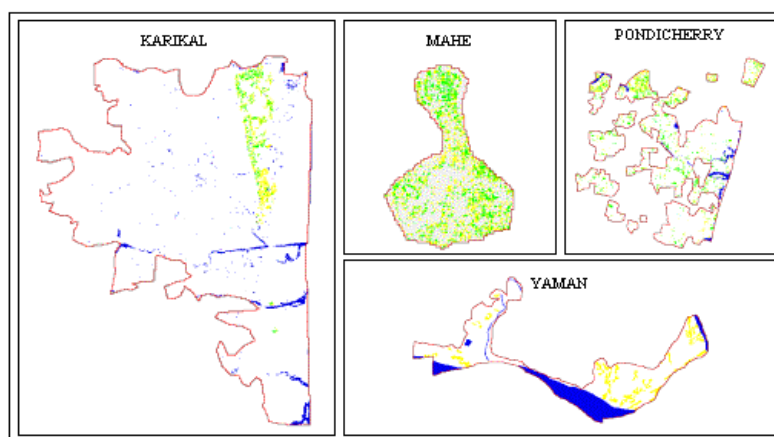


Fig. 7.35

Table 7.35a: District-wise Forest Cover (Pondicherry)

Number of Districts: 4

(Area in km²)

| District | Geographic Area | Forest Cover | | | | Percent | Change |
|--------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------|
| | | Very Dense | Moderate Dense | Open Forest | Total Forest | | |
| Karaikal | 161 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1.86 | 2 |
| Mahe | 9 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 33.33 | 3 |
| Pondicherry | 293 | 0 | 15 | 17 | 32 | 10.92 | 0 |
| Yanam | 17 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 11.76 | -1 |
| Total | 480 | 0 | 17 | 23 | 40 | 8.33 | 4 |

Table 7.33b: Forest cover change matrix of Pondicherry

| | | | | | (sq.km) |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------|------------|------------|
| 2001 Assessment | 2003 Assessment | | | | Total 2001 |
| | Dense forest | Open forest | Scrub | Non-forest | |
| Dense forest | 13 | 21 | 0 | 1 | 35 |
| Open forest | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Scrub | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Non-forest | 4 | 1 | 0 | 439 | 444 |
| Total 2003 | 17 | 23 | 0 | 440 | 480 |
| Net change | -18 | 22 | 0 | -4 | |

7.36: INDIA**Demography**

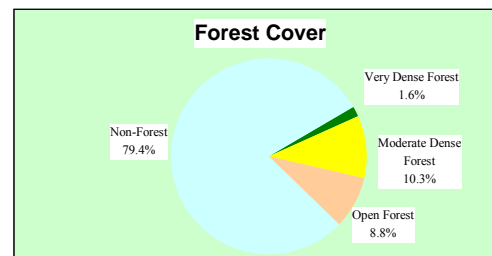
| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| Geographic Area: | 3,287,263 km ² |
| Human Population: | 1,027,015,247 |
| | Rural: 72.2%, Urban: 27.8% |
| Population Density: | 312 |
| Tribal Population: | 6.3% |
| Livestock Population: | 470.86 million |

Recorded Forest Area

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Reserved Forest (RF): | 399,919 km ² |
| Protected Forest (PF): | 238,434 km ² |
| Unclassed Forest (UF): | 136,387 km ² |
| Total: | 774,740 km ² |
| Of Country's Geographic Area | 23.57 % |

Forest Cover

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Very Dense Forest: | 51,285 km ² |
| Moderate Dense Forest: | 339,279 km ² |
| Open Forest: | 287,769 km ² |
| Total: | 678,333 km ² |
| <i>Of Country's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>20.64 %</i> |

**Tree Cover**

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Culturable Non-Forest Area (CNFA): | 2,188,668 km ² |
| No. of trees per ha of CNFA: | 12.25 |
| Tree Cover: | 99,896 km ² |
| <i>Of Country's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>3.04%</i> |
| <i>Of CNFA:</i> | <i>4.56%</i> |

Forest & Tree Cover

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Total Forest & Tree Cover: | 778,229 km ² |
| <i>Of Country's Geographic Area:</i> | <i>23.68%</i> |
| Per capita Forest & Tree Cover: | 0.07 ha |

7.37 Overview

As per latest census report (2001), the country has 593 districts. FSI has made an attempt to provide information on forest cover for all the districts. However, due to non availability of administrative boundaries of four newly carved districts, forest cover information in case of these districts has been given as per the old undivided districts. Therefore, though the forest cover of all 593 districts has been assessed, information pertaining to 589 districts (covering entire geographic area of the country) is provided in

this report. It is found that of the total of 589 districts, the forest cover is less than 1 percent in 59 districts, between 1 and 5 percent in 140 districts, between 5 and 10 percent in 61 districts, between 10 and 20 percent in 98 districts, between 20 and 33 percent in 85 districts, between 33 and 66 percent 88 districts and over 66 percent in 58 districts. This information is presented in Table 7.36.

Table 7.36: Forest Cover Percent and Number of Districts

| Forest Cover Range | Number of Districts | Cumulative | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| | | Forest Cover | Number of Districts | Forest Cover | Number of Districts |
| < 1% | 59 | < 1 % | 59 | --- | --- |
| 1 % to < 5 % | 140 | < 5 % | 199 | >= 1 % | 530 |
| 5 % to <10 % | 61 | < 10 % | 260 | >= 5 % | 390 |
| 10 % to <20 % | 98 | < 20 % | 358 | >= 10 % | 329 |
| 20 % to <33 % | 85 | < 33 % | 443 | >= 20 % | 231 |
| 33 % to <67 % | 88 | < 67 % | 531 | >= 33 % | 146 |
| >= 67 % | 58 | --- | --- | >= 67 % | 58 |
| Total | 589 | | | | |

An overview of State and UT wise forest and tree cover is presented in Table 7.37.

Table 7.37 An Overview of State and UT wise Forest & Tree Cover

(Area in km²)

| S. No. | State/UT | Geog. Area | Recorded Forest Area | | Forest Cover | | Forest & Tree Cover | |
|--------|-------------------|------------|----------------------|-------|--------------|-------|---------------------|-------|
| | | | Area | (%) | Area | (%) | Area | (%) |
| 1 | Andhra Pradesh | 275,069 | 63,821 | 23.20 | 44,419 | 16.15 | 56,539 | 20.55 |
| 2 | Arunachal Pradesh | 83,743 | 51,540 | 61.55 | 68,019 | 81.22 | 68,382 | 81.66 |
| 3 | Assam | 78,438 | 27,018 | 34.45 | 27,826 | 35.48 | 28,761 | 36.67 |
| 4 | Bihar | 94,163 | 6,473 | 6.87 | 5,558 | 5.90 | 7,178 | 7.62 |
| 5 | Chhattisgarh | 135,191 | 59,772 | 44.21 | 55,998 | 41.42 | 62,721 | 46.39 |
| 6 | Delhi | 1,483 | 85 | 5.73 | 170 | 11.47 | 268 | 18.08 |
| 7 | Goa | 3,702 | 1,224 | 33.06 | 2,156 | 58.24 | 2,292 | 61.91 |
| 8 | Gujarat | 196,022 | 19,113 | 9.75 | 14,946 | 7.62 | 25,532 | 13.03 |
| 9 | Haryana | 44,212 | 1,558 | 3.52 | 1,517 | 3.43 | 2,932 | 6.63 |
| 10 | Himachal Pradesh | 55,673 | 37,033 | 66.52 | 14,353 | 25.78 | 14,844 | 26.66 |
| 11 | Jammu & Kashmir | 222,236 | 20,230 | 9.10 | 21,267 | 9.57 | 25,093 | 11.29 |
| 12 | Jharkhand | 79,714 | 23,605 | 29.61 | 22,716 | 28.50 | 27,728 | 34.78 |
| 13 | Karnataka | 191,791 | 43,084 | 22.46 | 36,449 | 19.00 | 41,820 | 21.80 |
| 14 | Kerala | 38,863 | 11,268 | 28.99 | 15,577 | 40.08 | 17,480 | 44.98 |
| 15 | Madhya Pradesh | 308,245 | 95,221 | 30.89 | 76,429 | 24.79 | 83,679 | 27.15 |
| 16 | Maharashtra | 307,713 | 61,939 | 20.17 | 46,865 | 15.23 | 56,185 | 18.26 |
| 17 | Manipur | 22,327 | 17,418 | 78.01 | 17,219 | 77.12 | 17,355 | 77.73 |
| 18 | Meghalaya | 22,429 | 9,496 | 42.34 | 16,839 | 75.08 | 17,191 | 76.65 |
| 19 | Mizoram | 21,081 | 16,717 | 79.30 | 18,430 | 87.42 | 18,560 | 88.04 |
| 20 | Nagaland | 16,579 | 8,629 | 52.05 | 13,609 | 82.09 | 13,826 | 83.39 |
| 21 | Orissa | 155,707 | 58,136 | 37.34 | 48,366 | 31.06 | 54,747 | 35.16 |
| 22 | Punjab | 50,362 | 3,084 | 6.12 | 1,580 | 3.14 | 3,188 | 6.33 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|----|----------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| 23 | Rajasthan | 342,239 | 32,488 | 9.49 | 15,826 | 4.62 | 24,464 | 7.15 |
| 24 | Sikkim | 7,096 | 5,841 | 82.31 | 3,262 | 45.97 | 3,284 | 46.28 |
| 25 | Tamilnadu | 130,058 | 22,877 | 17.59 | 22,643 | 17.41 | 27,634 | 21.25 |
| 26 | Tripura | 10,486 | 6,293 | 60.01 | 8,093 | 77.18 | 8,209 | 78.29 |
| 27 | Uttar Pradesh | 240,928 | 16,826 | 6.98 | 14,118 | 5.86 | 21,833 | 9.06 |
| 28 | Uttaranchal | 53,483 | 34,662 | 64.81 | 24,465 | 45.74 | 25,036 | 46.81 |
| 29 | West Bengal | 88,752 | 11,879 | 13.38 | 12,343 | 13.91 | 14,074 | 15.86 |
| 30 | Andaman & Nicobar | 8,249 | 7,171 | 86.93 | 6,964 | 84.42 | 6,997 | 84.82 |
| 31 | Chandigarh | 114 | 34 | 29.82 | 15 | 13.16 | 23 | 20.18 |
| 32 | Dadra & Nagar Haveli | 491 | 204 | 41.55 | 225 | 45.82 | 260 | 52.95 |
| 33 | Daman & Diu | 112 | 1 | 0.89 | 8.34 | 7.45 | 14 | 12.80 |
| 34 | Lakshdweep | 32 | 0 | 0.00 | 23 | 71.88 | 25 | 76.56 |
| 35 | Pondicherry | 480 | 0 | 0.00 | 40 | 8.33 | 75 | 15.42 |
| | Total | 3,287,263 | 774,740 | 23.57 | 678,333 | 20.64 | 778,229 | 23.68 |

The States and UTs can be ranked as per different criteria related to forest and tree cover. This is done in respect of six criteria mentioned below:

- i) According to extent of recorded forest area
- ii) According recorded forest area as percentage of geographic area;
- iii) According to extent of forest cover
- iv) According to forest cover as percentage of geographic area;
- v) According to the extent of forest & tree cover;
- vi) According to forest & tree cover as percentage of geographic area.

These rankings are displayed in Table 7.38.

Table 7.38: Ranking of 35 States and UTs

| S. No. | State/UT | Criteria | Geog. Area | Recorded Forest Area | | Forest Cover | | Forest & Tree Cover | |
|--------|-------------------|----------|------------|----------------------|-----|--------------|-----|---------------------|-----|
| | | | | Area | (%) | Area | (%) | Area | (%) |
| 1 | Andhra Pradesh | | 4 | 2 | 20 | 6 | 22 | 8 | 22 |
| 2 | Arunachal Pradesh | | 14 | 6 | 7 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 4 |
| 3 | Assam | | 16 | 11 | 14 | 8 | 15 | 9 | 15 |
| 4 | Bihar | | 12 | 24 | 29 | 25 | 31 | 24 | 32 |
| 5 | Chhattisgarh | | 10 | 4 | 10 | 3 | 13 | 3 | 12 |
| 6 | Delhi | | 30 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 26 | 30 | 25 |
| 7 | Goa | | 29 | 29 | 15 | 27 | 9 | 29 | 9 |
| 8 | Gujarat | | 7 | 15 | 25 | 18 | 29 | 11 | 28 |
| 9 | Haryana | | 20 | 28 | 32 | 29 | 34 | 28 | 34 |
| 10 | Himachal Pradesh | | 17 | 8 | 5 | 19 | 18 | 20 | 19 |
| 11 | Jammu & Kashmir | | 6 | 14 | 27 | 12 | 27 | 12 | 30 |
| 12 | Jharkhand | | 15 | 12 | 18 | 10 | 17 | 9 | 17 |
| 13 | Karnataka | | 8 | 7 | 21 | 7 | 20 | 7 | 20 |
| 14 | Kerala | | 21 | 20 | 19 | 17 | 14 | 17 | 14 |
| 15 | Madhya Pradesh | | 2 | 1 | 16 | 1 | 19 | 1 | 18 |
| 16 | Maharashtra | | 3 | 3 | 22 | 5 | 23 | 5 | 24 |
| 17 | Manipur | | 23 | 16 | 4 | 14 | 6 | 18 | 6 |
| 18 | Meghalaya | | 22 | 21 | 11 | 15 | 7 | 19 | 7 |
| 19 | Mizoram | | 24 | 18 | 3 | 13 | 1 | 16 | 1 |
| 20 | Nagaland | | 25 | 22 | 9 | 21 | 3 | 22 | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|----|----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 21 | Orissa | 9 | 5 | 13 | 4 | 16 | 6 | 16 |
| 22 | Punjab | 19 | 27 | 30 | 28 | 35 | 27 | 35 |
| 23 | Rajasthan | 1 | 10 | 26 | 16 | 33 | 17 | 33 |
| 24 | Sikkim | 28 | 26 | 2 | 26 | 10 | 26 | 13 |
| 25 | Tamil Nadu | 11 | 13 | 23 | 11 | 21 | 10 | 21 |
| 26 | Tripura | 26 | 25 | 8 | 23 | 5 | 23 | 5 |
| 27 | Uttar Pradesh | 5 | 17 | 28 | 20 | 32 | 15 | 31 |
| 28 | Uttaranchal | 18 | 9 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 13 | 11 |
| 29 | West Bengal | 13 | 19 | 24 | 22 | 24 | 21 | 26 |
| 30 | A&N Islands | 27 | 23 | 1 | 24 | 2 | 25 | 2 |
| 31 | Chandigarh | 33 | 32 | 17 | 34 | 25 | 34 | 23 |
| 32 | Dadra & Nagar Haveli | 31 | 30 | 12 | 30 | 11 | 31 | 10 |
| 33 | Daman & Diu | 34 | 33 | 33 | 35 | 30 | 35 | 29 |
| 34 | Lakshdweep | 35 | 34 | 35 | 33 | 8 | 33 | 8 |
| 35 | Pondicherry | 32 | 35 | 34 | 32 | 28 | 32 | 27 |

ANNEXURE-I**GLOSSARY OF IMPORTANT TERMS****Block Plantation :**

Tree plantations in compact blocks of more than 0.1ha on lands outside recorded forest areas.

Canopy (or Crown) :

The cover of branches and foliage formed by the crown of trees.

Canopy Density :

Percent area of land covered by the canopy of trees. Also referred to as “Crown Density”.

Cartographic Limitation/Resolution:

The minimum mapable size or dimension of features at a given map scale (about 400 ha at 1: 1 million, about 25 ha at 1:250,000 scale and about 1 ha at 1:50,000 scale).

Change Matrix:

It describes the change in forest cover for a given region (state or UT) over a period of two assessments by showing the extent of areas changing from one class of land cover to another between the two periods.

Crown Area:

The area of crown of individual trees computed by measuring the width of the horizontal projection of tree crown on the ground.

Culturable Non Forest Area (CNFA):

It is the net geographical area, lying outside recorded forest area and forest cover, which can support tree vegetation (thus, excluding areas under wetlands, riverbeds, perennial snow covered mountains, etc.). CNFA is the area over which the sample data on tree cover is aggregated for the assessment of tree cover.

Dense Forest:

All lands with a forest cover having a canopy density of 40 percent and above.

Digital Image Processing (DIP):

Interpretation and classification of land use or land cover from digital data (from remote sensing satellites) using computer aided technology.

Error Matrix:

It is a means to quantitatively assess the accuracy of classification of a map generated by interpretation of data obtained by remote sensing. It is a square matrix of numbers laid out in rows and columns denoting class or category of land

cover. The numbers in individual cells indicate the number of randomly selected locations that were categorised in a particular class denoted along the row but on the ground were actually found to belong to the class denoted in the column. The matrix is also known as “confusion matrix”.

False Color Composite:

Product generated by combining the data contained in three different spectral bands into one image by assigning blue, green and red colour to the data in three spectral bands, respectively.

Farm Forestry:

The practice of planting/cultivating and managing trees on farms or agricultural lands.

Forest Area:

Geographic areas recorded as forests in Government records. It is also referred to as “recorded forest area”.

Forest Blanks:

A part of forest area where, for any reason, only a few or no trees are growing.

Forest Cover:

All lands, more than one hectare in area, with a tree canopy density of more than 10 percent. Such lands may not be statutorily notified as forest area.

Forest Inventory:

The measuring and describing the quantity and quality of forest crop and many other characteristics of the land area upon which forest crop is growing

Geographic Area:

The total physical area within the boundaries on a map. (The geographic area of India includes area that is under illegal occupation of Pakistan and China)

Geographic Information System (GIS):

A system for capturing, storing, checking, manipulating, analysing and displaying data that are spatially referenced to the earth.

Green Wash:

The extent of wooded areas generally shown with light green tinge on the SOI maps or toposheets.

Growing Stock:

The sum-total of all the trees, by number or volume or biomass, growing within a particular area of interest.

Hill Districts:

Districts with more than 50 percent geographic area under “hill talukas” based on criteria adopted by the Planning Commission for Hill Area and Western Ghats Development Programmes.

Land Cover:

Broad land use classes interpreted from satellite data. The land cover classes used in this report are dense forest, open forest, scrub and non-forest.

Mangroves:

Salt tolerant forest ecosystem found mainly in tropical and sub-tropical coastal and/or inter-tidal regions.

Mangrove Cover:

Area covered under mangrove vegetation as interpreted digitally from remote sensing data. It is classified into dense mangrove cover (canopy density over 40 percent) and open mangrove cover (canopy density from 10 to 40 percent).

Moderately Dense Forest:

All lands with forest cover having a canopy density between 40 to 70 percent.

Net Change (in Forest Cover) :

The sum-total of positive and negative changes in forest cover within a given region that took place during the period of two assessments.

Non Forest Area:

Geographic area outside recorded forest area.

Non Forest:

Lands without any forest cover.

Open Forest:

All lands with a forest having a canopy density between 10 to 40 percent.

Protected Forest:

An area notified under the provisions of the Indian Forest Act or other State Forest Acts, having limited degree of protection. In Protected forest all activities are permitted unless prohibited.

Physiographic Zone:

A physiographic zone constitutes geographical areas that exhibit broad similarities in factors responsible for the growth of tree vegetation. Physiographic zones have been used as strata for assessing tree cover in the country.

Recorded Forest Area:

Same as “forest area”; i.e., geographic areas recorded as forests in Government records.

Reserved Forests:

An area so constituted under the provisions of the Indian Forest Act or other State Forest Acts, having full degree of protection. In Reserved forests all activities are prohibited unless permitted.

Scrub:

All lands, generally in and around forest areas, having bushes and/or poor tree growth chiefly of small or stunted trees with canopy density less than 10 percent.

Spatial Resolution:

The area on earth’s surface that can be “seen” by a sensor as being separate from its surroundings and is represented by a “pixel”.

Thematic Maps:

Maps, generally on 1:50,000 scale, showing forest types, major species composition, crown density and other land uses prepared by interpretation of aerial photographs and verified by ground truthing.

Tree :

Tree, in this report, denotes all perennial woody vegetation (including bamboos, palms, coconut, neem, peepal, fruit trees, etc.). It excludes non-perennial non-woody species (e.g., banana) and tall shrubs or climbers (e.g., lantana or canes). For the purpose of assessing tree cover, only those trees having diameter of 10 cm or more at breast height (1.37 m) have been considered. In case of trees having multiple branches below breast height, the individual stems with diameter over 10 cm at breast height have been considered as individual trees.

Tree Cover:

The term used in this report refers to the notional area covered by crown of trees that is too small to be delineated by digital interpretation of remote sensing data used for forest cover delineation.

Trees Outside Forests:

Tree wealth existing outside recorded forest areas.

Tribal Districts:

Districts identified as tribal districts under Tribal Sub-Plan (Government of India).

Unclassed Forests:

An area recorded as forest but not included in reserved or protected forest category. Ownership status of such forests varies from state to state.

Very Dense Forest:

All lands with a forest cover having a canopy density of 70 percent and above.

Visual Interpretation:

A non-computer based method of satellite data interpretation, normally by using magnifying glass and light table.

Village Woodlot:

Naturally growing trees (sometimes supplemented with tree plantations) growing on village community land or panchayat land.

Annexure-II

Distribution of Districts Within Physiographic Zones

(Total number of Districts : 593)

| S. No. | State/UT | Name of District |
|---|-------------------|---|
| 1. Western Himalayas: (No. of Districts: 41-complete, 4-partial) | | Area: 338,556 km² |
| 1. | Himachal Pradesh | Bilaspur, Chamba, Hamirpur, Kangra, Kinnaur, Kullu, Lahul & Spiti, Mandi, Shimla, Sirmaur, Solan, Una. |
| 2. | Jammu & Kashmir | Anantanag, Badgam, Baramula, Doda, Jammu, Kargil, Kathua, Kupwara, Leh (Ladakh), Pulwama, Puncch, Rajauri, Srinagar Udhampur. |
| 3. | Sikkim | East, North, South, West. |
| 4. | Punjab | Gurdaspur*, Hoshiarpur*, Rupnagar*. |
| 5. | Uttaranchal | Almora, Bageshwar, Chamoli, Champawat, Dehradun, Nainital, PauriGarhwal, Pithoragarh, Rudraprayag, Tehri Garhwal, Uttarkashi. |
| 6. | West Bengal | Darjeeling* |
| 2. Eastern Himalyas: (No. of Districts: 10-complete) | | Area:65,317 km² |
| 1. | Arunachal Pradesh | Dibang Valley, East Kameng, East Siang, Lower Sabansiri, Papum Pare, Tawang, Upper Siang, Upper Sabansiri, West-Kameng, West Siang. |
| 3. North East Ranges: (No. of Districts: 43-complete, 4-Partial) | | Area: 133,990 km² |
| 1. | Arunachal Pradesh | Changlang, Lohit, Tirap. |
| 2. | Assam | Cachar, Golaghat*, Hailakandi, Karimganj, Karbi- Anglong* North Cachar Hills, , Nagaon*, Tinsukia*. |
| 3. | Manipur | Bishnupur, Chandel, Churachandpur, Imphal East, Imphal West, Senapati, Tamenglong, Thoubal, Ukhrul. |
| 4. | Meghalaya | East Garo Hills, East Khasi Hills, Jaintia Hills, RiBhoi, South Garo Hills, West Garo Hills, West Khasi Hills. |
| 5. | Mizoram | Aizwal, Champhai, Kolasib, Lawngtlai, Lunglei, Mamit, Saiha, Serchhip. |
| 6. | Nagaland | Dimapur, Kohima, Mokokchung, Mon, Phek, Tuensang, Wokha, Zunheboto. |
| 7. | Tripura | Dhalai, North Tripura, South Tripura, West Tripura. |
| 4. Northern Plains: (No. of Districts: 102-complete, 8-partial) | | Area: 295,780 km² |
| 1. | Chandigarh | Chandigarh. |
| 2. | Delhi | Central, East, New Delhi, North, North East, North West, |

| S. No. | State/UT | Name of District |
|--|---------------|---|
| | | South, South West, West. |
| 3. | Haryana | Ambala, Bhiwani, Faridabad, Fatehbad, Gurgaon, Hissar, Jhajjar, Jind, Kaithal, Karnal, Kurkshetra, Mahendragarh*, Panchkula, Panipat, Rewari, Rohtak, Sirsa, Sonipat, Yamunanagar. |
| 4. | Punjab | Amritsar, Bathinda, Faridkot, Fatehgarh Sahib, Firozpur, Gurdaspur*, Hoshiarpur*, Jalandhar, Kapurthala, Ludhiana, Mansa, Moga, Muktsar, Nawanshahr, Patiala, Rupnagar*, Sangrur. |
| 5. | Uttar Pradesh | Agra*, Aligarh, Allahabad*, Ambedkar Nagar, Auraiya, Azamgarh, Baghpat, Bahraich, Ballia, Balrampur, Barabanki, Bareilly, Basti, Bijnor, Budaun, Bulandshahar, Chandauli*, Deoria, Etah, Etawah, Faizabad, Farrukhabad, Fatehpur, Firozabad, Gautam Buddha Nagar, Ghaziabad, Ghazipur, Gonda, Gorakhpur, Hardoi, Hathras, Jaunpur, Jyotiba Phule Nagar, Kannauj, Kanpur Dehat, Kanpur Nagar, Kaushambi, Kheri, Kushinagar, Lucknow, Maharajganj, Mainpuri, Mathura, Mau, Meerut, Mirzapur*, Moradabad, Muzaffarnagar, Pilibhit, Pratapgarh, Rai Bareilly, Rampur, Saharanpur, Sant Kabir Nagar, Sant Ravidas Nagar, Shahjahanpur, Sharavasti, Siddharth Nagar, Sitapur, Sultanpur, Unnao, Varanasi. |
| 6. | Uttaranchal | Hardwar, Udham Singh Nagar. |
| 5. Eastern Plains: (No. of Districts: 62-complete, 11-partial) Area: 223,339 km² | | |
| 1. | Assam | Barpeta, Bongaigaon, Darrang, Dhemaji, Dhubri, Dibrugarh, Goalpara, Golaghat*, Jorhat, Kamrup, Karbi Anglong*, Kokrajhar, Lakhimpur, Marigaon, Nagaon*, Nalbari, Sibsagar, Sonitpur, Tinsukia*. |
| 2. | Bihar | Araria, Aurangabad, Banka*, Begusarai, Bhagalpur, Bhojpur, Buxar, Darbhanga, Gaya*, Gopalganj, Jamui*, Jehanabad, Kaimur(Bhabua)*, Katihar, Khagaria, Kishanganj, Lakhisarai*, Madhepura, Madhubani, Munger*, Muzaffarpur, Nalanda, Nawada, Paschim Champaran, Patna, Purba Champaran, Purnia, Rohtas, Saharsa, Samastipur, Saran, Sheikhpura, Sheohar, Sitamarhi, Siwan, Supaul, Vaishali. |
| 3. | West Bengal | Bankura, Bardhaman, Birbhum, Dakshin Dinajpur, Darjiling*, Hawra, Hoogli, Jalpaiguri, Coochbehar, Kolkata, Maldah, Medinipur, Murshidabad, Nadia, North- 24 Parganas, South- 24 Parganas, Uttar Dinajpur. |
| 6. Western Plains: (No. of Districts: 17-complete, 8-partial) Area: 319,098 km² | | |
| 1. | Daman & Diu | Diu |
| 2. | Gujarat | Ahmadabad*, Amreli, Banas Kantha*, Bhavnagar, Jamnagar, |

| S. No. | State/UT | Name of District |
|---|----------------|--|
| | | Junagarh, Kuchchh, Patan*, Porbandar, Rajkot, Surendranagar. |
| 3. | Rajasthan | Barmer, Bikaner, Churu, Ganganagar, Hanumangarh, Jaisalmer, Jalor, Jhunjhunu*, Jodhpur, Nagaur*, Pali*, Sikar*, Sirohi*. |
| 7. Central Highlands: (No. of Districts: 52-complete, 19-partial) Area: 373,675 km² | | |
| 1. | Bihar | Kaimur* (Bhabua). |
| 2. | Gujrat | Sabar Kantha*. |
| 3. | Haryana | Mahendargarh*. |
| 4. | Madhya Pradesh | Bhind, Bhopal, Chhatarpur, Damoh, Datia, Dewas, Dhar*, Guna, Gwalior, Indore, Jabalpur*, Jhabua*, Katni*, Mandsaur, Morena, Narsimha-Pur*, Neemuch, Panna, Raisen, Rajgarh, Ratlam, Rewa, Sagar, Satna, Sehore, Shajapur, Sheopur, Shivpuri, Tikamgarh, Ujjain, Vidisha, WestNimar*. |
| 3. | Rajasthan | Ajmer, Alwar, Banswara, Baran, Bharatpur, Bhilwara, Bundi, Chittaurgarh, Dausa, Dhaulpur, Dungarpur, Jaipur, Jhalawar, Jhunjhunu*, Karauli, Kota, Nagaur*, Pali*, Rajsamand, Sawai Madhopur, Sikar*, Sirohi*, Tonk, Udaipur. |
| 4. | Uttar Pradesh | Agra*, Allahabad*, Banda, Chandauli*, Chitarkoot, Hamirpur, Jalaun, Jhansi, Lalitpur, Mahoba, Mirzapur*, Sonbhadra*. |
| 8. North Deccan: (No. of Districts: 33-complete, 15-partial) Area: 355,988 km² | | |
| 1. | Gujarat | Narmada, Vadodara*. |
| 2. | Madhya Pradesh | Balaghat, Barwani, Betul, Chhindwara, Dhar*, Dindori, East Nimar, Harda, Hosangabad, Jabalpur*, Jhabua*, Mandla, Narsingpur*, Seoni, Shahdol*, Umaria*, West Nimar*, |
| 3. | Maharashtra | Ahmadnagar, Akola, Amrawati, Aurangabad, Bhandara, Bid, Buldana, Chandrapur, Dhule*, Gadchiroli, Gondiya, Hingoli, Jalgoan, Jalna, Kolhapur*, Latur, Nagpur, Nanded, Nandurbar*, Nashik*, Osmanabad, Parbhani, Pune*, Sangli*, Satara*, Solapur, Wardha, Washim, Yavatmal. |
| 9. East Deccan: (No. of Districts: 48-complete, 15-partial) Area: 336,289 km² | | |
| 1. | Bihar | Banka*, Gaya*, Jamui*, Lakhisarai*, Maungar* . |
| 2. | Chhattisgarh | Bastar, Bilaspur, Dantewada, Dhamtari, Durg, Janjgir-Champa, Jashpur, Kanker, Kawardha, Korba, Koriya, Mahasamund, Raigarh, Raipur, Rajnandgaon, Surguja |
| 3. | Jharkhand | Bokaro, Chatra, Deoghar, Dhanbad, Dumka, Garhwa, Giridih, Godda, Gumla, Hazaribagh, Kodarma, Lohardaga, Pakaur, Palamu, Pashchimi Singhbhum, Purbi Singhbhum, Ranchi, Sahibganj. |

| S. No. | State/UT | Name of District |
|--|----------------------|---|
| 4. | Madhya Pradesh | Katni*, Shahdol*, Sidhi, Umaria*. |
| 5. | Orissa | Anugul, Balangir, Balasore*, Bargarh, Cuttack*, Debagarh, Dhenkanal, Jajapur*, Jharsuguda, Kalahandi*, Kendujhar, Koraput*, Mayurbhanj*, Nabarangapur, Nuapada, Sambalpur, Sonapur, Sundargarh. |
| 6. | Uttar Pradesh | Sonbhadra*. |
| 7. | West Bengal | Puruliya. |
| 10. South Deccan: (No. of Districts: 26-complete, 11-partial) Area: 292,416 km² | | |
| 1. | Andhra Pradesh | Adilabad, Anantpur*, Hyderabad, Karimnagar, Khammam*, Kurnool*, Mahboob Nagar*, Medak, Nalgonda*, Nizamabad, Ranga Reddy, Warangal. |
| 2. | Karnataka | Bagalkot, Bangalore, Bangalore Rural, Belgaum, Bellary, Bidar, Bijapur, Chamarajanagar*, Chikmagalur*, Chitradurga, Davanagere, Dharwad, Gadag, Gulbarga, Hassan, Haveri, Kodagu*, Kolar*, Koppal, Mandya, Mysore, Raichur, Shimoga*, Tumkur, Uttar kannada*. |
| 11. Western Ghats: (No. of Districts: 5-complete, 30-partial) Area: 72,381 km² | | |
| 1. | Dadra & Nagar Haveli | Dadra & Nagar Haveli. |
| 2. | Gujarat | Navsari*, Surat*, The Dangs, Valsad*. |
| 3. | Karnataka | Chikmangalur*, Dakshina kannada*, Kodagu*, Shimoga*, Udupi*, Uttar Kannad*. |
| 4. | Kerala | Ernakulam*, Idukki, Kasaragod*, Kollam*, Kottayam*, Palakkad*, Pathanmitta*, Wayanad. |
| 5. | Maharashtra | Dhule*, Kolhapur*, Nandurbar*, Nashik*, Pune*, Raigarh*, Ratnagiri*, Sangli*, Satara*, Sindhudurg*, Thane*. |
| 5. | Tamilnadu | Coimbatore*, Kanniyakumari*, The Nilgiris, Tiruneiveli*, Theni*. |
| 12. Eastern Ghats: (No. of Districts: 12-complete, 28-partial) Area: 191,698 km² | | |
| 1. | Andhra Pradesh | Anantapur*, Chittoor, Cuddapah, East Godawari*, Guntur*, Khammam*, Krishna*, Kurnul*, Mahaboobnagar*, Nalgonda*, Nellore*, Prakasham*, Srikakulam*, Visakhapatnam*, Vizianagaram*, West Godawari*. |
| 2. | Orissa | Baudh, Gajpati, Ganjam*, Kalahandi*, Kandhamal, Kordha*, Koraput*, Malkangiri, Nayagarh, Rayagada. |
| 3. | Karnataka | Chamrajnagar*, Kolar*. |
| 4. | Tamilnadu | Coimbatore*, Dharmapuri, Dindigul, Erode, Karur*, Madurai*, Tiruchirapalli*, Tiruvanamalai*, Namakkal, Salem*, Theni*, Vellore*. |

| S. No. | State/UT | Name of District |
|---|---------------------------|---|
| 13. West Coast: (No. of Districts: 20-complete, 21-partial) Area: 121,242 km² | | |
| 1. | Daman & Diu | Daman. |
| 2. | Goa | North Goa, South Goa. |
| 3. | Gujarat | Ahmadabad*, Anand, Banas kantha*, Bharuch, Dohad, Gandhinagar, Kheda, Mahesana, Navsari*, Panchmahals, Patan*, SabarKantha*, Surat*, Vadodara*, Valsad*, |
| 4. | Karnataka | Dakshina Kannada*, Udupi*, Uttar kannada*. |
| 5. | Kerala | Alappuzha, Ernakulam*, Kannur, Kasaragod*, Kollam*, Kottayam*, Kozhikode, Malapuram, Palakkad*, Pathanamthitta*, Thiruvananthapuram, Thrissur. |
| 6. | Lakshadweep | Lakshadweep. |
| 7. | Maharashtra | Mumbai(City), Mumbai (Suburban), Raigarh*, Ratnagiri*, Sindhudurg*, Thane*. |
| 8. | Pondicherry | Mahe. |
| 14. East Coast: (No. of Districts: 24-complete, 23-partial) Area: 167,494 km² | | |
| 1. | Andaman & Nicobar Islands | Andamans, Nicobars. |
| 2. | Andhra Pradesh | East Godavari*, Guntur*, Krishna*, Nellore*, Prakasam*, Srikakulam*, Visakhapatnam*, Vizianagaram*, West Godavari*. |
| 3. | Orissa | Balasore*, Bhadrak, Cuttack*, Ganjam*, Jagatsinghapur, Jajapur*, Kendrapara, Khordha*, Mayurbhanj*, Puri. |
| 4. | Pondicherry | Karaikal, Pondicherry, Yanam. |
| 5. | Tamil Nadu | Ariyalur, Chennai, Cluddalore, Kancheepuram, Kanyakumari*, Karur*, Madurai*, Nagapattinam, Perambalur, Pudukkottai, Ramanathapuram, Sivaganga, Salem*, Thanjavur, Thiruvallur, Thiruvarur, Tiruchirappalli*, Tirunelveli*, Tiruvanamalai*, Toothu-Kudi, Viluppuram, Virudhunagar, Vellore*. |

- Total No. of Districts are 593 out of which 97 Districts fall in two Physiographic zones & one district fall in three Physiographic zones.
- Districts fall in two Physiographic zones & one District falls in three Physiographic zones.

Volume Equations

Volume equations to compute volume of wood in predominant trees in each physiographic zone are provided in the following Tables:

01 Western Himalayas

| Sl.No. | Species Name | Volume Equation |
|--------|-------------------------------|---|
| 1 | Abies pindrow | $V=0.26949-1.61804D+8.79495D^2+2.49489D^3$ |
| 2 | <i>Abies smithiana</i> | $\sqrt{V}=0.20050+4.58840D-1.42603\sqrt{D}$ |
| 3 | <i>Cryptomeria japonica</i> | $V=-0.01097+5.30991D^2$ |
| 4 | <i>Quercus semecarpifolia</i> | $V=0.08355-1.28586D+8.76867D^2+1.12150D^3$ |
| 5 | <i>Rhododendron arboreum</i> | $V=0.06007-0.21874\sqrt{D}+3.63428D^2$ |
| 6 | <i>Schima wallichii</i> | $V=-0.01637+6.08487D^2$ |
| 7 | <i>Shorea robusta</i> | $V/D^2=0.1919/D^2-2.7070/D+11.7563$ |
| 8 | <i>Symplocos theaefolia</i> | $V=-0.03754+0.000587D^2$ dia in cm |
| 9 | <i>Tectona grandis</i> | $V/D=0.00341/D-0.65623+7.881D$ |

02 Eastern Himalayas

| Sl.No. | Species Name | Volume Equation |
|--------|--------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Callicarpa arborea | $\sqrt{V}=-0.07109+2.99732D-0.26953\sqrt{D}$ |
| 2 | <i>Castanopsis spp</i> | $V=0.05331-0.87098D+6.52533D^2+1.74231D^3$ |
| 3 | <i>Duabanga sonneratioides</i> | $\sqrt{V}=-0.05931+2.63098D$ |
| 4 | <i>Michelia spp.</i> | $V=0.23057-3.51494D+17.62619D^2$ |
| 5 | <i>Quercus species</i> | $V/D^2=5.09470+0.00563/D^2$ |
| 6 | <i>Syzygium cumini</i> | $\sqrt{V}=-0.05923+2.33654D$ |

03 North Eastern Ranges

| Sl.No. | Species Name | Volume Equation |
|--------|---------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Callicarpa arborea | $\sqrt{V}=-0.04506+2.33446D$ |
| 2 | <i>Cynometra polyandra</i> | $V=0.15958-1.57976D+8.25014D^2-0.48518D^3$ |
| 3 | <i>Dipterocarpus turbinatus</i> | $\sqrt{V}=-0.4464+3.6062D$ |
| 4 | <i>Eugenia species</i> | $V=-0.02792+0.92933D-5.56465D^2+25.77488D^3$ |
| 5 | <i>Gmelina arborea</i> | $V=0.01156+0.21230D+5.10448D^2$ |
| 6 | <i>Macaranga spp.</i> | $\sqrt{V}=-0.07109+2.99732D-0.26953\sqrt{D}$ |
| 7 | <i>Schleichera Trijuga</i> | $V=0.010-0.912D+11.396D^2$ |

04 Northern Plain

| Sl.No. | Species Name | Volume Equation |
|--------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Acacia catechu | $V=0.16609-2.78851D+17.22127D^2-11.60248D^3$ |
| 2 | <i>Diospyros species</i> | $V = 0.06206-1.43609D+9.778164D^2$ |
| 3 | <i>Eucalyptus species</i> | $V = 0.02894-0.89284D+8.72416D^2$ |
| 4 | <i>Holarrhena antidysenterica</i> | $V = 0.17994-2.78776D+14.44961D^2$ |
| 5 | <i>Lagerstroemia parviflora</i> | $V = 0.10529-1.68829D+10.29573D^2$ |
| 6 | <i>Mallotus philippinensis</i> | $V = 0.14749-2.87503D+19.61977D^2-19.11630D^3$ |
| 7 | <i>Shorea robusta</i> | $\sqrt{V} = 0.16306+4.8991D-1.57402\sqrt{D}$ |
| 8 | <i>Tectona grandis</i> | $V=0.08847-0.46936D+11.98979D^2+1.970560D^3$ |

05 Eastern Plain

| Sl.No. | Species Name | Volume Equation |
|--------|---------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Albizia species | $\sqrt{V}=-0.07109+2.99732D-0.26953\sqrt{D}$ |
| 2 | <i>Amoora wallichii</i> | $\sqrt{V}=0.00905+3.7648D-0.64993\sqrt{D}$ |
| 3 | <i>Lagerstroemia parviflora</i> | $V=0.11740-1.58941D+9.76464D^2$ |
| 4 | <i>Lannea coromandelica</i> | $\sqrt{V}=-0.32985+2.21152D+0.78769\sqrt{D}$ |
| 5 | <i>Schima wallichii</i> | $V=0.27609-3.68443D+15.86687D^2$ |
| 6 | <i>Shorea robusta</i> | $V/D^2=0.00389/D^2-0.27516/D+6.90733$ |

06 Western Plains

| Sl.No. | Species Name | Volume Equation |
|--------|-------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Acacia ferruginea | $\sqrt{V}=-0.00142+2.61911D-0.54703\sqrt{D}$ |
| 2 | <i>Anogeissus pendula</i> | $V/D^2=0.00085/D^2-0.35165/D+4.77386-0.90585D$ |
| 3 | <i>Boswellia serrata</i> | $\sqrt{V}=-0.11629+2.4254D$ |
| 4 | <i>Butea monosperma (old)</i> | $\sqrt{V} = -0.24276+2.95525D$ |
| 5 | <i>Capparis deciduas</i> | $V=0.081467-1.063661D+6.452918D^2$ |
| 6 | <i>Lannea coromandelica</i> | $V=-0.00146-0.39953D+5.33895D^2$ |
| 7 | <i>Wrightia tinctoria</i> | $V=0.028917-7.777047D^3$ |

07 Central Highlands

| Sl.No. | Species Name | Volume Equation |
|--------|-----------------------------|--|
| 1 | Acacia catechu | $V=-0.02471+0.16897D+1.12083D^2+2.9328D^3$ |
| 2 | <i>Anogeissus latifolia</i> | $\sqrt{V}=-0.20236+3.13059D$ |
| 3 | <i>Boswellia serrata</i> | $\sqrt{V}=-0.1503+2.79425D$ |
| 4 | <i>Cassia fistula</i> | $\sqrt{V}=-0.153973+2.724109D$ |

| Sl.No. | Species Name | Volume Equation |
|--------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 5 | <i>Diospyros melanoxylon</i> | $V=0.15581-2.2075D+9.17559D^2$ |
| 6 | <i>Lannea coromandelica</i> | $V/D2=0.14004/D^2-2.35990/D+11.90726$ |

08 North Deccan

| Sl.No. | Species Name | Volume Equation |
|--------|-----------------------------|--|
| 1 | Anogeisus latifolia | $V/D=0.145667/D-2.704089+17.4656D-10.4903D^2$ |
| 2 | <i>Boswellia serrata</i> | $V=0.050452-1.228748D+9.123381D^2$ |
| 3 | <i>Dalbergia latifolia</i> | $\sqrt{V}=-0.144504+2.943115D$ |
| 4 | <i>Lannea coromandelica</i> | $V=0.093318-1.531417D+9.011590D^2$ |
| 5 | <i>Syzygium cumini</i> | $V/D=0.076856/D-1.359767+8.72548D-0.591440D^2$ |
| 6 | <i>Tectona grandis</i> | $\sqrt{V}=-0.405890+1.98158D+0.987373\sqrt{D}$ |
| 7 | <i>Terminalia tomentosa</i> | $\sqrt{V}=-0.203947+3.159215D$ |
| 8 | <i>Wrightia tinctoria</i> | $\sqrt{V}=0.050294+3.115497D-0.687813\sqrt{D}$ |

09 East Deccan

| Sl.No. | Species Name | Volume Equation |
|--------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | Anogeisus latifolia | $V/D2=-0.02958/D^2+8.05003$ |
| 2 | <i>Cleistanthus collinus</i> | $V=0.030925-0.567037D+5.709471D^2$ |
| 3 | <i>Diospyros melanoxylon</i> | $V=0.12401-2.00966D+10.87747D^2$ |
| 4 | <i>Lagerstroemia parviflora</i> | $V=0.06913-1.37605D+11.89119D^2$ |
| 5 | <i>Lannea coromandelica</i> | $V=0.057424-1.153088D+8.542648D^2$ |
| 6 | <i>Madhuca latifolia</i> | $V=-0.00092-0.55547D+7.34460D^2$ |
| 7 | <i>Shorea robusta</i> | $V=0.05823-1.22994D+10.51982D^2$ |
| 8 | <i>Terminalia tomentosa</i> | $V=0.05061-1.11994D+8.77839D^2$ |

10 South Deccan

| Sl.No. | Species Name | Volume Equation |
|--------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | <i>Anogeisus latifolia</i> | $V=0.289-2.653D+11.771D^2$ |
| 2 | <i>Chloroxylon swietenia</i> | $V=-0.0532D+3.2378D^2$ |
| 3 | <i>Dalbergia paniculata</i> | $V=0.18945-2.46215D+10.54462D^2$ |
| 4 | <i>Diospyros melanoxylon</i> | $V=0.024814-0.578532D+6.11017D^2$ |
| 5 | <i>Grewia species</i> | $V=-0.01611+4.90810D^2$ |
| 6 | <i>Hardwickia binata</i> | $V=0.063632+5.355486D^3$ |
| 7 | <i>Terminalia crenulata</i> | $V=0.051812-1.076790D+7.991280D^2$ |

11 Western Ghat

| Sl.No. | Species Name | Volume Equation |
|--------|-----------------------------|---|
| 1 | Artocarpus hirsute | $V=0.076-1.319D+11.370D^2$ |
| 2 | Olea dioica | $V=-0.03001+5.75523D^2$ |
| 3 | <i>Palaquim ellipticum</i> | $V=0.16948-1.85075D+10.63682D^2$ |
| 4 | <i>Syzygium cumini</i> | $\sqrt{V}=0.30706+5.12731D-2.09870\sqrt{D}$ |
| 5 | <i>Tectona grandis</i> | $V=-0.2414+2.8458D-5.5816D^2+14.816D^3$ |
| 6 | <i>Terminalia tomentosa</i> | $\sqrt{V}=-0.203947+3.159215D$ |

12 Eastern Ghat

| Sl.No. | Species Name | Volume Equation |
|--------|-------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Anacardium occidentale | $\sqrt{V}=0.06063+3.43666D-0.75571\sqrt{D}$ |
| 2 | <i>Anogeisus latifolia</i> | $V=0.13928-2.87067D+20.22404D^2-13.80572D^3$ |
| 3 | Bombax ceiba | $V/D^2=0.136196/D^2-2.07674/D+10.1566$ |
| 4 | <i>Chickrassia tabularis</i> | $V=-0.079733-0.0021006D+0.001114D^2$ (dia in cm) |
| 5 | <i>Grewia tiliaefolia</i> | $\log_e V=2.2491+2.5206 \log_e D$ |
| 6 | <i>Pterocarpus marsupium</i> | $\sqrt{V}=-0.16276+2.82002D+0.04034\sqrt{D}$ |
| 7 | <i>Shorea robusta</i> | $\sqrt{V}=0.19994+4.57179D-1.56823\sqrt{D}$ |
| 8 | <i>Xylia xylocarpus</i> | $V=0.098-1.52D+8.963D^2$ |

13 West coast

| Sl.No. | Species Name | Volume Equation |
|--------|---|--|
| 1 | Acacia ferruginea | $V=-0.048108+5.873169D^2$ |
| 2 | Adina cordifolia | $\sqrt{V}=0.21569+4.329878D-1.504977\sqrt{D}$ |
| 3 | <i>Azadirachta indica/ Melia indica</i> | $V=-0.03510+5.32981D^2$ |
| 4 | <i>Bombax ceiba</i> | $V/D^2=0.18573/D^2-2.85418/D+15.03576$ |
| 5 | <i>Lagerstroemia lanceolata</i> | $V=0.23839-2.48071D+10.14106D^2$ |
| 6 | <i>Lanea coromandelica</i> | $\sqrt{V}=0.404153+5.555051D-2.545525\sqrt{D}$ |

14 East coast

| Sl.No. | Species Name | Volume Equation |
|--------|------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Bauhinia species | $V=-0.04262+6.09491D^2$ |
| 2 | <i>Boswellia serrata</i> | $V=0.36432-1.32768\sqrt{D}+9.48471D^2$ |
| 3 | Careya arborea | $V=0.0219-0.9274D+7.4162 D^2$ |
| 4 | Cleistanthus collinus | $\sqrt{V}=0.12956+3.7819D-1.04671\sqrt{D}$ |
| 5 | <i>Hovea brasiliensis</i> | $\log_e V=2.1795+2.5045 \log_e D$ |
| 6 | <i>Syzygium cumini</i> | $\log_e V=2.132776+2.479397 \log_e D$ |
| 7 | <i>Tectona grandis</i> | $V=0.023613-0.531006D+6.731036D^2$ |

Annexure-IV

Method for Calculating Volume of Trees Using Volume Equations

For calculating volume of trees, the volume equations, generated by FSI for different tree species, given in Annexure III have been used. In the volume equation, volume is a function of the diameter (D) and by putting the value of diameter (in meter), volume (in cu.m.) for that tree can directly be obtained.

As an example, let us consider a plot with two tree species, namely, *Cryptomeria japonica* and *Callicarpa arborea*. Suppose there are four trees of *Cryptomeria japonica* with diameters 15cm, 25cm, 35cm and 45cm and 5 trees of *Callicarpa arborea* with diameters 13cm, 23cm, 38cm, 49cm and 55cm, then the volume for each tree can be calculated using volume equations in the following manner.

Species 1: - *Cryptomeria japonica*

Its volume equation is $V = - 0.01097 + 5.30991 * D^2$, where V is the volume in cu.m. and D is the diameter in meter. Substituting the value of D in the above volume equation, we get the volume of different diameter for that particular species.

| Diameter (in cm) | Volume (in cu.m.) |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 15 | 0.109 |
| 25 | 0.321 |
| 35 | 0.639 |
| 45 | 1.064 |

Species 2: - *Callicarpa arborea*

Its volume equation is $\sqrt{V} = - 0.04506 + 2.33446 D$, where V in cu.m. and D in m.

| Diameter (in cm) | Volume (in cu.m.) |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 13 | 0.067 |
| 23 | 0.242 |
| 38 | 0.709 |
| 49 | 1.207 |
| 55 | 1.535 |

Volume by species and diameter classes for the said plot may be indicated as given below:

| Species | Diameter classes (in cm.) | | | | | Total (in cu.m) |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------|--------------------|
| | 10 -20 | 20 - 30 | 30 - 40 | 40 - 50 | 50+ | |
| Cryptomeria japonica | 0.109 | 0.321 | 0.639 | 1.064 | 0.000 | 2.133 |
| <i>Callicarpa arborea</i> | 0.067 | 0.242 | 0.709 | 1.207 | 1.535 | 3.760 |
| Total plot volume | 0.175 | 0.563 | 1.349 | 2.272 | 1.535 | 5.893 |

Accuracy of Assessment